ERRATUM
Description of Courses—French

Page 279. First item, top of page, read


for

1-2, 3X. Elementary. A, W, S. (5-5-5)

Staff.

Creore.
The University campus, comprising 605 acres, lies between Fifteenth Avenue Northeast and Lake Washington, and East Forty-fifth Street and Lake Union. The 15th Ave. N.E.-East 65th St., Ravenna, and Montlake trolley coach lines run one block west of the campus; Ravenna trolley coach and Laurelhurst-Sand Point motor coach lines pass the campus on the north. The offices of administration are located in Education Hall and are best reached by leaving the car at East Forty-second Street and University Way.
NOTICE

The University and its various colleges and schools reserve the right to change the rules regulating admission to, instruction in and graduation from the University and its various divisions and any other regulations affecting the student body. Such regulations shall go into force whenever the proper authorities may determine, and shall apply not only to prospective students, but also to those who may at such time be matriculated in the University. The University also reserves the right to withdraw courses or change fees at any time.
CONTENTS

MAP ................................................................................................................................. 2
CALENDAR ....................................................................................................................... 8
BOARD OF REGENTS .................................................................................................. 10
OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION .............................................................................. 11
BOARDS AND COMMITTEES ......................................................................................... 15
UNIVERSITY SENATE .................................................................................................. 16
FACULTY ......................................................................................................................... 18
THE UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON ........................................................................... 49
THE UNIVERSITY ORGANIZATION ............................................................................. 50

Section I. General Information

GENERAL INFORMATION ............................................................................................. 51
Admission to the University ............................................................................................. 51
Admission Requirements .................................................................................................. 51
Registration ....................................................................................................................... 57
Expenses .......................................................................................................................... 58
Scholastic Regulations ..................................................................................................... 62
Requirements for Degrees ............................................................................................... 62
Student Welfare ............................................................................................................... 68
Student Activities and Conduct ...................................................................................... 70
Associations and Clubs ..................................................................................................... 72
Honor Awards, Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes, and Awards ....................................... 73

Section II. Announcement of Curricula

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES ........................................................................... 81
Entrance Requirements ..................................................................................................... 81
Curricula .............................................................................................................................. 82
Anatomy ............................................................................................................................. 83
Anthropology .................................................................................................................... 83
Architecture ......................................................................................................................... 84
Art ...................................................................................................................................... 85
Bacteriology ....................................................................................................................... 88
Biological Sciences ............................................................................................................ 89
Botany ................................................................................................................................ 90
Chemistry ........................................................................................................................... 90
Classical Languages and Literature ................................................................................. 92
Economics .......................................................................................................................... 93
English ............................................................................................................................... 93
Fisheries ............................................................................................................................ 96
Food Technology ............................................................................................................... 97
General Literature ............................................................................................................. 98
General Studies ................................................................................................................ 99
Geography ......................................................................................................................... 100
Geology ............................................................................................................................ 101
Germanic Languages and Literature .............................................................................. 102
History .............................................................................................................................. 102
Home Economics .............................................................................................................. 103
CONTENTS—(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical and Health Education</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-education</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-law</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-library</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-medicine</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-dentistry</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Social Work</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanic Languages and Literature</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Languages and Literature</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology and Physiology</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission and Expenses</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Graduation</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Service</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Departmental Curricula</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science and Tactics</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science and Tactics</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF FORESTRY</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE SCHOOL</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF MINES</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGE OF PHARMACY</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrance Requirements</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricula</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## CONTENTS—(Continued)

### Section III. Description of Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology and Pathology</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages and Literature</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Business</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisheries</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry and Lumbering</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Literature</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages and Literature</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science and Tactics</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining, Metallurgical and Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Science and Tactics</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Aviation Training</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanographic Laboratories</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy, Pharmacognosy, Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Toxicology, and Pharmacology</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical and Health Education</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanic Languages and Literature</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Languages and Literature</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School of Social Work</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology and Physiology</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMARY OF DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, AND CERTIFICATES GRANTED

|                                  | 295 |

### SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT

|                                  | 296 |
THE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR 1941-1942

AUTUMN QUARTER, 1941

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring........ Sept. 8 to Sept. 12, 4:30 p.m.
Fees must be paid in advance of registration
Registration dates for all students..........................Sept. 15 to Sept. 27, 12 m.
Fees must be paid in advance of registration
Last registration day before beginning of instruction...........Saturday, Sept. 27, 12 m.
Special instruction for new freshmen..........................Begins 9 a.m., Sept. 26, ends Sept. 27.
College Aptitude Test (Room 120 Social Sciences Hall) ..........Saturday, Sept. 27, 8 a.m.
Instruction begins..................................................Monday, Sept. 29, 8 a.m.
President's annual address..........................................Friday, Oct. 3, 11 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course...........Saturday, Oct. 4, 12 m.
President's reception to new members of the faculty.............Friday, Oct. 17, 8:30 p.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade...........Saturday, Nov. 6, 12 m.
Thanksgiving recess begins........................................Tuesday, Nov. 11.
President's reception to parents of new freshmen................Tuesday, Nov. 18, 7:30 p.m.
Thanksgiving recess ends.............................................Monday, November 24, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends......................................................Wednesday, Dec. 17, 6 p.m.

WINTER QUARTER, 1942

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring......Nov. 24 to Nov. 26, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students.............................Dec. 1 to Dec. 13, 12 m.
Section reservations cancelled if tuition is not paid by........Wednesday, Dec. 17, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for students not previously registered.........Dec. 29 to Jan. 3, 12 m.

During this period, fees must be paid in advance of registration
Students may not register December 15 to 27
Last registration day before the beginning of instruction.........Saturday, Jan. 3, 12 m.
Instruction begins....................................................Monday, Jan. 5, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course...........Saturday, Jan. 10, 12 m.
College Aptitude Test (233 Phil. Hall)..........................Mon., Jan. 12, 12 m., or Tuesday, Jan. 13, 8 a.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade...........Saturday, Feb. 14, 12 m.
Washington’s Birthday (Founder’s Day and Legal Holiday).........Monday, Feb. 23.
Instruction ends......................................................Friday, March 20, 6 p.m.

SPRING QUARTER, 1942

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring.....Feb. 24 to Feb. 27, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students.............................March 2 to March 13, 4:30 p.m.
Section reservations cancelled if tuition is not paid by........Friday, March 20, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for students not previously registered.........March 25 to March 28, 12 m.

During this period, fees must be paid in advance of registration
Students may not register March 14 to 24
Last registration day before the beginning of instruction.........Saturday, March 28, 12 m.
Instruction begins....................................................Monday, March 30, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course...........Saturday, April 4, 12 m.
College Aptitude Test (233 Phil. Hall)..........................Monday, April 6, 12 m., or Tuesday, April 7, 8 a.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade...........Saturday, May 9, 12 m.
Honors Convocation..................................................Wednesday, May 13, 10 a.m.
Governor’s Day......................................................Thursday, May 21.
Memorial Day (Holiday).............................................Saturday, May 30.
Baccalaureate Sunday................................................Sunday, June 7.
Instruction ends......................................................Friday, June 12, 6 p.m.
Class Day and Alumni Day..........................................Saturday, June 13.
REVISED CALENDAR FOR 1943-1944

Special attention is called to the changes from the schedule originally announced in the calendar dates for the Autumn, Winter and Spring Quarters, 1943-44.

This revised calendar has been adopted to bring the civilian quarter program into closer conformity with the Navy V-12 semester program and the Colleges of Engineering and Mines which also are operating on the semester system.

AUTUMN QUARTER, 1943
Instruction ends ........................................... Friday, Dec. 10, 6 p.m.

WINTER QUARTER, 1944
Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring ............. Nov. 22 to Nov. 24, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students .................................. Nov. 29 to Dec. 11, 12 m.

Fees must be paid in advance of registration.

Last registration day before the beginning of instruction .................. Saturday, Dec. 11, 12 m.
Instruction begins ............................................. Monday, Dec. 13, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course .................... Saturday, Dec. 18, 12 m.
Christmas recess begins ........................................ Friday, Dec. 24, 6 p.m.
Christmas recess ends .......................................... Monday, Jan. 3, 8 a.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade .................... Saturday, Jan. 29, 12 m.
Washington's Birthday (Founder's Day and Legal Holiday) ............... Tuesday, Feb. 22
Instruction ends ............................................... Friday, March 3, 6 p.m.

SPRING QUARTER, 1944
Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring ............. Feb. 14 and 15, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students .................................. Feb. 16 to March 4, 12 m.

Fees must be paid in advance of registration.

Last registration day before the beginning of instruction .................. Saturday, March 4, 12 m.
Instruction begins ............................................. Monday, March 6, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course .................... Saturday, March 11, 12 m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade .................... Saturday, April 15, 12 m.
Honors Convocation ............................................. Wednesday, April 26, 10 a.m.
Baccalaureate Sunday ............................................ Sunday, May 14
Instruction ends ............................................... Friday, May 19, 6 p.m.
Commencement .................................................... Saturday, May 20

SUMMER QUARTER, 1944
To be announced.

CALENDAR FOR COLLEGES OF ENGINEERING AND MINES
AND THE NAVY COLLEGE TRAINING PROGRAM

FIRST SEMESTER, 1943-44
Registration dates ............................................. October 11 to 30, 12 m.

All civilians must pay fees in advance of registration.

Instruction begins ............................................. Monday, Nov. 1, 8 a.m.
Christmas recess begins ........................................ Friday, Dec. 24, 6 p.m.
Christmas recess ends ........................................... Monday, Jan. 3, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends ............................................... February 26

SECOND SEMESTER, 1943-44
Registration dates ............................................. February 14 to March 4, 12 m.

All civilians must pay fees in advance of registration.

Instruction begins ............................................. Monday, March 6, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends ............................................... June 24

SUMMER SESSION "B," 1944
Registration dates ............................................. June 12 to July 1, 12 m.

All civilians must pay fees in advance of registration.

Instruction begins ............................................. Monday, July 3
Instruction ends ............................................... October 21
REVISED CALENDAR FOR 1943-1944

Special attention is called to the changes from the schedule originally announced in the calendar dates for the Autumn, Winter and Spring Quarters, 1943-44.

This revised calendar has been adopted to bring the civilian quarter program into closer conformity with the Navy V-12 semester program and the Colleges of Engineering and Mines which also are operating on the semester system.

AUTUMN QUARTER, 1943

Instruction ends ............................................. Friday, Dec. 10, 6 p.m.

WINTER QUARTER, 1944

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring ... Nov. 22 to Nov. 24, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students .............................................. Nov. 29 to Dec. 11, 12 m.

Fees must be paid in advance of registration.

Last registration day before the beginning of instruction .......... Saturday, Dec. 11, 12 m.
Instruction begins .............................................. Monday, Dec. 13, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course .......... Saturday, Dec. 18, 12 m.
Christmas recess begins ........................................... Friday, Dec. 24, 6 p.m.
Christmas recess ends ............................................ Monday, Jan. 3, 8 a.m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade .......... Saturday, Jan. 29, 12 m.
Washington's Birthday (Founder's Day and Legal Holiday) ....... Tuesday, Feb. 22
Instruction ends .............................................. Friday, March 3, 6 p.m.

SPRING QUARTER, 1944

Preferred registration period for students advised in the spring ... Feb. 14 and 15, 4:30 p.m.
Registration dates for all students .............................................. Feb. 16 to March 4, 12 m.

Fees must be paid in advance of registration.

Last registration day before the beginning of instruction ........ Saturday, March 4, 12 m.
Instruction begins .............................................. Monday, March 6, 8 a.m.
Last day to register with late fee, and to add a course .......... Saturday, March 11, 12 m.
Last day to withdraw and receive a "W" without grade .......... Saturday, April 15, 12 m.
Honors Convocation ........................................... Wednesday, April 26, 10 a.m.
Baccalaureate Sunday ........................................... Sunday, May 14
Instruction ends .............................................. Friday, May 19, 6 p.m.
Commencement .............................................. Saturday, May 20

SUMMER QUARTER, 1944

To be announced.

CALENDAR FOR COLLEGES OF ENGINEERING AND MINES
AND THE NAVY COLLEGE TRAINING PROGRAM

FIRST SEMESTER, 1943-44

Registration dates .............................................. October 11 to 30, 12 m.

All civilians must pay fees in advance of registration.

Instruction begins .............................................. Monday, Nov. 1, 8 a.m.
Christmas recess begins ........................................... Friday, Dec. 24, 6 p.m.
Christmas recess ends ............................................ Monday, Jan. 3, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends .............................................. February 26

SECOND SEMESTER, 1943-44

Registration dates .............................................. February 14 to March 4, 12 m.

All civilians must pay fees in advance of registration.

Instruction begins .............................................. Monday, March 6, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends .............................................. June 24

SUMMER SESSION "B," 1944

Registration dates .............................................. June 12 to July 1, 12 m.

All civilians must pay fees in advance of registration

Instruction begins .............................................. Monday, July 3
Instruction ends .............................................. October 21
SUMMER QUARTER CALENDAR, 1941

Registration .......................................................... May 19 to June 17, 4:30 p.m.

Instruction begins
Engineering courses ................................................. Monday, June 16, 7:30 a.m.
Nursing Education Hospital and Field Work ................. Monday, June 16, 8 a.m.
University courses .................................................. Wednesday, June 18, 7:30 a.m.
Law School .............................................................. Wednesday, June 18, 8 a.m.

College Aptitude Tests
233 Philosophy Hall .................................................. Monday, June 23, 12 m.
233 Philosophy Hall ................................................. Wednesday, July 30, 12 m.

Independence Day (holiday) ........................................ Friday, July 4.
First term ends .......................................................... Friday, July 18, 6 p.m.
Second term begins .................................................... Monday, July 21, 7:30 a.m.

Last day to withdraw and receive “W” without grade
First term ................................................................. Thursday, July 3, 4:30 p.m.
Full quarter .............................................................. Friday, July 18, 4:30 p.m.
Law School ............................................................... Wednesday, July 23, 4:30 p.m.
Second term ............................................................. Monday, August 4, 4:30 p.m.

Instruction ends
University courses ..................................................... Wednesday, August 20, 6 p.m.
Law School ............................................................... Thursday, August 28, 6 p.m.
Nursing Education Hospital and Field Work ................. Friday, August 29, 6 p.m.

University Calendar Rule

The autumn quarter shall begin on the last Monday of September, and end on the Wednesday of the twelfth week of the quarter.

The winter quarter shall begin on the first Monday after January 1 (except that when January 1 falls on Sunday it shall begin on January 3, and when January 1 falls on Monday it shall begin on January 2), and end on the eleventh Friday thereafter.

The spring quarter shall begin on the second Monday after the close of the winter quarter, and end on the eleventh Friday thereafter.

SCHEDULE OF FACULTY, UNIVERSITY SENATE, AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETINGS FOR THE YEAR 1941-1942

Autumn Quarter, 1941

Senate (Election of Executive Committee) ..................... Thursday, October 2, 3 p.m.
Executive Committee (Appointment of all Faculty Committees) Tuesday, October 7, 3 p.m.
Senate ................................................................. Thursday, October 16, 3 p.m.
Executive Committee ................................................ Thursday, October 30, 3 p.m.
Senate ................................................................. Thursday, November 6, 3 p.m.
General Faculty ....................................................... Tuesday, November 25, 4 p.m.

Winter Quarter, 1942

Executive Committee ................................................ Tuesday, January 13, 3 p.m.
Senate ................................................................. Thursday, January 22, 3 p.m.
Executive Committee ................................................ Thursday, February 5, 3 p.m.
Senate ................................................................. Thursday, February 12, 3 p.m.
General Faculty ....................................................... Tuesday, March 3, 4 p.m.

Spring Quarter, 1942

Executive Committee ................................................ Tuesday, April 7, 3 p.m.
Senate ................................................................. Thursday, April 16, 3 p.m.
Executive Committee ................................................ Thursday, April 30, 3 p.m.
Senate ................................................................. Thursday, May 7, 3 p.m.
General Faculty ....................................................... Tuesday, May 26, 4 p.m.
BOARD OF REGENTS

WERNER A. RUPP, President........................................Aberdeen
Term ends March, 1945

WINLOCK W. MILLER, Vice President........................Seattle
Term ends March, 1941

THOMAS BALMER......................................................Seattle
Term ends March, 1941

PHILIP D. MACBRIDE................................................Seattle
Term ends March, 1944

EDWARD P. RYAN...................................................Spokane
Term ends March, 1940

ALFRED SHEMANSKI................................................Seattle
Term ends March, 1944

(VACANCY NOT FILLED)

HERBERT T. CONDON, Secretary

Committees of the Board of Regents

Buildings and Grounds........................................Miller, Rupp, Shemanski
Executive...............................................................Balmer, Macbride, Miller, Shemanski
Finance.................................................................Macbride, Shemanski, Ryan
University Lands....................................................Rupp, Miller, Ryan
University Welfare................................................Ryan, Macbride, Rupp

University of Washington Alumni Association

President......................................................Merville McInnis, '21
Vice President ................................................Herbert Gardner, '29
Vice President .................................................Alice Frein Johnson, '22
Treasurer...........................................................Martin Nelson, '33
Secretary......................................................R. Bronsdon Harris, '31
OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION

LEE PAUL SIEG, Ph.D., LL.D..................................................President of the University

The College of Arts and Sciences

EDWARD HENRY LAUER, Ph.D.............................................Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
DAVID THOMSON, B.A., LL.D.............................................Vice President Emeritus; Vice Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
HARVEY BRUCE DENSMORE, B.A........................................Chairman, General Studies
RAY L. ECKMANN, B.B.A....................................................Administrative Director of the School of Physical and Health Education
WALTER F. ISAACS, B.S.(F.A.).............................................Director of the School of Art
VERNON MCKENZIE, M.A....................................................Director of the School of Journalism
EFFIE I. RAITT, M.A..........................................................Director of the School of Home Economics
ELIZABETH S. SOULE, M.A...................................................Director of the School of Nursing Education
HARLAN THOMAS, B.S..........................................................Director Emeritus of the School of Architecture
WILLIAM F. THOMPSON, Ph.D.............................................Director of the School of Fisheries
CARL PAIGE WOOD, M.A.....................................................Director of the School of Music
RUTH WORDEN, B.A...........................................................Director of the School of Librarianship

The Professional and Graduate Schools and Colleges

JUDSON F. FALKNOR, B.S., LL.B.........................................Dean of the School of Law
FOREST JACKSON GOODRICH, Ph.C., Ph.D..........................Dean of the College of Pharmacy
EDGAR ALLAN LOEW, E.E..................................................Dean of the College of Engineering
CARL EDWARD MAGNUSSON, E.E., Ph.D.............................Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering
FREDERICK MORGAN PADELФORD, Ph.D., LL.D.....................Dean of the Graduate School
ERNEST F. WITTE, Ph.D.....................................................Director of the Graduate School of Social Work
FRANCIS FOUNTAIN POWERS, Ph.D.....................................Dean of the College of Education
FREDERICK ELMER BOLTON, Ph.D........................................Dean Emeritus of the College of Education
HOWARD R. ROWLAND, M.A...............................................Dean of the College of Engineering
WILLIAM H. OWEN, B.A.....................................................Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering
MILNOR ROBERTS, B.A.....................................................Dean of the College of Mines and Sciences
HUGO WINKENWERDER, M.F.............................................Dean of the College of Forestry

Other Administrative Officers

MARY IOLA BASH, B.A..........................................................Associate Dean of Women
WILLIAM BOTZYER, LL.B...................................................Assistant Dean of Men
HENRY ALFRED BURD, Ph.D..............................................Director of the Summer Quarter
HERBERT THOMAS CONDON, LL.B........................................Dean of Students
RAYMOND C. DAVIS............................................................Comptroller
RAY L. ECKMANN, B.B.A....................................................Director of Student Activities
MAX HIPKOE.................................................................Purchasing Agent
IRVIN ROFF, B.A..............................................................Registrar
H. C. HUNTER.................................................................Director, University News Service
CHARLES CULBERTSON MAY, B.S.(C.E.).................................Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
DEAN S. NEWHOUSE, B.A..................................................Dean of Men
ROBERT W. O'BRIEN, A.B., M.A.........................................Assistant to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

EVERETT L. ROLFF, B.A.....................................................Director of Publications
CHARLES WESLEY SMITH, B.A., B.L.S..................................Librarian
HARRY EDWIN SMITH, Ph.D..............................................Director of the Extension Service
NELSON A. WAHLSTROM, B.B.A............................................Assistant Comptroller
MAY DUNN WARD, M.A......................................................Acting Dean of Women
C. KEN WEIDNER.............................................................Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
LOIS J. WENTWORTH, B.A..................................................Assistant to the Dean of the Graduate School
LIBRARY STAFF

Smith, Charles Wesley, B.A., B.L.S........................................ Librarian
Richards, John Stewart, B.A.(L.S.), M.A.......................... Executive Assistant
Christoffers, Ethel Margaret, Ph.B., B.S.(L.S.).......... Reference Librarian
Johns, Helen, B.A., Cert.(L.S.).............................................. Circulation Librarian
Moseley, Maud L., B.A., B.S.(L.S.)................................. Catalogue Librarian
Putnam, Marguerite Eleanor, B.A., B.S.(L.S.)........ Acquisitions Librarian
Appleton, Marion Brymner, B.A., B.S.(L.S).................... Senior Assistant, Circulation Division
Arkley, Cecilia, B.A., B.S.(L.S.)............................... Senior Assistant, Circulation Division
Ashem, Lester Eugene, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship........ Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Campbell, Freda, B.A., B.S.(L.S.).............................. Senior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Cavitt, Mary, B.A., B.S.(L.S.)............................................ Senior Assistant, Circulation Division
Cooper, Dorothy Margaret, B.A., B.S.(L.S.)............. Junior Librarian, Circulation Division
d’Urbal, Madeleine M., B.A., B.S.(L.S)................... Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Ferguson, Elizabeth Margaret, B.S., B.A. in Librarianship..... Senior Assistant, Reference Division
Galbraith, Francis J., B.A., B.A. in Librarianship.......... Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Gilchrist, Madeline, B.A., B.S.(L.S).......................... Parrington Branch Librarian
Grier, Mary Catharine, B.S., B.S.(L.S.)........................ Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Hale, Ruth Elinor, B.A., B.S.(L.S)............................... Senior Librarian, Acquisitions Division
Heathcote, Lesley Muriel, B.S.(L.S.), M.A. ......... Senior Librarian, Acquisitions Division
Jones, Elinor Smiley, B.S., B.A. in Librarianship.......... Senior Assistant, Reference Division
Jones, Winnifred, B.S., B.S.(L.S)............................. Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Keefer, Mary, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship.................. Junior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Kelly, Clara J., B.S.(L.S.), M.S.............................. Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Lyons, Hermiena Marion, B.A., B.S.(L.S)...................... Senior Assistant, Circulation Division
McCutchlen, Lydia May, B.A., Cert.(L.S)......................... Senior Librarian, Acquisitions Division
Mooney, Jeannette Pearl, B.A., B.S.(L.S).................. Senior Assistant, Acquisitions Division
Shorrock, Bernice F., B.A., B.A. in Librarianship........ Junior Librarian, Reference Division
Slyter, Shellie L., B.A., B.S. in Librarianship............. Senior Librarian, Circulation Division
Smith, Marjorie D., B.A., B.S.(L.S)......................... Junior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Swain, Olive, B.S. (L.S.), M.S....................... Senior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Todd, Ronald, B.A., B.S.(L.S)............................ Senior Librarian, Reference Division
Tucker, Lena Lucile, B.S.(L.S), M.A......................... Senior Librarian, Catalogue Division
Wright, Joyce Mary, B.A., B.A. in Librarianship........ Assistant Librarian, Parrington Branch

Law Library

Beardsley, Arthur Sydney, LL.B., B.S.(L.S), M.A., Ph.D........ Law Librarian
Wilkins, Betty Roe, B.A., B.A.L.L., LL.B.................. Assistant Law Librarian
Hoard, Mary, B.A., LL.B., LL.M., B.S.(L.S).................... Catalogue Librarian

(12)
# UNITED STATES ARMY RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank and Promotion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stutesman, John H., A.B.</td>
<td>Colonel, Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Willard K., B.S.</td>
<td>Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ames, George W., B.A.</td>
<td>Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoerry, Gottfried W., B.Pd., M.Pd.</td>
<td>Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey, John W.</td>
<td>Captain, Infantry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wienker, Curtis H., B. of Arch.</td>
<td>First Lieutenant, Inf.-Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinsmead, Arthur, B.S.</td>
<td>First Lieutenant, Inf.-Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone, Sidney L., B.A.</td>
<td>First Lieutenant, C.A.C.-Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper, Alan V., Jr., B.S. in For.</td>
<td>First Lieutenant, C.A.C.-Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhoff, Martin J., B.A.</td>
<td>Second Lieutenant, Inf.-Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Floyd</td>
<td>Staff Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Maurice L.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, Charles H.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimbrough, Harold F.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitchurch, Roy B.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, John O.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gage, Hazen T.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Thomas L.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meaffie, Harold B.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Carl W.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Rolland H.</td>
<td>Sergeant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# UNITED STATES NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank and Promotion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barr, Eric L., B.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Captain, U.S. Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Ralph F., B.S.</td>
<td>Captain, U.S. Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrison, Harry A., A.B., M.D.</td>
<td>Captain (MC), U.S. Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, Park Weed, Jr., A.B., M.D.</td>
<td>Lieutenant-Commander (MC), U.S.N.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsey, Walter P., B.S.</td>
<td>Lieutenant, U.S. Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Carlisle H., B.S.</td>
<td>Lieutenant, U.S. Navy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littell, Roland B.</td>
<td>Chief Yeoman, U.S.F.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Malcolm</td>
<td>Chief Gunners Mate, U.S.F.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmony, Rufus A.</td>
<td>Chief Quartermaster, U.S.F.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berns, John E.</td>
<td>Chief Yeoman, U.S.F.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sincere, W. F. A.</td>
<td>Chief Turret Captain, U.S.F.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Jesse L.</td>
<td>Chief Turret Captain, U.S.F.R.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hoff, Irvin, B.A.</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toner, Ethelyn, B.A.</td>
<td>Assistant to the Registrar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, Wilma R., B.B.A.</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willard, Frances, B.A.</td>
<td>Credentials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brugger, Minnie Kraus, B.A.</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saunders, Virginia, B.A.</td>
<td>Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pape, Eva Gene.</td>
<td>Room Assignments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Helen Carlisle, B.S.</td>
<td>Transcripts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE MUSEUM
Gunther, Erna, Ph.D. .............................................. Director
Rathbun, Samuel F. .............................................. Honorary Curator of Birds
Flahaut, Martha Reekie, B.A., B.S.(L.S.) ..................... Museum Assistant
McEwan, Richard G., B.S. ........................................ Docent

THE HENRY ART GALLERY
Isaacs, Walter F., B.S.(F.A.) ...................................... Director
Savery, Halley ....................................................... Curator

ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
Magnusson, Carl Edward, Ph.D., E.E. ......................... Director
Kirsten, Frederick Kurt, B.S., E.E. ........................... Aeronautical Engineering
Benson, Henry Kreitzer, Ph.D. ................................. Chemical Engineering
Harris, Charles William, B.S., C.E. ......................... Civil Engineering
Loew, Edgar Allan, B.S., E.E. ................................. Electrical Engineering
Grondal, Brod Leonard, B.A., M.S.F. ......................... Forest Products
Goodspeed, George Edward, B.S. (Min.E.) .................. Geology
Wilson, George Samuel, B.S. .................................. Mechanical Engineering
Roberts, Milnor, B.A. ............................................. Mining and Metallurgy
Osborn, Frederick Arthur, Ph.D. ............................. Physics Standards and Tests

OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES
Thompson, Thomas Gordon, Ph.D. ............................ Director

OFFICE OF STATE CHEMIST
Johnson, Charles Willis, Ph.C., Ph.D. ......................... Director
Ellegood, John A., M.S. ......................................... Assistant State Chemist

NORTHWEST EXPERIMENT STATION, UNITED STATES
BUREAU OF MINES
Yancey, Harry Fagan, Ph.D. ..................................... Supervising Engineer
Johnson, Kenneth Alexander, B.S. .......................... Assistant Chemist
Bird, J. Howard .................................................. Assistant Mining Engineer
Geer, M. R., M.S. in Min.E. ................................. Junior Mining Engineer
Skinner, Kenneth G., M.S. in Cer.E. ....................... Junior Chemical Engineer
Zane, R. E., M.S. in Met.E. ................................. Junior Chemical Engineer
Keating, Henry T. ............................................... Principal Clerk
Towel, Harriett E. ............................................... Clerk
Lance, William E. ............................................... Mill Mechanic

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE
Hall, David Connolly, M.D. ..................................... University Health Officer
Neumayr, George H., M.D. ..................................... Assistant Health Officer
Rice, Myrtle Alley, M.D. ....................................... Assistant Health Officer
Lester, Charles N., M.D. ....................................... Assistant Health Officer
BOARDS AND COMMITTEES*

1940-1941

Administrative

Admissions—Dean of the College or School concerned, and Registrar.


Director of Graduate Publications—Padelford.

Traffic Judge—Richards.

Executive Committee of University Senate

Eastwood, Farwell, Harrison, Osborn, W. R. Wilson, Wood; Registrar, secretary.

Committees of the Faculty

Athletics—Chairman, Nottelmann; Barksdale, Griffith, Lauer, D. H. Mackenzie, May, Quainton, Savage, Schaller.

Budget—Chairman, Tartar; W. E. Cox, Steiner, Tymstra, Winger; Comptroller, ex officio.

Campus Planning—Chairman, Eastwood; Fuller, Kirsten, Loew, McKay, H. H. Martin, Olschewsky, Raitt; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, ex officio.

Curriculum—Chairman, Dakan; and the chairman of the college curriculum committees, together with a representative from each college or school having no curriculum committee.

Graduation—Chairman, Gronidal; Coombs, Cornu, Cramlet, A. V. Eastman, Lutey, Skinner; Registrar, ex officio.

Honors—Chairman, Densmore; Daniels, F. S. Eastman, Gundlach, Lorig, H. C. Meyer, Mary Bixby Wenhe; Registrar, ex officio.

Library—Chairman, C. W. Smith; Beardsley, Benham, Carpenter, Cook, Padelford, Skinner, Thomson, Weaver, Winslow.

Public Exercises—Chairman, Daniels; Corbally, David Hall, Jerbert, Lindblom, A. L. Miller, Powell, Welke.

Public Relations—Chairman, Burd; Ayer, Christian, Farquharson, C. E. Martin; Comptroller, ex officio; Director, University News Service, ex officio.

Radio—Chairman, Loew; Denny, E. M. Draper, Hughes, Kenworthy, Lauer, H. E. Smith, Stevenson Smith, Wood; Director, University News Service, ex officio.


Rhodes Scholarships—Chairman, Harrison; K. C. Cole, Costigan, Densmore, George Taylor.

Rules—Chairman, O'Bryan; Goodrich, Huber, Lawson, Thomson; Registrar, ex officio.

Schedule and Registration—Chairman, Griffith; Lockling, Munro, Powell, Rowntree, Van Horn; ex officio: Registrar, Assistant to the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Student Campus Organizations—Chairman, Farwell; Bartels, Bash, Blankenship, M. Fish, A. L. Miller, Read, Seeman, Zillman.

Student Discipline—Chairman, E. R. Wilcox; M. E. Benson, Sholley, Soule, W. R. Wilson.

Student Welfare—Chairman, Butterbaugh; Edna Benson, McMinn, Newhouse, Nostrand, F. A. Osborn, J. S. Richards, Soule, Ward, Ruth Wilson, Witte; Registrar, ex officio.

Tenure and Academic Freedom—Chairman, Steiner; H. K. Benson, Cornu, Demmery, Falknor, Gronidal, Loughridge, Rowntree, Williams, G. S. Wilson.

Graduate School Committees

Graduate Publications—Padelford, Carpenter, Church, K. C. Cole, Goodspeed, Griffith, Gundlach, Gunther, Rigg, C. W. Smith; Director of Publications, ex officio.

University Research—Magnusson, Carpenter, Lauer, Padelford, Preston, Weaver.

*The President is ex officio member of all University boards and committees.
UNIVERSITY SENATE FOR 1940-1941

A. Humanities

I. LETTERS

Terms expire Spring, 1943:

- Christian (Journ.)
- Lawson (English)
- D. Thomson (Classics)
- W.C.E. Wilson (Rom. Langs.)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:

- M. E. Benson (Journ.)
- Garcia-Prada (Rom. Langs.)
- Read (Classics)
- Zillman (English)

Terms expire Spring, 1941:

- Densmore (Classics)
- Griffith (English)

* Harrison (English)
- Stirling (English)

II. ART

Terms expire Spring, 1943:

- McKay (Music)
- Penington (Art)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:

- E. G. Benson (Art)
- Munro (Music)

Terms expire Spring, 1941:

- Isaacs (Art)

* Wood (Music)

B. Science

III. GENERAL

Terms expire Spring, 1943:

- Carpenter (Math.)
- Robinson (Chem.)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:

- Henry (Bact.)

* Osborn (Physics)

Terms expire Spring, 1941:

- Goodspeed (Geol.)
- Tartar (Chem.)

IV. TECHNOLOGY

Terms expire Spring, 1943:

- H. K. Benson (Chem. Engr.)
- Jensen (Gen. Engr.)
- McMinn (Mech. Engr.)
- Pearce (Forestry)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:

- Barr (Nav. Sci.)
- Eastman (Elec. Engr.)
- Kirsten (Aero. Engr.)
- Smith (Civil Engr.)

Terms expire Spring, 1941:

* Eastwood (A.&M. Engr.)
- Magnusson (Elec. Engr.)
- Van Horn (Civil Engr.)
- Wilcox (Gen. Engr.)

* Member of the Executive Committee.

(16)
C. Social Studies

V. GENERAL

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
Nelson (Phil.)
*W. R. Wilson (Psych.)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
Mander (Pol. Sci.)
Rader (Phil.)

Terms expire Spring, 1941:
Guthrie (Psych.)
Quainton (Hist.)

VI. APPLIED

Terms expire Spring, 1943:
*Farwell (E.&B.)
Foster (P.E. for Men)
Lorig (E.&B.)
Nottelmann (Law)

Terms expire Spring, 1942:
Corbally (Educ.)
Denny (Home Econ.)
Hall (E.&B.)
Rowntree (Home Econ.)

Terms expire Spring, 1941:
Ayer (Law)
Burd (E.&B.)
Raitt (Home Econ.)
Soule (Nurs.)

JOURNALS

College of Education Record
John E. Corbally, Ph.D.................................Managing Editor

Modern Language Quarterly
Ray Heffner, Ph.D.................................Managing Editor

Pacific Northwest Quarterly
Merrill M. Jensen, Ph.D.................................Managing Editor
Harry N. M. Winton, A.M..............................Editorial Associate

*Member of the Executive Committee.
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY

1941-1942

Lee Paul Sieg, 1934
President of the University
B.S., 1900, M.S., 1901, Ph.D., 1910, Iowa; LL.D., 1934, Pittsburgh

Adams, Edwin Hubbard, 1939
Associate in English

Adams, Henrietta M., 1929 (1937)
Associate Professor of Nursing Education; Director of Nursing Education, Hospital Divisions
R.N., 1920, Seattle General Hospital; B.S., 1926, M.S., 1934, Washington

Alden, Charles H., 1928
Lecturer in Architecture
B.S., 1890, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Alderman, Bissell, 1939
Instructor in Architecture
B.Arch., 1935, M.Arch., 1937, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Alfonso, Marie, 1920 (1936)
Associate Professor of Librarianship
B.A., 1913, Nebraska; B.S.(L.S.), 1921, Washington

Ames, George W., Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C., 1937
Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics
B.A., 1902, Washington; Coast Artillery School, 1929

Anderson, Elam D., M.D., 1940
Lecturer in Nursing Education
A.B., Utah; M.D., Northwestern

Anderson, Julia M., 1940
Instructor in Nursing Education
B.S., 1931, Minnesota; Graduate, Pasadena Hospital School of Nursing

Anderson, Sylvia Finlay, 1920
Associate in English

Anderson, Victoria, 1937
Associate in English

Andrews, Siri, 1929 (1937)
Assistant Professor of Librarianship
B.S.(L.S.), 1930, Washington

Ankele, Felice Charlotte, 1926 (1936)
Instructor in German

Arestad, Sverre, 1937 (1940)
Instructor in Scandinavian Languages and Literature
B.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1938, Washington

Auernheimer, August A., 1928 (1937)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.P.E., Normal College; M.A., 1932, Columbia

Ayer, Leslie James, 1916
Professor of Law
B.S., 1899, Upper Iowa; J.D., 1906, Chicago

Bailey, Alan James, 1939
Assistant Professor and Acting Director of Lignin and Cellulose Research
B.S.P., 1933, M.S.F., 1934, Ph.D., 1936, Washington

A single date following a name indicates the beginning of service in the University. When two dates are given, the first indicates the beginning of service in the University; the second, in parentheses, is the date of appointment to present rank. Dates of appointment of deans are not shown.

* Revised as of February 15, 1941.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Position/Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baker, William Y.</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Lecturer in Nursing Education B.S., 1931, M.D., 1933, Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballantine, John</td>
<td>1926 (1937)</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics A.B., 1918, Harvard; Ph.D., 1923, Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barksdale, Julian D.</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Geology B.A., 1930, Stanford; Ph.D., 1936, Yale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnaby, Joseph</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>Lecturer in Fisheries B.S., 1929, Washington; M.S., 1932, Stanford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr, Eric L.</td>
<td>1936 (1938)</td>
<td>Professor of Naval Science and Tactics; Executive Officer, Department of Naval Science and Tactics; Graduate, 1911, U.S. Naval Academy; Ph.D., 1938, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartels, Robert D. W.</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Instructor in Marketing B.S., 1935, Ohio State; M.B.A., 1936, Northwestern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bash, Mary Iola</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Associate Dean of Women B.A., 1914, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beal, Maude L.</td>
<td>1933</td>
<td>Associate in English B.A., 1926, M.A., 1929, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beardsley, Arthur</td>
<td>1922 (1937)</td>
<td>Law Librarian; Professor of Law LL.B., 1918, B.S. (L.S.), 1924, M.A., 1925, Ph.D., 1928, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Eleanor N.</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Associate in Music Pupil of Marcel Grandjany, Harpist, American School at Fontainebleau, Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, F. Heward</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Lecturer in Fisheries B.A., 1924, British Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Milo C.</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Lecturer in Fisheries B.S. in M.E., 1930, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belshaw, Roland E.</td>
<td>1930 (1937)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Physical Education B.A., 1927, Oregon; M.A., 1930, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benham, Allen Rogers</td>
<td>1905 (1916)</td>
<td>Professor of English A.B., 1900, A.M., 1901, Minnesota; Ph.D., 1905, Yale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Edna G.</td>
<td>1927 (1936)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Design A.B., 1909, Iowa; M.A., 1923, Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Henry Kreitzer</td>
<td>1904 (1912)</td>
<td>Professor of Chemical Engineering; Executive Officer, Departments of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering A.B., 1899, A.M., 1902, Franklin and Marshall; Ph.D., 1907, Columbia; D.Sc., 1926, Franklin and Marshall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Merritt E.</td>
<td>1931 (1937)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Journalism LL.B., 1930, Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergh, Willard A.</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Associate in Journalism B.A., 1931, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, James Alexander</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Lecturer in Bacteriology M.S., 1917, Michigan State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beuschlein, Warren L.</td>
<td>1922 (1937)</td>
<td>Professor of Chemical Engineering B.S., 1920, California Institute of Technology; M.S., 1925, Ch.E., 1930, Washington</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Bird, Winfred W., 1928 (1940) .................................. Assistant Professor of English
A.B., 1926, Lawrence College; M.A., 1928, Washington; Ph.D., 1938, Iowa

Birnbaum, William Zygmunt, 1939 .................. Assistant Professor of Mathematics
LL.M., 1925, Ph.D., 1929, University of Lwow

Birtwell, Daniel Thomas, Jr., Lieutenant, U.S.N., 1939 ........ Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1926, U.S. Naval Academy

Blankenship, Russell, 1932 (1937) .................. Associate Professor of English
A.B., 1914, Missouri; M.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1935, Washington

Bliss, A. Jeannette, 1922 (1937) ............ Associate Professor of Home Economics
B.A., 1906, Franklin and Marshall; Ph.D., 1938, Princeton

Boehmer, Herbert, 1937 ...................... Instructor in General Engineering
Dipl. Ing. Braunschweig, 1928, Germany; M.S. in A.E., 1934, Washington

Bolton, Frederick Elmer, 1912 .................. Professor of Education; Dean Emeritus of the College of Education
B.S., 1893, M.S., 1896, Wisconsin; Ph.D., 1898, Clark

Bolton, Mary Alice, 1940 .................. Acting Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., 1936, Oklahoma A.M.

Bostetser, Edward E., 1940 ...................... Assistant Professor of English
A.B., 1935, Franklin and Marshall; Ph.D., 1938, Princeton

Bostwick, Irene Neilson, 1930 .................. Instructor in Music
B.M., 1922, Washington

Botzer, William H., 1938 .................. Assistant Dean of Men

Bradshaw, Harriet, 1938 .................. Instructor in Nursing Education
B.S., 1930, Washington; B.N., 1933, Yale

Brakel, Henry Louis, 1905 (1936) .................. Professor of Engineering Physics; Executive Officer of the Department of Physics
B.S., 1902, Olivet College; M.A., 1905, Washington; Ph.D., 1912, Cornell

Braker, Thelma, 1940 .................. Instructor in Nursing Education
B.S. in Nursing, 1931, Washington; 1934, Graduate, Providence Hospital

Brandt, Edna J., 1939 .................. Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1931, Seattle General Hospital; B.S., 1939, Washington

Brinsmead, Arthur, 1st Lieut., Inf.-Res., 1940 .... Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
B.S., 1938, Washington

Brokaw, Bettie, 1939 .................. Instructor in Pharmacy
B.S., 1936, Washington

Brookbank, Earl Bruce, M.D., 1938 ............ Lecturer in Nursing Education
A.B., 1907, Indiana; M.D., 1912, Oregon

Brown, Lois Eula, 1925 (1940) .................. Instructor in English

Brown, Robert Quixote, 1919 (1932) .... Assistant Professor of General Engineering

Brown, Robert Whitcomb, M. D., 1940 ........... Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.A., 1923, Wisconsin; M.D., 1928, Harvard
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Brown, Stephen Darden, 1930 (1937) Associate Professor of Business Law
LL.B., 1925, B.A., 1932, Washington; LL.M., 1938, Stanford

Bruenner, Bertram F., M.D., 1935 Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1925, M.D., 1929, Minnesota

Burd, Henry Alfred, 1924 (1927) Professor of Marketing
Director of the Summer Quarter

Burgess, Janna P., 1937 Associate in English
B.A., 1918, Iowa; M.A., 1928, Washington

Burnett, Bonnie May Heath, 1937 Associate in English
B.A., 1935, Washington

Burns, Harry H., 1934 (1936) Instructor in English
B.A., 1928, Ph.D., 1935, Washington

Butterbaugh, Grant I., 1929 Associate Professor of Statistics

Butterworth, Joseph M., Jr., 1929 Associate in English
B.A., 1919, M.A., 1921, Brown

Byers, Jean, 1939 Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1930, Evanston Hospital; B.S., 1930, Northwestern; M.A., 1939, Columbia

Cady, George H., 1938 Assistant Professor of Chemistry
A.B., 1927, A.M., 1928, Kansas; Ph.D., 1931, California

Campbell, Alex D., M.D., 1940 Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.A., 1930, Whitman; M.D., 1938, Johns Hopkins

Carpenter, Allen Fuller, 1909 (1926) Professor of Mathematics;
Executive Officer of the Department of Mathematics
A.B., 1901, Hastings College; A.M., 1909, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1915, Chicago; D.Sc., 1937, Hastings College

Carrell, James Aubrey, 1939 Assistant Professor of English
A.B., 1927, Nebraska Wesleyan; M.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1936, Northwestern

Chapman, Wilbert M., 1938 Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1932, M.S., 1933, Ph.D., 1937, Washington

Chertkov, Morris, 1934 (1937) Assistant Professor of Business Law
Ph.B., 1931, J.D., 1933, Chicago

Chessex, Jean Charles William, 1928 (1934) Associate Professor of
Romanic Languages
B.A., 1920, B.D., 1922, M.A., 1925, Lausanne (Switzerland)

Chittenden, Hiram Martin, 1923 (1936) Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Christian, Byron Hunter, 1926 (1936) Associate Professor of Journalism
B.A., 1921, M.A., 1929, Washington

Church, Phil E., 1935 (1937) Assistant Professor of Geography
and Meteorology
B.S., 1923, Chicago; Ph.D., 1937, Clark

Clark, Earl F., 1935 Associate in Physical Education
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Clark, Lois, 1940.........................Research Associate in Botany
  B.A., 1907, M.A., 1910, Washington; Ph.D., 1919, Minnesota

Cochran, Lyall Baker, 1934 (1937) ....Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

Coffman, Grace, 1939......................Instructor in Nursing Education
  B.A., 1929, Washington; R.N., 1925, Presbyterian Hospital (Chicago)

Cohen, Joseph, 1932 (1936) ..............Instructor in Sociology

Cole, Kenneth C., 1924 (1936) ...........Professor of Political Science
  B.Lit., 1924, Oxford; Ph.D., 1930, Harvard

Cole, Thomas Raymond, 1930 ............Professor of Education
  M.A., 1902, Upper Iowa; Ph.B., 1904, DePauw; LL.D., 1931, Upper Iowa

Collier, Ira Leonard, 1919 ..............Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
  B.S. in C.E., 1913, C.E., 1917, Washington

Condon, Herbert T., 1903 ..................Dean of Students
  B.A., 1892, Oregon; LL.B., 1894, Michigan

Cone, Sidney Loyd, 1st Lieut., C.A.C.-Res., 1940 ....Instructor in Military Science
  and Tactics
  B.A. in E.&B., 1938, Washington

Conway, John Ashby, 1927 (1930) .........Assistant Professor of English
  B.A., 1927, Carnegie Institute of Technology

Cook, Thomas I., 1939 ....................Associate Professor of Political Science
  B.S., 1928, London University; Ph.D., 1938, Columbia

Copmons, Howard A., 1935 (1937) .........Assistant Professor of Geology
  B.S., 1929, M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1935, Washington

Cooper, Lemuel Browning, 1939 ...........Instructor in General Engineering
  B.S. in M.E., 1931, Washington

Copenhagen, Helen, 1941 ..................Associate in Mathematics
  B.S., 1939, M.S., 1935, Washington

Corbally, John E., 1927 (1936) ..........Associate Professor of Education
  B.A., 1918, Whitworth; M.A., 1925, Ph.D., 1929, Washington

Corey, Clarence Raymond, 1907 (1929) ....Associate Professor of Mining
  Engineering and Metallurgy
  E.M., Montana State School of Mines; M.A., 1915, Columbia

Cornu, Donald, 1928 (1932) ................Assistant Professor of English
  LL.B., 1922, M.A., 1926, Ph.D., 1928, Washington

Cory, Herbert Ellsworth, 1923 ..........Professor of Liberal Arts; Executive
  Officer of the Department of Liberal Arts
  A.B., 1906, Brown; Ph.D., 1910, Harvard

Costigan, Giovanni, 1934 ..................Assistant Professor of History

Cox, Edward Godfrey, 1911 (1926) ........Professor of English
  B.A., 1899, Wabash College; M.A., 1901, Ph.D., 1906, Cornell
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Cox, William Edward, 1919 (1923) ............Professor of Economics and Accounting
B.A., 1909, M.A., 1910, Texas

Craig, Joseph A., 1931 ..................................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1923, M.A., 1931, Stanford

Crain, Richard W., 1936 ....................Instructor in Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1930, B.S. in M.E., 1931, Colorado State College

Cramlet, Clyde Myron, 1920 (1934) ..........Associate Professor of Mathematics

Creel, Wilhelmine Schaeffer, 1940 ...........Instructor in Music
B.M., 1921, M.M., 1929, American Conservatory of Music

Creore, Alvin Emerson, 1940 ...................Acting Instructor in Romanic Languages
A.B., 1934, M.A., 1936, Rochester; Ph.D., 1939, Johns Hopkins

Crescitelli, Frederick, 1940 ....................Instructor in Physiology
Ph.B., 1930, M.S., 1932, Ph.D., 1934, Brown

Cross, Harriet, 1932 ..................Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1921, Columbia Hospital, Wisconsin; B.S., 1925, Minnesota

Crounse, Dorothy, 1937 ...............Assistant Professor of Social Work; Supervisor of Field Work, Graduate School of Social Work
B.S., 1921, Teachers' College, Columbia; M.S.S., 1933, Smith College of Social Work

Curtis, Elizabeth, 1930 .....................Associate in Art

Dahlgren, Edwin Harold, 1934 ..................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1931, Washington

Dakan, Carl Spencer, 1919 (1923) ............Professor of Corporation Finance and Investments
B.S., 1909, Missouri

Daniels, Joseph, 1911 (1923) ............Professor of Mining Engineering and Metallurgy
S.B., 1905, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., 1908, E.M., 1933, Lehigh

David, Jean Ferdinand, 1936 .............Assistant Professor of Romanic Languages
A.B., 1924, Sorbonne, Paris; B.A., 1927, M.A., 1931, Saskatchewan; Ph.D., 1936, Johns Hopkins

Davidson, Frederick A., 1931 ..................Lecturer in Fisheries
Ph.D., 1927, Chicago

Davis, Erma Nelson, 1928 ......................Associate in History
B.A., 1918, Denver; M.A., 1924, Utah

Dehn, William Maurice, 1907 (1919) ............Professor of Organic Chemistry
A.B., 1893, A.M., 1896, Hope; Ph.D., 1903, Illinois

Demmery, Joseph, 1928 (1934) .............Professor of Business Fluctuations and Real Estate
Ph.B., 1920, M.A., 1924, Chicago

Denny, Grace Goldena, 1913 (1934) ............Professor of Home Economics
A.B., 1907, Nebraska; M.A., 1919, Columbia
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Densmore, Harvey Bruce, 1907 (1933) .............. Professor of Greek; Chairman, General Studies
A.B., 1903, Oregon; A.B., 1907, Oxford

deVries, Mary Aid, 1921 (1939) .............. Associate Professor of Physical Education
B.A., 1920, Wisconsin

Dille, James M., 1936 .................... Associate Professor of Pharmacology
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1933, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1935, Georgetown

Dobie, Edith, 1925 (1937) .................... Associate Professor of History
B.A., 1914, Syracuse; A.M., 1922, Chicago; Ph.D., 1925, Stanford

Donaldson, Lauren R., 1935 (1939) .............. Assistant Professor of Fisheries
B.S., 1926, Intermountain Union College; M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1939, Washington

Dorman, Helen Thompson, 1933 (1936) .............. Instructor in Social Work and Supervisor of Field Work, Graduate School of Social Work
B.A., 1928, Washington; A.M., 1939, Chicago

Dorrance, Margaret, 1936 .................... Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., 1931, M.S., 1935, Washington

Douglas, Howard Clark, 1941 .................... Instructor in Bacteriology
A.B., 1936, California

Douglas, Clarence Eader, 1939 .................... Instructor in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1927, Washington State

Douglass, Frank H., M.D., 1940 .................... Lecturer in Nursing Education
P.H.G., 1919, Washington State; M.D., 1925, Oregon

Draper, Edgar Marion, 1925 (1936) .............. Professor of Education

Draper, Oscar Eldridge, 1920 (1923) .................... Lecturer in Accounting
M.Acct., 1902, Vories Business College

Dreslar, Martha Estella, 1918 (1937) .............. Associate Professor of Home Economics
A.B., 1913, Southern California; B.S., 1917, Washington; M.S., 1918, Columbia

Duchow, Esther, 1940 .................... Associate in Bacteriology
B.S., 1934, Washington

Dunlop, Henry A., 1931 .................... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1919, M.A., 1922, British Columbia

Dutton, Harry H., M.D., 1938 .................... Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1914, Vermont

Dvorak, August, 1922 (1937) .............. Professor of Education
A.B., 1920, Ph.D., 1923, Minnesota

Earle, Frances M., 1931 .................... Assistant Professor of Geography
B.A., 1918, Winthrop; M.S., 1926, Columbia; Ph.D., 1929, George Washington

Eastman, Austin Vitruvius, 1924 (1937) .............. Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1922, M.S., 1929, Washington
Eastman, Fred S., 1927 (1939) ........... Associate Professor of Aeronautical Engineering
   B.S. in E.E., 1925, Washington; M.S., 1929, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Eastwood, Everett Owen, 1905 ............. Professor of Mechanical Engineering;
   Executive Officer of the Departments of Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineering;
   Director of Guggenheim Laboratories
   C.E., 1896, A.B., 1897, A.M., 1899, Virginia; B.S., 1902, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Eby, Edwin Harold, 1927 (1930) .......... Assistant Professor of English
   Ph.B., 1923, Chicago; Ph.D., 1927, Washington

Eckelman, Ernest Otto, 1911 (1934) ........ Professor of Germanic Literature
   B.A., 1897, Northwestern; B.L., 1898, Wisconsin; Ph.D., 1906, Heidelberg (Germany)

Eckmann, Ray L., 1936 .............. Director of Student Activities; Administrative Director of the School of Physical and Health Education
   B.B.A., 1922, Washington

Eckrem, Dagrun, 1936 ...................... Associate in Art
   B.A., 1926, Washington

Edmonds, Robert Harold Gray, 1920 (1933) .... Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Edmundson, Clarence S., 1920 ............ Associate in Physical Education
   B.S., 1910, Idaho

Egtvet, Percy, 1939 .......................... Associate in Physical Education
   B.A., 1926, Washington

Eichinger, Walter A., 1936 (1939) ........ Instructor in Music
   M.M., 1933, Northwestern

Emery, Donald William, 1934 ................. Associate in English
   B.A., 1927, M.A., 1928, Iowa

Engel, Ernest Dirck, 1934 .................... Instructor in General Engineering
   B.S. in E.E., 1930, Washington

Epstein, Jesse, 1940 .......................... Lecturer in Social Work

Esper, Erwin Allen, 1927 (1934) .............. Professor of Psychology
   B.A., 1917, M.A., 1920, Ph.D., 1923, Ohio State

Ethel, Garland, 1927 ......................... Instructor in English

Everest, Harold P., 1940 ...................... Assistant Professor of Journalism
   B.A., 1939, Washington

Falknor, Judson F., 1936 ........................ Professor of Law; Dean of the School of Law
   B.S., 1917, LL.B., 1919, Washington

Farquharson, Frederick Burt, 1925 (1940) .... Professor of Civil Engineering
   B.S. in M.E., 1923, M.E., 1927, Washington
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Farwell, Raymond Forrest, 1921 (1940) ...............Professor of Transportation  
A.B., 1920, California; M.A., 1926, Washington  

Ferrall, Michael, 1938 .................................Associate in English  
B.A., 1935, Goodman Theatre Art Institute, Chicago  

Ferry, Frances, 1940 .................................Acting Associate in Art  

Fischer, Louis, 1935 (1937)  ..............Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry  
B.S., Ph.C., 1926, M.S., 1928, Ph.D., 1933, Washington  

Fish, Frederic F., 1934 ..........................Lecturer in Fisheries  
B.S., 1928, Cornell; Sc.D., 1931, Johns Hopkins  

Fish, Marion, 1937 (1940)  ..................Professor of Home Economics  
B.S., 1923, Ph.D., 1932, Cornell  

Fittton, Charlotte, 1940 ..........................Acting Associate in English  
B.A., 1937, Washington  

FitzGerald, James, 1940 ..........................Acting Associate in Art  
B.Arch., 1934, Washington  

Flothow, Paul G., M.D., 1940  ..............Lecturer in Nursing Education  
M.D., 1923, Pennsylvania; M.S., 1927, Minnesota  

Foote, Hope Lucille, 1923 (1937)  ..........Associate Professor of Interior Design  
A.B., 1920, Iowa State; M.A., 1923, Columbia  

Fordon, John Vivian, 1935 (1936) ...............Instructor in Accounting  

Forman, Marie L., 1935 ..........................Instructor in Nursing Education  
R.N., Methodist State Hospital, South Dakota; B.S., 1935, Washington  

Forrest, Jack, 1937 .................................Associate in English  
LL.B., 1928, Washington  

Foster, Frederic John, 1935  ....................Lecturer in Fisheries  

Foster, Henry Melville, 1927 (1936) .............Professor of Physical Education;  
Executive Officer, Department of Physical Education for Men  
B.S., 1924, Oregon; M.A., 1926, Columbia  

Francis, Byron F., M.D., 1940 .................Lecturer in Nursing Education  
B.A., 1922, Washington; M.D., 1926, Washington Univ., St. Louis  

Franzke, Albert L., 1936 (1939) .................Associate Professor of English  
B.A., 1916, M.A., 1933, Lawrence  

Frein, Pierre Joseph, 1903  ......................Professor of Romanic Languages  
A.B., 1892, Williams College; Ph.D., 1899, Johns Hopkins  

Frye, Theodore Christian, 1903 .................Professor of Botany  
B.S., 1894, Illinois; Ph.D., 1902, Chicago  

Fuller, Richard E., 1930 (1940) ...............Research Professor of Geology  
B.S., 1924, M.S., 1925, Ph.D., 1930, Washington  

Garcia-Prada, Carlos, 1925 (1939) ...............Professor of Spanish  
A.B., 1918, Colombia (South America); A.M., 1924, Michigan; Ph.D., 1929, Bogota (South America)  

Garfield, Viola, 1937 .............................Associate in Anthropology  
B.A., 1928, M.A., 1931, Washington; Ph.D., 1939, Columbia
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Garrison, Harry A., Captain, U.S.N., 1940 ............. Lecturer in Naval Science
A.B., 1901, West Virginia; M.D., 1906, Pennsylvania

Gates, Charles M., 1936 (1939) .................... Assistant Professor of History
B.A., 1926, Yale; M.A., 1928, Harvard; Ph.D., 1934, Minnesota

Gavett, George Irving, 1907 (1937) ..................... Professor of Mathematics
B.S.(C.E.), 1893, Michigan

Gillette, Alletta Maria, 1912 ..................... Instructor in English
B.S., 1907, Smith; M.A., 1911, Washington

Glaeser, Walter W., 1941 .................. Acting Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.B.A., 1932, Washington; M.A., 1934, Northwestern

Goeder, Frank P., 1941 ................ Acting Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., 1913, M.S., 1922, Colorado Agricultural College; Ph.D., 1928, Chicago

Goglio, Charles, 1920 (1936) .................. Professor of Romanic Languages
A.B., 1910, Harvard; A.M., 1914, Ph.D., 1919, Wisconsin

Gombosi, Otto, 1940 .................. Lecturer in Music
Ph.D., 1925, University of Berlin, Germany

Goodrich, Forest Jackson, 1914 (1934) ............. Professor of Pharmacognosy;
Dean of the College of Pharmacy
Ph.C., 1913, B.S., 1914, M.S., 1917, Ph.D., 1926, Washington

Goodsell, Julia, 1928 (1937) ..................... Instructor in Physiology
B.S., 1926, M.S., 1928, Washington; Ph.D., 1940, Chicago

Goodspeed, George Edward, 1919 (1934) ............ Professor of Geology; Executive
Officer of the Department of Geology
B.S.(Min.E.), 1910, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Goranson, Rolf Fabian, 1940 ................ Associate in General Engineering
B.S. in A.E., 1940, Washington

Gowen, Herbert Henry, 1909 (1914) ............. Professor of Oriental Studies
St. Augustine's College (Canterbury); D.D., 1912, Whitman College

Gowen, Lancelot E., 1924 (1927) .................... Professor of Architecture
B.A., 1916, M.A.(Arch.), 1921, California

Graf, Hubert Arthur, 1936 .................. Associate in Music
Theoretical work with H. J. Williams, London, England; Enrico Tramonti, Chicago; Graduate, Holy Names Academy

Graves, Dorsett V., 1922 .................. Associate in Physical Education

Gray, Robert Simpson, 1939 .................. Associate in English

Gregory, Homer Ewart, 1919 (1933) ............ Professor of Management and Accounting
A.B., 1914, Washington State; M.A., 1917, Chicago

Griffith, Dudley David, 1924 (1927) ............ Professor of English; Executive
Officer of the Department of English
B.A., 1903, Simpson College; Ph.D., 1916, Chicago

Grondal, Bror Leonard, 1913 (1929) ............. Professor of Forestry
B.A., 1910, Bethany; M.S.F., 1913, Washington

Groth, Miriam Terry, 1930 (1937) ............. Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., 1926, Washington
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Grytbak, Margit H., M.D., 1940. Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1931, M.D., 1933, Minnesota

Gundlach, Ralph H., 1927 (1937). Associate Professor of Psychology

Gunther, Erna, 1923 (1937). Associate Professor of Anthropology; Director of the Museum; Executive Officer, Department of Anthropology
A.B., 1919, Barnard; A.M., 1920, Ph.D., 1928, Columbia

Guthrie, Edwin Ray, 1914 (1928). Professor of Psychology
A.B., 1907, A.M., 1910, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1912, Pennsylvania

Guthrie, Elton F., 1929 (1932). Instructor in Sociology
B.A., 1926, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

Haendler, Helmut Max, 1939 (1940). Instructor in Chemistry
B.S., 1935, Northeastern; Ph.D., 1940, Washington

Hage, Robert Evans, 1940. Instructor in Aeronautical Engineering
B.S. in A.E., 1939, Washington; M.S., 1940, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Hall, Amy Violet, 1924 (1940). Assistant Professor of English

Hall, David Connolly, M.D., 1908. Professor of Hygiene; University Health Officer
Ph.B., 1901, Brown; Sc.M., 1903, Chicago; M.D., 1907, Rush Medical College; Fellow, American College of Physicians

Hall, Helen, 1931 (1934). Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., 1925, Washington

Hall, James Kendall, 1930 (1934). Professor of Public Utilities and Public Finance
B.A., 1925, M.A., 1926, Oregon; Ph.D., 1929, Stanford

Hall, John F., 1931. Lecturer in Social Work
M.A., 1915, Yale

Haller, Mary E., 1931 (1935). Instructor in Mathematics
B.A., 1924, M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1934, Washington

Halvorsen, Clifford, M.D., 1936. Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.A., Utah; M.D., 1932, Colorado

Hamack, Frank Hartmond, 1921. Associate in Accounting
LL.B., 1916, Georgetown

Hamilton, Rachel Elizabeth, 1921 (1937). Instructor in French
B.L., 1910, Whitman; M.A., 1924, Washington

Hamm, Randall Earl, 1940. Research Associate in Oceanography

Hanley, John H., 1939. Assistant Professor of Botany and Forestry; Director of the Arboretum
B.S.F., 1927, Michigan; M.S., 1933, Ph.D., 1937, Illinois

Harrington, Donal Francis, 1938. Instructor in English
B.A., 1928, Montana; M.A., 1933, Columbia

Harris, Charles William, 1906 (1924). Professor of Hydraulic Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1903, Washington; C.E., 1905, Cornell
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Harrison, Joseph Barlow, 1913 (1933)............................Professor of English
B.A., 1910, Washington; A.B., 1913, Oxford

Harrison, Roger W., 1933..............................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S.(C.E.), 1925, Washington State; M.S., 1928, George Washington

Harsch, Alfred E., 1930 (1940)............................Professor of Law

Hatch, Melville H., 1927 (1934)........................Associate Professor of Zoology
B.A., 1919, M.A., 1921, Ph.D., 1925, Michigan

Hauan, Merlin James, 1928..........................Lecturer in Civil Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1925, Washington

Hawthon, George Edward, 1924 (1937).........Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1915, C.E., 1926, Washington

Hayner, Norman Sylvester, 1925 (1937)..................Professor of Sociology
B.A., 1920, Washington; A.M., 1921, Ph.D., 1923, Chicago

Heffner, Ray L., 1938 (1939)..........................Professor of English
A.B., 1921, M.A., 1925, North Carolina; Ph.D., 1928, Johns Hopkins

Hejtmanek, Viola, 1940..............................Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1931, Seattle General Hospital; B.S. in Nursing, 1939, Washington

Helmlinge, Charles Louis, 1911 (1940)........Professor of Romanic Languages
B.Ph., 1911, Berea; M.A., 1915, Washington

Henderson, Joseph E., 1929 (1936)...............Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., 1922, Wooster; Ph.D., 1928, Yale

Hennes, Robert G., 1934 (1937)...............Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., 1927, Notre Dame; M.S.(C.E.), 1928, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Henry, Bernard S., 1931 (1937)...............Associate Professor of Bacteriology
Executive Officer of the Department of Bacteriology
B.S., 1925, M.A., 1926, Ph.D., 1931, California

Henry, Dora Priaulx, 1932........Research Associate in Oceanography and Zoology
Ph.D., 1931, California

Hensley, Merdeces H., 1939..........................Acting Associate in Art

Hermans, Thomas G., 1929 (1940)...............Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., 1923, M.A., 1927, Washington

Herren, Arthur Philip, 1921 (1937)...............Professor of Architecture,
Executive Officer of the School of Architecture
B.A.(Arch.), 1920, Carnegie Institute of Technology

Hicken, James, 1936..........................Associate in English
B.S., 1933, Washington

Higgs, Paul McClellan, 1919 (1939)............Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., 1919, Washington
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Hill, Naomi H., 1937............................................Associate in English

Hill, Raymond L., 1927 (1934)................................Associate Professor of Painting
Rhode Island School of Design, 1913

Hiltner, Walter Frederick, 1939 (1940)...............Instructor in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1934, Washington; M.S. in C.E., 1935, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Hitchcock, C. Leo, 1937........................................Assistant Professor of Botany
A.B., 1927, A.M., 1929, Pomona; Ph.D., 1931, Washington University (Missouri)

Hoard, George Lisle, 1920 (1933)...........Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering

Hoedemaker, Edward D., M.D., 1935............................Lecturer in Psychiatry;
Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1927, M.D., 1929, Michigan

Hoffstadt, Rachel Emilie, 1923 (1939)................Professor of Bacteriology
B.S., 1908, Hanover; M.S., 1913, Chicago; Ph.D., 1915, D.Sc., 1921, Johns Hopkins

Holt, William Stull, 1940..............................Professor of American History; Executive
Officer of the Department of History
A.B., 1920, Cornell; Ph.D., 1926, Johns Hopkins

Hooper, Alan V., 1st Lieut., C.A.C.-Res., 1940........Instructor in Military Science and Tactics.
B.S.F., 1939, Washington

Horsfall, Frank, 1935...........................................Associate in Music

Horton, George P., 1934 (1939)..........................Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., 1926, M.A., 1930, Ph.D., 1932, Princeton

Huntsman, W. A., 1911 (1936)..........................Professor of Botany
A.B., 1901, A.M., 1902, McMaster; Ph.D., 1913, Harvard

Houtchens, H. Max, 1940..........................Lecturer in Social Work
B.S., 1932, Idaho; B.A., 1935, Ph.D., 1937, Iowa

Huber, John Richard, 1939..........................Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., 1931, Wooster; M.A., 1933, Ph.D., 1937, Princeton

Hudson, Alfred Emmons, 1940........................Associate in Anthropology
Ph.B., 1927, Ph.D., 1937, Yale

Hughes, Glenn, 1919 (1930)............................Professor of English

Hunt, Wallace, M.D., 1939..........................Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1927, Northwestern Medical School; M.P.H., 1939, Harvard School of Public Health

Hutchinson, Mary Gross, 1919 (1936)................Professor of Physical Education;
Executive Officer, Department of Physical Education for Women
A.B., 1912, Goucher College; M.A., 1915, Columbia

Iglehart, Robert L., 1938............................Associate in Art
Graduate Maryland Institute of Art, Baltimore, 1934

Ingalls, Ida, 1936..........................Assistant Professor of Home Economics
B.A., 1920, Iowa; M.A., 1924, Columbia
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Irvine, Demar B., 1937 (1938) ..................Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., 1929, M.A., 1931, California; Ph.D., 1937, Harvard

Irwin, John V., 1940 ..........................Associate in English
B.A., 1937, Ohio Wesleyan; M.A., 1940, Ohio State University

Isaacs, Walter F., 1922 (1929) ...............Professor of Fine Arts; Director of the
School of Art
B.S.(F.A.), 1909, James Millikin

Jacobs, Melville, 1928 (1937) ...............Assistant Professor of Anthropology
A.B., 1922, New York; A.M., Ph.D., 1931, Columbia

Jacobsen, Philip A., 1927 (1939) ...........Assistant Professor of General Engineering
B.S., 1926, Washington

Jacobsen, Theodore Siegmundtldt, 1928 .... Assistant Professor of Astronomy
and Mathematics; Executive Officer of the Department of Astronomy
B.A., 1922, Stanford; Ph.D., 1926, California

Jacobson, Berthe P., 1937 (1939) ..........Associate Professor of Music
Graduate, Conservatory of Geneva; Diploma Schola Cantorum, Paris; Diploma Dalcroze
Institute of Geneva

Jensen, Alfred, 1930 (1939) ...............Assistant Professor of General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1925, M.S. in C.E., 1937, Washington

Jensen, Merrill Monroe, 1935 (1937) .......Assistant Professor of History
B.A., 1929, M.A., 1931, Washington; Ph.D., 1934, Wisconsin

Jerbert, Arthur Rudolph, 1921 (1937) .... Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1916, M.S., 1923, Ph.D., 1928, Washington

Jessup, John H., 1926 (1927) ...............Associate Professor of Education
A.B., 1920, Earlham College; M.A., 1924, Iowa

Johnson, Charles Willis, 1903 (1904) .......Professor of Pharmaceutical
Chemistry; State Chemist; Dean Emeritus of the College of Pharmacy
Ph.C., 1896, B.S., 1900, Ph.D., 1903, Michigan

Johnson, Richard, 1938 ..........................Associate in Physical Education
B.A., 1937, Washington

Johnson, Sylvia G., 1939 ..........................Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1936, City Hospital, New York; B.S., 1939, Washington

Jones, George R., 1939 ..........................Instructor in Pharmacy
Ph.G., 1933, B.S., 1934, M.S., 1936, Ph.D., 1938, Florida

Jones, Robert William, 1920 (1934) ..........Professor of Journalism
B.A., 1906, LL.B., 1913, Missouri; M.A., 1918, South Dakota

Jonquet, Eugene Maurice, 1940 ...............Supervisor of Field Work, Graduate School
of Social Work
B.A., 1932, James Millikin; M.A., 1933, M.S., 1938, Washington University (St. Louis)

Kahin, Helen, 1930 (1936) ..................Instructor in English
B.A., 1909, Wilson College; M.A., 1911, Indiana; Ph.D., 1934, Washington

Kask, John L., 1935 ..........................Lecturer in Fisheries
B.A., 1928, British Columbia; Ph.D., 1936, Washington

Katz, Solomon, 1936 (1939) ..................Assistant Professor of History
A.B., 1930, Ph.D., 1933, Cornell
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Keith, Wendell Paisley, 1939. Instructor in Ceramic Engineering
B.S. in Ceramics, 1934, Illinois

Kelez, George Bothwell, 1934. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1930, Washington; M.A., 1932, Stanford

Kelly, Edgar Andrew, 1937. Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry
Ph.C., 1928, B.S., 1929, M.S., 1930, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

Kennedy, Fred Washington, 1909 (1938). Associate Professor of Journalism;
Director of Journalism Laboratories

Kent, Marian G., 1939. Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1921, Staten Island Hospital; B.S., 1939, Washington

Kenworthy, Ray W., 1929 (1939). Assistant Professor of Physics
B.A., 1924, M.S., 1925, Iowa; Ph.D., 1938, Washington

Kerr, Clark, 1940. Assistant Professor of Labor
A.B., 1932, Swarthmore; A.M., 1933, Stanford; Ph.D., 1939, California

Kidwell, Kathro, 1939. Instructor in Physical Education
B.S., 1927, Nebraska; M.A., 1928, Wisconsin

Kimmel, Edward, Colonel, U.S. Army, retired, 1932 (1939). Lecturer in History
B.S., 1891, M.A., 1901, Washington State College

Kincaid, Trevor, 1899 (1901). Professor of Zoology; Executive Officer
of the Department of Zoology and Physiology
B.S., 1899, M.A., 1901, Washington State College

Kingston, J. Maurice, 1940. Associate in Mathematics
B.A., 1935, Western Ontario; M.A., 1936, Ph.D., 1939, Toronto

Kirchner, George, 1919 (1939). Assistant Professor of Music
Leipzig

Kirsten, Frederick Kurt, 1915 (1923). Professor of Aeronautical Engineering

Kobe, Kenneth Albert, 1931 (1939). Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering
B.S., 1926, M.S., 1928, Ph.D., 1930, Minnesota

Kuhn, Bertha M., 1940. Associate in English

Kunde, Norman Frederich, 1930 (1937). Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1928, M.A., 1932, Washington

Lantz, Richard Ware, 1940. Associate in Electrical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1940, Washington

Lauer, Edward Henry, 1934. Professor of Germanic Languages and Literature;
Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

Lawrence, Charles Wilson, 1926 (1934). Associate Professor of Music
B.M., 1918, Oberlin; M.A. (Music), 1930, Washington
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Lawson, Jane Sorrie, 1922 (1939) ...............Associate Professor of English
M.A., 1906, St. Andrews (Scotland)

Leahy, Kathleen M., 1935 .................. Assistant Professor of Nursing Education;
Director of Public Health Nursing Field Work
R.N., Stanford Hospital; A.B., 1926, Oregon; M.S., 1932, Washington

Levy, Ernst, 1936 ..................... Professor of History, Law and Political Science
LL.D., 1906, Berlin

Lindblom, Roy Eric, 1924 (1937) .............Associate Professor of Electrical
Engineering

Lingafelter, Edward Clay, 1939 ............ Associate in Physical Chemistry
B.S., 1935, Ph.D., 1939, California

Locking, William Bruce, 1939 .............. Assistant Professor of Economics
A.B., 1927, A.M., 1929, California; Ph.D., 1933, Illinois

Loew, Edgar Allan, 1909 (1923) ............. Professor of Electrical Engineering;
Dean of the College of Engineering
B.S.(E.E.), 1906, E.E., 1922, Wisconsin

Lorig, Arthur N., 1934 (1936) .............. Assistant Professor of Accounting
B.A., 1922, Wisconsin; C.P.A., 1927; M.A., 1932, Stanford; Ph.D., 1936, Chicago

Loucks, Roger B., 1936 (1939) .............. Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., 1927, Ph.D., 1930, Minnesota

Loughridge, Donald H., 1931 (1936) ......... Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., 1923, Ph.D., 1927, California Institute of Technology

Lucas, Henry Stephen, 1921 (1934) ......... Professor of History
A.B., 1913, Olivet; A.M., 1915, Indiana; Ph.D., 1921, Michigan

Lucock, Eugene C., 1937 (1939) ............. Professor of Law
A.B., 1912, Washington and Jefferson; LL.B., 1915, Pittsburgh; LL.M., 1937, Stanford

Lutey, William Glen, 1934 (1940) .......... Instructor in Liberal Arts

Lynch, James E., 1931 ....................... Associate Professor of Fisheries
B.A., 1917, M.A., 1921, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1929, California

McAllister, Breck P., 1934 (1939) .......... Professor of Law
B.A., 1923, California; LL.B., 1926, Harvard; Ph.D., 1929, Brookings

McConahey, James M., 1921 ................. Lecturer in Accounting

McFarlan, Lee Horace, 1927 (1934) ......... Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1917, Kansas State Teachers' College; A.M., 1921, Ph.D., 1924, Missouri

McGownd, Jane, 1923 (1928) ............... Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1915, M.A., 1923, Columbia

McIntyre, Harry John, 1919 (1930) ........ Associate Professor of Mechanical
Engineering

McKay, George F., 1927 (1934) ............. Associate Professor of Music
B.Mus., 1923, Rochester
McKenzie, Vernon, 1928..................Professor of Journalism; Director of the School of Journalism  
B.A., 1909, Toronto; M.A., 1914, Harvard

McKinlay, Florence, 1937..................Associate in English  
B.A., 1908, Lombard College; M.A., 1931, Washington

McLellan, Helen, 1937..................Instructor in Physical Education  
B.S., 1930, Wisconsin; M.A., 1931, Columbia

McMahon, Edward, 1908 (1927)............Professor Emeritus of American History  
Ph.B., 1898, Washington; M.A., 1907, Wisconsin

McMahon, Theresa Schmid, 1911 (1929)....Professor Emeritus of Economics and Labor  
B.A., 1899, M.A., 1901, Washington; Ph.D., 1909, Wisconsin

McMinn, Bryan Towne, 1920 (1939)........Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
B.S. in M.E., 1918, Oregon State; M.S. in M.E., 1926, M.E., 1931, Washington

Mackenzie, Donald H., 1929 (1940)........Associate Professor of Management and Accounting  
B.B.A., M.B.A., 1925, Washington; C.P.A.

Mackin, J. Hoover, 1934 (1940).............Associate Professor of Geology  
B.S., 1930, New York; M.A., 1932, Ph.D., 1937, Columbia

MacLean, Dorothy, 1936 (1939).............Instructor in Physical Education  
B.S., 1933, Oregon; M.S., 1938, Washington

Magnusson, Carl Edward, 1904 (1906).....Professor of Electrical Engineering; Executive Officer, Department of Electrical Engineering; Dean Emeritus, College of Engineering; Director, Engineering Experiment Station  
B.E.E., 1896, M.S., 1897, Ph.D., 1900, E.E., 1905, Wisconsin

Maki, John McGilvrey, 1939...............Associate in Oriental Studies  

Mander, Linden A., 1928 (1937)............Professor of Political Science  
M.A., 1921, Adelaide (Australia)

Manhoff, Martin J., 2d Lieut., Inf.-Res., 1940............Instructor in Military Science and Tactics  
B.A., 1939, Washington

Mansfield, Robert S., 1932 (1937)..........Assistant Professor of Journalism  
B.A., 1926, M.A., 1931, Michigan

Marckworth, Gordon Dotter, 1939..........Professor of Forest Management  
B.S.F., 1916, Ohio; M.F., 1917, Yale

Mark, Sara N., 1937..............Associate in English  
B.A., B.S., 1911, M.A., 1929, Washington

Markham, Aaron E., 1940..............Research Associate in Chemical Engineering  

Marple, Marcia Tracy, 1941.............Acting Associate in Art  

Martin, Arthur W., 1937 (1938)..........Assistant Professor of Physiology  
B.S., 1931, College of Puget Sound; Ph.D., 1936, Stanford
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Martin, Charles Emanuel, 1924. Professor of Political Science; Executive Officer of the Department of Political Science
B.L., 1914, A.M., 1915, California; Ph.D., 1917, Columbia

Martin, Howard Hanna, 1930 (1940). Professor of Geography; Executive Officer of the Department of Geography

Martin, Victor J., 1937 (1939). Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Engineering
B.S., 1934, California; M.S. in M.E., 1935, M.S. in A.E., 1936, California Institute of Technology

May, Charles Culbertson, 1912 (1929). Professor of Civil Engineering and Architecture; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
B.S. in C.E., 1910, Washington

Meisnest, Frederick William, 1906. Professor of Germanic Literature
B.S., 1893, Ph.D., 1904, Wisconsin

Metheny, David, M.D., 1940. Lecturer in Nursing Education
A.B., 1920, Pennsylvania; M.D., 1923, Jefferson Medical College

Meyer, Herman Carl H., 1934 (1937). Assistant Professor of Germanic Languages
B.A., 1924, Capital University (Ohio); Ph.D., 1936, Chicago

Mikesell, Raymond, 1937. Instructor in Economics and Business
B.A., M.A., 1935, Ph.D., 1939, Ohio State

Miller, Alfred Lawrence, 1923 (1937). Professor of Mechanics and Structures
B.S. in C.E., 1920, C.E., 1926, Washington

Miller, Charles John, 1927 (1936). Associate Professor of Marketing

Molzahn, Johannes (1938). Acting Assistant Professor of Design
Breslau (Germany)

Moore, Felix E., Jr., 1940. Associate in Sociology
B.A., 1934, Washington

More, Charles Church, 1900 (1912). Professor of Structural Engineering
C.E., 1898, Lafayette; M.C.E., 1899, Cornell; M.S., 1901, Lafayette

Moritz, Harold Kennedy, 1928 (1939). Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S.(M.E.), 1921, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Mosher, Louise, 1940. Instructor in Nursing Education
A.B., 1930, Wittenberg College; R.N., Massachusetts General Hospital

Mullemister, Hermance, 1918 (1928). Assistant Professor of Mathematics
Ph.D., 1913, Royal University of Utrecht (Holland)

Mund, Vernon A., 1932 (1937). Professor of Economics

Munro, Kathleen, 1929 (1936). Associate Professor of Music
B.M., 1924, Washington; M.A., 1929, Columbia; Ph.D., 1937, Washington

Neilkirk, Lewis Irving, 1911 (1914). Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1898, M.S., 1901, Colorado; Ph.D., 1903, Pennsylvania
Nelson, Everett J., 1930 (1934)............Associate Professor of Philosophy

Nelson, Frederick Jens, Lieutenant Commander, U.S.N., 1939 (1940) ....Associate Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1923, U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., 1928, Harvard

Newhouse, Dean Scholfield, 1934..............Dean of Men
B.A., 1930, Washington

Newsom, Bryan, M.D., 1936..............Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1930, Northwestern; C.P.H., 1934, Johns Hopkins

Newton, William C., 1940 ............Acting Assistant Professor of Social Work
B.A., 1932, Richmond; M.Social Work, 1936, Pennsylvania

Nicholson, Donald A., M.D., 1935............Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1891, Minnesota

Nix, Martha J., 1928..................Associate in English
B.A., 1922, M.A., 1925, Washington

Norlin, Agnes, 1934 ..................Associate in English
B.A., 1927, Colorado; M.A., 1931, Washington

Normann, Theodore F., 1940 ............Associate Professor of Music
B.A., 1925, Macalester College; M.A., 1928, Columbia

Norrie, Kenneth Peter, 1939 ............Acting Instructor in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1937, Washington State; M.S. in C.E., 1939, Wisconsin

Norris, Albert R., 1940 ............Associate in Anatomy
B.S., 1939, Washington

Norris, Anna Church, 1938 ............Research Associate in Oceanography
B.S., 1924, M.S., 1927, Ph.D., 1931, Washington

Norris, Earl R., 1927 (1940) ..................Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1919, Montana State; Ph.D., 1924, Columbia

Northrup, Mary W., 1931 ..................Instructor in Nursing Education
A.B., 1920, Vassar; M.S., 1923, Columbia

Nostrand, Howard Lee, 1939 ............Professor of Romanic Languages; Executive Officer of the Department of Romanic Languages
B.A., 1932, Amherst; A.M., 1933, Harvard; Dr. of Univ. of Paris, 1934

Nottelmann, Rudolph H., 1927 ..................Professor of Law
A.B., 1912, Monmouth; M.A., 1913, Illinois; LL.B., 1922, Yale

O'Bryan, Joseph Grattan, 1914 (1927) .............Professor of Law
B.A., Jesuit College (Denver); LL.D., 1928, Regis College

Olcott, Virginia, 1931 (1939) ............Assistant Professor of Nursing Education
R.N., Peter Bent Brigham Hospital; B.S., 1927, M.S., 1931, Washington

Oliver, Harold J., 1940 ..................Associate in General Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1927, Iowa State College

Olschewsky, Henry, 1931 (1939) ............Assistant Professor of Architecture
B.Arch., 1931, Washington
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Ordal, Erling J., 1937 (1938) .................. Assistant Professor of Bacteriology
A.B., 1927, Luther; Ph.D., 1936, Minnesota

Orr, Frederick Wesley, 1925 (1928) .............. Professor of English
B.L., 1901, Drury; G.C.D., 1905, Boston School of Expression; M.A., 1925, Lawrence College

Osborn, Frederick Arthur, 1902 .................. Professor of Physics
Ph.B., 1896, Ph.D., 1907, Michigan

Osburn, Worth J., 1936 .................. Professor of Education
A.B., 1903, Central College; A.M., 1904, Vanderbilt; B.S.(Educ.), 1908, Missouri; Ph.D., 1921, Columbia

Padelford, Frederick Morgan, 1901 .............. Professor of English; Dean of the Graduate School
B.A., 1896, Colby; A.M., Ph.D., 1899, Yale; LL.D., 1934, Colby

Patterson, Ambrose, 1919 (1939) .................. Professor of Painting
Melbourne National Gallery, Victoria, Australia; Julien, Colorossi and Delocluse Academies, Europe

Pauly, Gene, 1935 .................. Associate in Music
Brussels Conservatory of Music

Pautzke, Clarence, 1937 .................. Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1932, Washington

Payne, Blanche, 1927 (1936) .................. Associate Professor of Home Economics
B.S., 1916, Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., 1924, Columbia

Peacock, Alexander H., M.D., 1935 .............. Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1903, Pennsylvania

Pearce, John Kenneth, 1934 .................. Associate Professor of Forestry
B.S.F., 1921, Washington

Pearl, Irwin Albert, 1940 .................. Research Associate in Chemistry

Peck, Clifford, 1938 .................. Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1929, Washington; M.A., 1931, Columbia

Pellegrini, Angelo, 1930 (1940) .................. Instructor in English
B.A., 1927, Washington

Penington, Ruth, 1928 (1937) .................. Assistant Professor of Design

Person, Henry, 1937 .................. Associate in English
B.A., 1927, Washington

Petersen, Evald, 1939 .................. Associate in Accounting and Statistics
B.S., 1937, Denver
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phelan, James</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Associate in Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., 1917, Notre Dame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phifer, Lyman D.</td>
<td>1928 (1939)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Oceanography; Assistant Director of Oceanographic Laboratories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., 1928, M.S., 1929, Ph.D., 1932, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Herbert J.</td>
<td>1920 (1934)</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., 1920, Ph.D., 1933, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Ralph S.</td>
<td>1940</td>
<td>Acting Instructor in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.B., 1935, California; Ph.D., 1939, Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Ronald</td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Associate in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierson, William H.</td>
<td>1937 (1938)</td>
<td>Instructor in Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., 1925, Texas; M.S., 1934, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placek, E. Wayne</td>
<td>1939</td>
<td>Associate in General Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S. in M.E., 1937, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plein, Elmer M.</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Instructor in Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.C., B.S., 1929, M.S., 1931, Ph.D., 1936, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posell, Edward A.</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>Lecturer in Nursing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., 1923, City of New York; M.D., 1927, Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Sargent</td>
<td>1919 (1934)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., 1913, M.S., 1916, Washington; Ph.D., 1919, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, Francis</td>
<td>1928 (1939)</td>
<td>Professor of Education; Dean of the College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountain</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., 1924, Washington; M.A., 1927, Oregon; Ph.D., 1928, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, Dudley</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., 1919, Yale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, Howard Hall</td>
<td>1920 (1922)</td>
<td>Professor of Money and Banking; Dean of the College of Economics and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., 1911, Coe College (Iowa); M.A., 1914, Ph.D., 1920, Iowa; LL.D., 1938, Coe College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pries, Lionel Henry</td>
<td>1928 (1938)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.B., 1920, California; M.Arch., 1921, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quainton, Cecil Eden</td>
<td>1924 (1936)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.B., 1918, Manitoba; B.A., 1924, Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rader, Melvin Miller</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., 1925, M.A., 1927, Ph.D., 1929, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radford, Ethel S.</td>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Associate in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., 1895, McGill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahskopf, Horace G.</td>
<td>1928 (1936)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Raitt, Effie Isabel, 1912 (1914) ............... Professor of Home Economics; Director of the School of Home Economics
  B.S., 1912, M.A., 1919, Columbia

Ramsey, John W., Captain, Infantry, 1940 ........ Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics
  Infantry School, 1925 and 1930

Ramsey, Walter P., Lieutenant, U.S.N., 1940 ........... Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
  B.S., 1921, U.S. Naval Academy

Ray, Verne F., 1933 (1940) ............... Assistant Professor of Anthropology
  B.A., 1931, M.A., 1933, Washington; Ph.D., 1937, Yale

Read, William Merritt, 1927 (1936) ............... Associate Professor of Classical Languages
  A.B., 1923, A.M., 1924, DePauw; Ph.D., 1926, Michigan

Reeves, George Spencer, 1935 (1939) .............. Assistant Professor of Physical Education
  B.S., 1933, M.S., 1938, Oregon

Rhodes, Fred H., Jr., 1927 (1936) .............. Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Richards, John Stewart, 1934 (1939) ............... Lecturer in Librarianship; Executive Assistant, Library
  B.A., 1916, Washington; M.A., 1932, California

Richards, John W., 1931 (1937) ............... Professor of Law

Richards, Willard K., Lieutenant Colonel, C.A.C. ....... Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics
  B.S., 1910, U.S. Military Academy; Coast Artillery School, 1916, 1928; Command and General Staff School, 1929

Riemer, Svend H., 1940 ............... Acting Assistant Professor of Sociology
  Ph.D., 1929, Heidelberg

Rigg, George Burton, 1909 (1928) ............... Professor of Botany; Executive Officer of the Department of Botany
  B.S., 1896, Iowa; A.M., 1909, Washington; Ph.D., 1914, Chicago

Riley, Herbert P., 1938 ............... Assistant Professor of Botany
  A.B., 1925, A.M., 1929, Ph.D., 1931, Princeton

Rising, Louis Wait, 1934 (1936) ............... Professor of Pharmacy
  Ph.G., B.S., 1924, Oregon State; M.S., 1926, Ph.C., Ph.D., 1929, Washington

Roberts, Milnor, 1901 ............... Professor of Mining and Metallurgy; Dean of the College of Mines
  B.A., 1899, Stanford

Robinson, Rex J., 1929 (1937) ............... Associate Professor of Chemistry
  B.A., 1925, DePauw; M.A., 1927, Ph.D., 1929, Wisconsin

Rollins, Paul R., M.D., 1940 ............... Lecturer in Nursing Education
  B.S., 1924, Washington; M.D., 1928, Washington Univ., St. Louis
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Rosen, Moritz, 1909 (1928) .......................................... Professor of Music
Graduate, Warsaw Conservatory, Russia

Rowlands, Thomas McKie, 1928 (1934) .................. Assistant Professor of General Engineering
B.S.(Nav. Arch. and Marine Engr.), 1926, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Rowntree, Jennie Irene, 1925 (1932) ............... Professor of Home Economics
B.S., 1918, Wisconsin; M.S., 1924, Chicago; Ph.D., 1929, Iowa

Rulifson, Leone Helmich, 1923 (1937) ........... Assistant Professor of Physical Education

St. Clair, Laura P., 1937 ........................................ Associate in English
A.B., 1915, West Lafayette; M.A., 1917, Adrian College, Michigan

Samson, Victor J., 1937 ...................................... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1930, Washington

Sanderman, Llewellyn Arthur, 1928 (1936) ............ Instructor in Physics
B.S., 1923, Linfield; M.S., 1931, Washington

Savage, George Milton, Jr., 1935 (1936) .............. Instructor in English

Savery, William, 1902 ....................................... Professor of Philosophy; Executive Officer of the Department of Philosophy
A.B., 1896, Brown; A.M., 1897, Ph.D., 1899, Harvard

Sawyer, Ruth Freida, 1940 ................................ Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., 1933, Minnesota; M.S., 1940, Iowa State

Schaefer, Milner B., 1937 ............................... Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1935, Washington

Schaller, Gilbert Simon, 1922 (1937) .................. Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Scheffer, Victor B., 1938 ................................. Lecturer in Forestry
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1932, Ph.D., 1936, Washington

Schertel, Max, 1931 (1938) ............................... Instructor in German

Schmid, Calvin F., 1937 .............................. Associate Professor of Sociology
B.A., 1925, Washington; Ph.D., 1930, Pittsburgh

Schmoe, Floyd, 1935 .................................... Instructor in Forestry
B.S., 1922, New York State College of Forestry; M.S. in Forestry, 1937, Washington

Schram, Lloyd W., 1940 ............................... Research Associate in the Bureau of Governmental Research

Schultheis, Frederick, 1938 (1939) .................. Assistant Professor of Oriental Studies
B.A., 1929, Washington; M.A., 1931, Columbia
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Scott, Lucile, 1936. Instructor in Nursing Education
R.N., 1931, Providence Hospital; B.S., 1933, Washington

Seeman, Albert L., 1928 (1939). Associate Professor of Geography
A.B., 1921, Morningside (Iowa); M.B.A., 1924, Northwestern; Ph.D., 1930, Washington

Sergev, Sergius, 1923 (1939). Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1923, M.E., 1931, Washington

Shattuck, Warren L., 1935 (1939). Associate Professor of Law
B.A., LL.B., 1934, Washington; J.S.D., 1936, Yale

Shefelman, S. Harold, 1930. Lecturer in Law
Ph.B., 1920, Brown; LL.B., 1925, Yale

Sheldon, Charles S., II, 1940. Instructor in Transportation

Sherwood, K. K., M.D., 1935. Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1923, B.M., 1925, M.D., 1928, Minnesota

Sholley, John Burrill, 1932 (1939). Professor of Law
LL.B., 1932, Washington; J.S.D., 1937, Chicago

Shuck, Gordon Russell, 1918 (1937). Professor of Electrical Engineering
E.E., 1906, Minnesota

Sidey, Thomas Kay, 1903 (1927). Professor of Latin and Greek
A.B., 1891, Toronto; Ph.D., 1900, Chicago

Simpson, Lurline Violet, 1924 (1934). Assistant Professor of French

Sivertz, Victorian, 1926 (1936). Assistant Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1922, Washington; M.S., 1924, West Virginia; Ph.D., 1926, McGill

Skinner, Macy Millmore, 1916 (1928). Professor of Foreign Trade
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., 1897, Harvard

Smart, Agnes Mabel, 1939. Assistant Professor of Social Work; Supervisor of Field Work
B.S., 1933, New York

Smith, Charles Wesley, 1905 (1926). Librarian; Professor of Librarianship
B.A., 1903, B.L.S., 1905, Illinois

Smith, Frederick Charnley, 1926 (1933). Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S. in C.E., 1926, C.E., 1929, Washington

Smith, George McPhail, 1919. Professor of Inorganic Chemistry
B.S., 1900, Vanderbilt; Ph.D., 1903, Freiburg (Germany)

Smith, George Sherman, 1921 (1933). Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering

Smith, Harriet H., 1931. Assistant Professor of Nursing Education; Director of Nursing Service, King County Hospital
R.N., Seattle General Hospital; B.A., 1918, Mount Holyoke

Smith, Harry Edwin, 1914 (1929). Professor of Insurance; Director of Extension Service
A.B., 1906, DePauw; Ph.D., 1912, Cornell
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Smith, Richard T., 1940. ..........Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1932, M.S., 1937, Washington

Smith, Stevenson, 1911 (1916) ....Professor of Psychology; Executive Officer,
Department of Psychology; Director of the Gatzert Foundation
A.B., 1904, Ph.D., 1909, Pennsylvania

Snyder, William Arthur, 1940. Associate in Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in M.E., 1939, Minnesota

Somers, Raymond H., M.D., 1935. Lecture in Nursing Education
B.S., 1921, M.D., 1921, Northwestern

Spellacy, Edmond F., 1935 (1936) Associate Professor of Political Science

Sperlin, Ottis Bedney, 1921 (1923) Lecturer in English
A.B., 1903, Indiana; Ph.M., 1908, Chicago

Stansby, Maurice E., 1938. ..Lecturer in Fisheries
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1933, Minnesota

Starr, Mary Elizabeth, 1935. ..Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., 1929, M.A., 1935, Washington

Steiner, Jesse Frederick, 1931. Professor of Sociology and Social Work;
Executive Officer of the Department of Sociology

Stevens, Belle, 1932. ....Research Associate in Oceanography and Zoology
Ph.D., 1931, Washington

Stevens, Edwin B., 1910 (1936) Professor of Education
A.B., 1896, Tufts College; A.M. (Educ.), 1899, Harvard

Stevens, Leonard W., 1937. Associate in Physical Education
B.S., 1933, Washington

Stirling, Brents, 1932 (1937) Assistant Professor of English
B.A., LL.B., 1926, Ph.D., 1934, Washington

Stone, Edward Noble, 1910 (1940) Professor of Classical Languages
A.B., 1891, M.A., 1893, Olivet

Stubbs, Lucile, 1940. Associate in English
B.A., 1922, Colorado

Stuntz, Daniel Elliot, 1940. Instructor in Botany
B.S., 1935, Washington; Ph.D., 1940, Yale
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Stutesman, John H., Colonel, Infantry, 1940. Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Executive Officer, Department of Military Science and Tactics. A.B., 1905, Princeton; Army Signal School, 1916; Infantry School, 1921; Command and General Staff School, 1923; Army War College, 1926.


Takayoshi, Masako, 1940. Instructor in Nursing Education. B.S., 1934, Washington.


Terrell, Margaret Elma, 1928 (1936). Assistant Professor of Home Economics; Director of Commons; Business Director of Dining Halls and Residences. B.A., 1923, Penn College; M.A., 1927, Chicago.

Thomas, Harlan, 1926. Professor of Architecture; Director Emeritus of the School of Architecture. B.S., 1894, Colorado State College.

Thompson, Carlisle, Lieutenant, U.S.N., 1940. Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics. B.S., 1922, U.S. Naval Academy.


Thompson, William F., 1930. Professor of Fisheries; Director of the School of Fisheries. B.A., 1911, Ph.D., 1931, Stanford.

Thomson, David, 1902. Professor of Latin; Vice Dean of College of Arts and Sciences; Vice President Emeritus; Executive Officer of the Department of Classical Languages and Literature. B.A., 1892, Toronto; LL.D., 1936, British Columbia.
Thorgrimson, O. B., 1937..........................Lecturer in Law  
LL.B., 1901, Nebraska

Thorne, Thelma, 1937..........................Instructor in Home Economics  
B.S., 1927, M.A., 1938, Washington

Tilden, Dorothy May, 1936 (1937)..........Assistant Professor of Home Economics  
A.B., 1922, California; M.A., 1934, Cornell

Tilton, Kenneth E., Captain, C.A.C.-Res., 1940....Instructor in Military Science and Tactics  
B.S. in Chem. E., 1925, Washington

Torney, John A., Jr., 1930 (1937).........Assistant Professor of Physical Education  
B.S., 1928, Washington; M.A., 1930, Columbia

Truax, Arthur, 1924..........................Lecturer in Finance

Tustin, Whitney, 1935..........................Associate in Music

Tyler, Richard G., 1929....................Professor of Sanitary Engineering  
C.E., 1908, Texas; B.S. in C.E., 1910, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Tymstra, Sybren Ruurd, 1929 (1939)........Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering  
M.E., 1906, Zwickau (Germany)

Uehling, Edwin A., 1936....................Assistant Professor of Physics  
A.B., 1925, Wisconsin; M.A., 1930, Ph.D., 1932, Michigan

Ulbrickson, Alvin M., 1927..................Associate in Physical Education  
B.B.A., 1927, Washington

Umphrey, George Wallace, 1911 (1922)......Professor of Romanic Languages  

Utterback, Clinton Louis, 1918 (1934).....Professor of Physics  
B.S., 1908, Purdue; M.S., 1918, Washington; Ph.D., 1926, Wisconsin

Vail, Curtis C. D., 1939.....................Professor of Germanic Languages and Literature;  
Executive Officer of the Department of Germanic Languages and Literature  
A.B., 1924, Hamilton; M.A., 1929, Ph.D., 1936, Columbia

Van Horn, Robert B., 1925 (1938).........Professor of Hydraulic Engineering;  
Executive Officer of the Department of Civil Engineering  

Van Norman, Karl H., M.D., 1932...........Director of Medical Instruction,  
King County Hospital  
M.D., 1904, Toronto

Van Ogle, Louise, 1915 (1932)...............Associate Professor of Music  
Theoretical work with Dr. Bridge, Chester, England; Richter, Leipzig; Piano, Godowsky,  
Lhevinne, Berlin; Harold Bauer, Paris

Vickner, Bertha Almen, 1920..................Associate in English  
B.A., 1910, Gustavus Adolphus; M.A., 1917, Washington

Vickner, Edwin John, 1912..................Professor of Scandinavian Languages;  
Executive Officer of the Department of Scandinavian Languages  
A.B., 1901, A.M., 1902, Ph.D., 1905, Minnesota
von Brevern, Maxim, 1934 (1937) ... Assistant Professor of Political Science; Executive Secretary of the Bureau of International Relations
Graduate, Imperial and Royal Maria Theresian Military Academy, Wienerneustadt, Austria, 1907; Ph.D., 1936, Washington

Wade, Arthur E., M.D., 1928.................Lecturer in Home Economics
B.S., Cornell College; M.D., 1905, Sioux City College of Medicine

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, 1925 (1940) .......Associate Professor of English
B.T., 1921, Union Theological College; Ph.B., 1923, M.A., 1924, Chicago; Ph.D., 1932, Washington

Walters, Margaret C., 1929 (1940) .............Instructor in English
B.A., 1917, Mills; M.A., 1919, Yale

Wangaard, Frederick, 1936 (1939)............Assistant Professor of Forestry
B.S., 1933, Minnesota; Ph.D., 1939, New York State College of Forestry

Ward, May Dunn, 1918..........................Acting Dean of Women
B.S., 1917, Washington; M.A., 1921, Columbia

Warner, Frank Melville, 1925 (1937)...........Professor of Engineering Drawing
B.S.(M.E.), 1907, Wisconsin

Watts, Charles E., M.D., 1933...............Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.S., 1913, Idaho; M.D., 1918, Rush Medical

Weaver, Charles Edwin, 1907 (1921) ...........Professor of Paleontology
B.S., 1904, Ph.D., 1907, California

Weber, Julius A., M.D., 1938...................Lecturer in Nursing Education
B.A., M.D., 1925, Nebraska

Weber, Donald H., 1939......................Associate Professor of Political Science; Executive Secretary, Bureau of Governmental Research
B.A., 1929, LL.B., 1931, Ph.D., 1933, Washington

Weigle, Claude L., Lieutenant, U.S.N., 1939....Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1927, U.S. Naval Academy

Weiser, Russell S., 1935 (1938)...............Assistant Professor of Bacteriology
B.S., 1930, M.S., 1931, North Dakota State; Ph.D., 1934, Washington

Welander, Arthur D., 1937.....................Associate in Fisheries
B.S., 1934, Washington

Welke, Walter, 1929 (1936)........................Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., 1927, Michigan

Wenhe, Mary Bixby, 1937......................Associate in English

Werner, August, 1931............................Professor of Music
B.S., 1913, College of Agriculture, Stend, Norway

Wesner, Elenora, 1924..........................Associate in German
A.B., 1915, Chicago; M.A., 1923, Northwestern
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

West, Frank Beach, 1939. Instructor in Chemical Engineering
B.S., 1936, Ph.D., 1939, Minnesota

Westerman, Beulah Dorothea, 1939. Assistant Professor of Home Economics
B.S., 1919, Montana; M.S., 1923, Chicago; Ph.D., 1928, Illinois

Westfall, Marjorie Elgar, 1940. Associate in Chemistry
B.S., 1930, Washington

Whittlesey, Walter Bell, 1909 (1929). Assistant Professor of French
B.A., 1907, M.A. 1909, Washington

Wick, Oswald Justin, 1937. Associate in Mining, Metallurgical and Ceramic Engineering
B.S., 1936, M.S. 1937, Montana School of Mines

Wienker, Curtis H., 1st Lieutenant, Inf.-Res., 1940. Instructor in Military Science and Tactics
B. of Arch., 1939, Washington

Wilcox, Chester, 1930. Associate in Physical Education
B.S., 1928, Purdue

Wilcox, Elgin Roscoe, 1920 (1936). Professor of General Engineering; Executive Officer of the Department of General Engineering
B.S., 1915, Met.E., 1919, Washington

Wilkie, Richard Francis, 1937. Associate in German
B.A., 1934, M.A., 1936, Washington

Williams, Curtis Talmadge, 1920 (1936). Professor of Education
A.B., 1913, Kansas State Normal; A.M., 1914, Ph.D., 1917, Clark

Willis, Park Weed, Jr., Lieutenant Commander MC-V(S), U.S.N.R., 1940. Lecturer in Naval Science and Tactics
B.S., 1916, M.D., 1931, Pennsylvania

Wilson, Clotilde, 1929 (1937). Assistant Professor of Romanic Languages

Wilson, Florence Bergh, 1919 (1930). Assistant Professor of Music

Wilson, George Samuel, 1906 (1924). Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Consulting Engineer
B.S., 1906, Nebraska

Wilson, Ruth, 1936 (1940). Assistant Professor of Physical Education
B.S., 1931, Utah; M.S., 1936, Wisconsin

Wilson, William Charles Eade, 1926 (1940). Associate Professor of Spanish
A.B., 1922, Montana; M.A., 1925, Ph.D., 1928, Washington

Wilson, William R., 1919 (1929). Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1917, M.S., 1921, Ph.D., 1925, Washington
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Winger, Roy Martin, 1918 (1925) ......................Professor of Mathematics
A.B., 1906, Baker; Ph.D., 1912, Johns Hopkins

Winkenwerder, Hugo, 1909 (1912) ..................Professor of Forestry; Dean of the
College of Forestry
B.S., 1902, Wisconsin; M.F., 1907, Yale

Winslow, Arthur Melvin, 1918 (1927) ..........Professor of Mechanical Engineering
Ph.B., 1903, Brown; B.S., 1906, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Winther, Sophus Keith, 1925 (1940) .............Professor of English
B.A., 1918, M.A., 1919, Oregon; Ph.D., 1926, Washington

Witte, Ernest F., 1939 .........................Professor of Social Work; Director of the
Graduate School of Social Work
B.Sc. in B.A., 1925, A.M., 1926, Nebraska; Ph.D., 1932, Chicago

Wolfe, Charles Morgan, 1937 ...............Instructor in Electrical Engineering
B.S. in E.E., 1925, West Virginia; M.S., 1929, Ph.D., 1932, California Institute of Technology

Wood, Carl Paige, 1918 (1928) ...............Professor of Music; Director of the
School of Music
B.A., 1906, M.A., 1907, Harvard

Wood Ralph F., Captain, U.S.N., 1940 ..............Lecturer in Naval Science
B.S., 1911, United States Naval Academy

Woodcock, Edith, 1930 (1933) ...............Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., 1925, Rochester

Woolston, Howard B., 1919 .......................Professor of Sociology
A.B., 1898, Yale; S.T.B., 1901, Chicago; M.A., 1902; Harvard; Ph.D., 1909, Columbia

Worcester, John Locke, 1917 (1922) .............Professor of Anatomy; Executive
Officer of the Department of Anatomy
M.D., 1900, Birmingham School of Medicine

Worden, Ruth, 1926 (1937) ...................Professor of Librarianship; Director of the
School of Librarianship
B.A., 1911, Wellesley

Worman, Eugenie H., 1919 .....................Associate in Design
B.A.(Educ.), 1928, Washington

Wyckoff, Hewlett J., M.D., 1938 ..............Lecturer in Nursing Education
M.D., 1916, Northwestern

Zeusler, Frederick A., Commander, 1937 ............Lecturer in Oceanography
Graduate, Coast Guard School

Zillman, Lawrence J., 1930 (1937) ...............Assistant Professor of English
B.A., 1928, Ph.D., 1936, Washington

Zuckerman, Herbert Samuel, 1939 ..............Instructor in Mathematics
B.S., 1932, California Institute of Technology; M.S., 1934, Chicago; Ph.D., 1936, California
Alphabetical List of the Faculty

Zumwalt, Eugene V., 1936 (1940) ..................Assistant Professor of Forestry
B.S.F., 1934, California; M.S.F., 1938, Washington

Zwermann, Carl Henry, 1939 .....................Assistant Professor of Ceramics
B.S., 1929, M.S., 1937, Ph.D., 1939, Illinois

Walker-Ames Lecturers and Professors

Henrici, Arthur T., 1941 (spring and summer) ........ Professor of Bacteriology
University of Minnesota Medical School

Kelly, Sherwin F., 1941 (winter) ..................Lecturer in Geophysics
President, Geophysical Sciences, Inc.

Lancaster, H. Carrington, 1941 (winter) .......... Professor of French Literature
The Johns Hopkins University

Malone, Kemp, 1940 (autumn) ........ Professor of English and German Philology
The Johns Hopkins University
THE UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

The University was established at Seattle by the territorial legislature in January, 1861, and classes were opened on November 4 of that year in a building erected on a ten-acre tract which now lies in the heart of Seattle's metropolitan district. The University was moved to its present location on the shores of Lakes Washington and Union in 1895. Under the constitution and laws of the State, the government of the University is vested in a Board of Regents, consisting of seven members appointed by the Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Each regent is appointed for a term of six years. The University derives its support from legislative appropriation, student fees, endowments, and the income from real estate owned by the University. The campus contains 605 acres within the city limits of Seattle between Lakes Washington and Union, with a shore line of more than one mile on Lake Washington and about a quarter mile on Lake Union.

The University Library contains 365,516 (December, 1940) bound volumes and receives currently about 7,500 serial publications. The Henry Suzzallo Library building houses the basic collection of books and provides facilities for students and faculty. Specialization is provided in the fields of science, the social studies and Pacific Northwest Americana. A branch in Parrington Hall gives reference service in the field of English language and literature. There are several departmental collections on the campus.

Two libraries are separately administered: the Law School Library, with 89,529 volumes, and the Drama Library, with 13,631 volumes. The libraries of the University, together with the Seattle Public Library and other Seattle library agencies, provide more than a million volumes for the use of students and research workers.

The service offered by the University Library staff includes instruction in the use of the Library and of its more specialized materials. Orientation tours are conducted for freshmen each fall and a printed guide to the Library is supplied to new students.

The museum of the University of Washington was created the State Museum by law in 1899. Its collections are representative of the history, ethnology, geology and natural history of the state and adjacent regions, and of those countries with which the state has special relations.

The Horace C. Henry Gallery, with its collection representing the work of some 200 representative nineteenth century painters, was the gift of the late Horace C. Henry of Seattle. To supplement the permanent collections, traveling exhibitions are shown during the college year.

The Department of Commerce maintains at the College of Mines its Northwest Experiment Station, which serves the Pacific Northwest and the coast regions of Alaska. The Mine Safety Station of the United States Bureau of Mines is also located on the campus.

The Engineering Experiment Station was organized in 1917 to co-ordinate the engineering investigations in progress and to facilitate development of industrial research in the University.

The Gatzert foundation for Child Development was established in 1910 by means of a gift from Sigmund Schwabacher and the executor of the will of Abraham Schwabacher and is under the administrative control of the Department of Child Welfare.

The Alice McDermott Memorial foundation was established in 1924 through the will of the late Mrs. Josephine McDermott, for research and study in the fields of tuberculosis and cancer.
THE UNIVERSITY ORGANIZATION

The University of Washington is one of five institutions of higher education which compose the state's system of public education, the others being the state college and the three state colleges of education. To the University is given exclusive authority to instruct in the following major lines: aeronautical engineering, architecture, commerce, fisheries, forestry, journalism, law, librarianship, marine engineering, and medicine.

The University has concurrent authority with the state college to instruct in the following major lines: chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, home economics, liberal arts, mechanical engineering, mining, pharmacy, professional training of high school teachers, school supervisors and school superintendents, and pure science.

The Colleges and Schools. The University includes the following colleges and schools:

A. The College of Arts and Sciences, composed of the departments in liberal arts and pure science and the following semi-professional schools:
   - The School of Architecture
   - The School of Music
   - The School of Librarianship
   - The School of Nursing Education
   - The School of Physical Education
   - The School of Home Economics
   - General Studies— for students with no major.

B. The College of Economics and Business.

C. The College of Education.

D. The College of Engineering.

E. The College of Forestry.

F. The College of Pharmacy.

G. The School of Law.

H. The College of Mines.

I. The College of Pharmacy.

F. The Graduate School, including the Graduate School of Social Work.

Definitions and Explanations. The word course refers to a single study pursued for a definite period, for which credit may be given toward University requirements for graduation in accordance with the number of hours taken. A curriculum is a group of courses arranged to be followed consecutively or concurrently. A department is the unit of instructional organization in a particular science or art, as the department of geology. A college gives full curricula, beginning with the freshman year, or, in the College of Education, with the sophomore year, and covering 12 quarters. The work of a school is preceded by two or more years of college work.

The four-year program of the college is divided into the lower division (freshman and sophomore) and upper division (junior and senior).

The term unit is applied to work taken in high school; a credit to work taken in college. A university credit is given for one hour of recitation a week throughout one quarter. Thus a quarter course in which there are five recitations a week is a five-credit course.

The term major is applied to the department or subject in which a student elects to specialize.

Special Curricula within the Schools. Certain semi-professional curricula are given for which no special school or college is provided. Such is the curriculum in chemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The University does not give a medical course, but offers a pre-medical curriculum especially planned as a foundation for study in a medical school. This may be two years in length for schools not requiring college graduation, or four years for schools requiring that amount of preparation.

Under provisions of the National Defense Act, students in the University may attain commissions as reserve officers in the United States Army by meeting the requirements for advanced work in military science. This can be done without interference with the student's regular academic work. Likewise, students completing the course in naval science may receive commissions in the Naval Reserve.

The Four-Quarter System. The University is operated on the four-quarter system, each quarter having approximately 12 working weeks. (For dates, see University Calendar, page 8.)
GENERAL INFORMATION
ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY
How to Obtain Information

Correspondence regarding admission to any college or school of the University, and requirements for graduation, should be addressed to the Registrar.

Admission Procedure

Before a student may register for University classes, he must place on file with the Registrar complete credentials of all his previous secondary and college education. Credentials accepted toward admission to the University are kept on permanent file. For admission to the autumn quarter, the required credentials should be forwarded after high school graduation and before July 15. Prompt answer cannot be guaranteed to correspondence and credentials received less than thirty days before the opening of the session for which admission is sought.

Admission Requirements

Any prospective student will find that one of the eight following classifications fits his case. He should examine them carefully to determine which one refers to him, and then study the requirements listed thereunder to ascertain how he may be admitted to the University.

1. Beginning freshmen who have been graduated from an accredited* high school or secondary school in the State of Washington or in Alaska must:
   a. Submit an official application for admission blank. (May be obtained from any high school principal or from the Registrar.)
   b. Have completed at least 16 acceptable units** (or 15 units exclusive of activity credit in physical education, debate, etc.) with grades certifiable for college entrance. The University will not accept a student who has included in the 16 units, grades which are defined by his high school as being of lower value than the minimum passing grade of that high school. Such grades will be considered failures for purposes of admission to the University.
   c. Have included in the 16 units, 3 units of English, and 6 additional units in academic fields (English, mathematics, foreign language, social science, natural science). The other seven units may consist of further academic study or may be selected from the subjects ordinarily known as non-academic or vocational (agriculture, art, music, shop, domestic science, commercial courses, etc.). Less than a unit will not be counted in a foreign language.
   d. Have completed the subject requirements of the college to which he seeks admission. (See chart, page 52.)
   e. Probation Rule. Students entering with a grade point average of 2.0 or above earned during the last three years of high school enter as regular students. All other graduates of high schools satisfying the subject requirements of the University and its respective colleges will be admitted on probation. If, at the end of the first quarter, the work of any entering student is not satisfactory, he shall be subject to the action of the Admissions and Scholarship Board.

*Accredited high schools in Washington are those accredited by the State Department of Education; in Alaska, by the Northwest Accrediting Association; in other states, by the state university or the state accrediting association.

**To count as a unit, a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a high school year of thirty-six weeks. The maximum allowance toward University entrance, for junior high school study, is four units. In satisfying entrance requirements, with college courses, a minimum of ten quarter credits is counted as the equivalent of the entrance unit.
## Requirements of Colleges

### MINIMUM UNIT Admission Requirements

(In effect autumn quarter of 1940. In 1940 and 1941, however, any student eligible under the senior high school statement in the 1939-1940 catalogue will be granted admission.)

For other recommendations see statement of college concerned.

### Table: Admission Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Arts and Sciences****</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Elem. Alg. &amp; Pl. Geom. or 2nd yr. Alg.)</td>
<td>2 of one*</td>
<td>1*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Engineering...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2½ (Elem. &amp; Adv. Alg. &amp; Pl. Geom.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 (Phys.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Forestry.......</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 (Elem. &amp; Adv. Alg., Pl. &amp; Sol. Geom.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Minimum of 3½</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Mines.......</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 (Elem. Alg. &amp; Pl. Geom or 2nd yr. Alg.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 (Phys.)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A unit equals 2 high school semester credits.
2 Approved Laboratory sciences: Biology, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Zoology.
3 Typical academic subjects are: English, foreign language, mathematics, science, history, economics. Some non-academic subjects are: commercial courses, manual training, home economics, band.
4 Includes also School of Art, Architecture, Fisheries, Home Economics, Journalism, Librarianship, Music, and Nursing Education.
5 In Engineering and Mines, a student who is deficient in chemistry will be expected to earn 15 hours of chemistry credit in his freshman year instead of the usual twelve.
*Foreign language and laboratory science deficiencies are the only ones which may be made up in college with college credit. In satisfying entrance requirements with college courses, a minimum of ten quarter credits is counted as the equivalent of the entrance unit.
**Pharmacy recommends one unit of a laboratory science. Forestry recommends one unit of physics.

**A student may request admission to the College of Education when he has earned 45 quarter credits in academic subjects with a 2.5 grade point average. A foreign language deficiency in the College of Education may be removed by substituting 20 college credits in language and literature.
2. Beginning freshmen who have been graduated from an unaccredited high school in the State of Washington or in Alaska must:

a. Submit an official application for admission blank. (May be obtained from any high school principal or from the Registrar.)

b. Have completed at least 16 acceptable units** (or 15 units exclusive of activity credit in physical education, debate, etc.) with grades certifiable for college entrance. The University will not accept a student who has included in the 16 units, grades which are defined by his high school as being of lower value than the minimum passing grade of that high school. Such grades will be considered failures for purposes of admission to the University.

c. Have included in the 16 units, 3 units of English and 6 additional units in academic fields (English, mathematics, foreign language, social science, natural science). The other seven units may consist of further academic study or may be selected from the subjects ordinarily known as non-academic or vocational (agriculture, art, music, shop, domestic science, commercial courses, etc.). Less than a unit will not be counted in a foreign language.

d. Have completed the subject requirements of the college to which he seeks admission. (See chart, page 52.)

e. Have a scholastic standing which ranks them in the highest 25 per cent of their graduating class. (Students of lower rank see section 4, below.)

3. Beginning freshmen who have been graduated from an accredited high school or secondary school not located in the State of Washington or Alaska must:

a. Submit an official application for admission blank. (May be obtained from any high school principal or from the Registrar.)

b. Have completed at least 16 acceptable units** (or 15 units exclusive of activity credit in physical education, debate, etc.) with grades certifiable for college entrance. The University will not accept a student who has included in the 16 units, grades which are defined by his high school as being of lower value than the minimum passing grade of that high school. Such grades will be considered failures for purposes of admission to the University.

c. Have included in the 16 units, 3 units of English, and 6 additional units in academic fields (English, mathematics, foreign language, social science, natural science). The other seven units may consist of further academic study or may be selected from the subjects ordinarily known as non-academic or vocational (agriculture, art, music, shop, domestic science, commercial courses, etc.). Less than a unit will not be counted in a foreign language.

d. Have completed the subject requirements of the college to which he seeks admission. (See chart, page 52.)

e. Have earned a "C" average (a grade point of 2.0).

4. Beginning freshmen who have not been graduated from any secondary school in the United States must meet requirements without deficiency by passing College Entrance Board Examinations. (Foreign students see Section 8.)

a. Complete information concerning the examinations may be obtained by writing to the College Entrance Examination Board, 431 West 117th Street, New York City, N. Y.

**To count as a unit, a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a high school year of thirty-six weeks. The maximum allowance toward University entrance, for junior high school study, is four units. In satisfying entrance requirements with college courses, a minimum of ten quarter credits is counted as the equivalent of the entrance unit.
5. Advanced undergraduate students who have attended some other college or university must:

a. Submit complete official credentials covering both preparatory and college credits, together with a statement of honorable dismissal from the institution last attended. If the applicant has attended college for less than one year he shall be required to submit a credential from his high school in addition to his college transcript. If his high school record is unsatisfactory, he shall not be admitted until at least one year of college work has been completed with satisfactory grades.

b. Have earned over his total college record, and also in the last term, a "C" average (a grade point of 2.0).

c. Be in no scholastic difficulty at the institution last attended.

Allowance of Advanced Credit:

(1) Students (under classifications 5, 6, and 7) who have completed advanced study in colleges and universities of recognized rank, will be allowed whatever credit is acceptable to the University. In no case, will more than three years' credit (135 quarter credits) be accepted toward a bachelor's degree requiring four years of college study. The entire last year's work (45 quarter credits) must be done at the University of Washington.

(2) Transfer of credit from normal schools, junior colleges, and other institutions accredited for less than four years will not be accepted in excess of the accreditation of the individual school concerned. For example, no student will be permitted credit earned in a junior college accredited for two years after he has earned a total of 90 quarter hours (60 semester hours) of college credit.

(3) Credits earned in unaccredited schools offering specialized instruction are accepted only after certification by the departmental examiner, the executive officer of the department, the dean of the college concerned, and the Registrar. The fee for such certification is $5. Students seeking such certification must secure the proper forms in the Registrar's office.

(4) For work done at institutions whose standing is unknown, or with private teachers, advanced credit will be granted only upon examination. (See page 56 for regulations.)

(5) For information concerning admission to the School of Law or the School of Librarianship, see the bulletins of those schools.

6. College of Education. Requirements for admission to the College of Education are: (1) completion of the first year of work of any college of the University, or 45 quarter credits of college work in courses approved by the faculty of the College of Education and the faculty of the college concerned plus the required credits in military or naval science and physical education; (2) a 2.50 grade point average or better.

7. Graduate Students. A certificate of graduation with a bachelor's or higher degree from a college or university of recognized rank is required for admission to the Graduate School. Prospective candidates for graduate degrees should see that complete official transcripts of their graduate and undergraduate records are permanently filed in the Registrar's office. As these may not be withdrawn, the student should request of his alma mater a duplicate record for his own use when interviewing his major and minor departments and the Dean of the Graduate School. (See announcement of the Graduate School.)
8. **Foreign Students:**

a. Must satisfy the same general requirements as those from American schools.

b. Must demonstrate sufficient working knowledge of English and acquaintance with American methods of instruction to enable them to carry regular college work successfully. Students from foreign schools whose standing is not known to be the equivalent of accredited American schools may be required to pass College Entrance Board examinations in representative subjects. A student graduating from a school system which provides for less than twelve years of instruction may be held for additional high school work.

9. **Special Students**—mature individuals (21 years of age or over) who are not eligible for admission as regular students. To be accepted as special students they must:

   a. Submit all available credentials and records of previous work in secondary schools and colleges, together with the Application for Special Admission secured from the Registrar.

   b. Secure the consent of the Board of Admissions of the University.

   c. Be classified as residents of the State of Washington.

A Special Student may:

(1) Take such regular courses as the dean of his college may approve.

(2) Become a regular student by fulfilling the admission requirements of the college and department in which he is enrolled.

A Special Student may not:

(1) Earn a degree.

(2) Participate in student activities.

10. **Auditors.** A student eligible for regular or for special standing may enroll as an auditor, after securing the consent of his college dean and the instructor of the course, and paying the auditor's fee of $12.* He may audit as many courses as his college dean deems wise. An auditor may listen to lectures without doing the required work of the course. He may not participate in class discussion, or in laboratory work, and under no circumstances will he be allowed credit in the course. He may, in a subsequent quarter, take the course as a regular student and receive credit by fulfilling all the requirements of the course. No person may attend any course in which he has not been registered as a student or enrolled as an auditor.

**Freshman Days**

Freshman Days is an introductory period for new students. Attendance is expected of all freshmen. The purpose is to give pleasant first impressions of the University from the faculty and from student representatives, to give new students vocational, scholastic, and personal advice, to promote friendships, and to introduce campus activities.

The period opens September 26, 1941, at 9:00 a.m., with the "Welcome Assembly" in Meany Auditorium, at which time the President of the University will deliver his Address of Welcome to the class of 1945.

*During the summer quarter, tuition is the same as for regular students.
Advanced Credit by Examination

Advanced Credit by Examination is governed by the following regulations:

1. The work of preparation for the examination must have been done by private study or in class work for which no credit has been granted toward graduation by any institution.

2. A student may not take an advanced credit examination in a course which he has audited, or for which he has been registered in an accredited institution.

3. Only a student enrolled for the current quarter in the University of Washington may apply for advanced credit examination.

4. A student may not apply for advanced credit examination in more hours of credit than he would be permitted to take in regular courses.

5. A student may not earn by advanced credit examination more than one-half the number of credits required for graduation. At least one-half the number of credits required for graduation must be residence credit (not home study, extension classes, or by examination).

6. A student must follow exactly this procedure in applying for and taking an Advanced Credit Examination:
   a. Obtain an application form at the Information Window, fill it in completely, and secure the approval of the clerk at the Information Window.
   b. Secure the approving signatures of the examiner, the executive officer of the department, and the dean of the college concerned.
   c. Return the application to the Information Window for assessment of fee.
   d. Pay to the Comptroller a fee of $2 per credit.
   e. Present his receipt for fee at the Information Window and obtain a card authorizing the department to give the examination.
   f. Present the authorization card to the examiner when he takes his examination.

7. The examiner will fill in the back of the authorization card and mail it to the Registrar's Office, where the grade will be recorded.

8. If the examination for advanced credit is not a comprehensive written one, the dean of the college shall require that a statement of the procedure by which the student was tested be submitted for filing.

The Extension Service

The Extension Service provides means for persons to earn college credit by attending Saturday or evening classes in Seattle and other cities in the State, or by home study. Such credit may be applied toward a degree only when all other requirements for the degree have been met and after the student has satisfactorily completed one year in residence at the University of Washington. (For additional information, see Extension bulletins.)

Credits earned in Extension, like credits earned by Advanced Credit Examination, are not resident credits. A maximum of ninety non-resident credits may be counted toward the requirements for a bachelor's degree. Of the forty-five credits required in the senior year, not more than ten may be non-resident credits.

The Extension Service offers Saturday classes which meet on the campus and carry resident credit, but may not be used for an advanced degree.

No resident student may take an extension course without the consent of his dean, the Registrar, and the Director of the Extension Service, properly indicated on the forms provided by the Extension Service for the purpose.
Registration

At the beginning of each quarter, the student arranges his schedule of studies with the advice and assistance of his college registration officer or adviser. A regular course consists of 15 or 16 credits of recitation per week.

**Autumn Quarter.** Students who followed the Spring Advisory Program may take advantage of a preferred registration period designed to assure them of the courses they have selected. This period extends from September 8 to 4:30 p.m. September 12. Students who do not take advantage of the preferred registration period may register from September 15 to 12 m. September 27, along with students who did not secure advice in the spring and with new students. In all cases, fees must be paid in advance. During the preferred period, registration must be in person, total fees must be paid in advance, and any change on the Yearly Program of Studies must be approved by the adviser.

**Winter and Spring Quarters.** See calendar, page 8, for dates.

Registration is complete when fees are paid, when the election blank has been signed by all required officers, and when approved by the Registration Office, 108 Education Hall.

**Mail Registration.** Students who were enrolled in the University Spring Quarter, 1941, and who planned their programs for 1941-1942 during the Spring Advisory Period, may reserve sections by mail in the following manner: mail Yearly Program of Studies and tuition to the Comptroller, University of Washington, before September first. Students must fill out registration books in Education Hall 104 before mail registration is complete.

Information regarding mail registration for the Summer Quarter may be obtained from the Summer Quarter Bulletin.

**Aptitude Test**

All undergraduate students who have not previously taken the University of Washington Aptitude Test must do so at a time to be announced each quarter. See calendar, page 8.

**Medical Examinations**

All regular undergraduate students entering the University for the first time are required to pass a medical examination as a part of their registration requirements. Men will report to the Pavilion and women to the Gymnasium on the date and hour designated. This appointment takes precedence over all others scheduled for that hour. Students failing to appear for the medical examination at the appointed time will be excluded from classes on notice to the Registrar. For a second appointment, to compensate the University for the additional expense thereby necessitated, a special fee of $5 must be paid.
EXPENSES

Notice: The right is reserved to change any or all fees without notice to present or future students. Consult University Calendar for fee payment dates. See page 66 regarding late registration fines.

RESIDENT STUDENTS

Examples of Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter Fees for Various Types of Registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Registration</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Incidental Fee</th>
<th>Misc. Fees</th>
<th>A.S.U.W. Fee</th>
<th>Total Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate.........</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh. &amp; new soph.</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td><strong>$21.50</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate..............</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School............</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td><strong>$10</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors..............</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-service men or women</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Undergrad. nurses in apprvd. hosp...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Grad. nurses in approved hosp...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part time. (Max. 6 cr. hrs. excl. of R.O.T.C.).....</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Persons registered for thesis only...</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A resident student is one who has been domiciled in this state or the territory of Alaska for a period of one year immediately prior to registration. Children of persons engaged in military, naval, lighthouse, or national park service of the United States within the State of Washington are considered as domiciled in this state. The domicile of a minor is that of his parents.

A prospective student is advised that he is classified as a non-resident when credentials are presented from institutions not located in the State of Washington. If the student believes himself domiciled within the state, he should file a petition with the non-resident office (203 Condon Hall) for change of classification to resident status.

*Optional. If a membership in A.S.U.W. is desired, the A.S.U.W. fee should be added to the total fee as shown for this type of registration.

**Privilege of A.S.U.W. membership not extended to off-campus students.

***This charge represents an advance on an Army R.O.T.C. uniform which must be paid by freshmen and sophomores at the time of initial enrollment (see page 152).

†Individuals in these classifications must be certified by the School of Nursing Education or the Graduate School.

†Law library fee.

NOTE: The following courses require the payment of a fee in addition to tuition: Nursing field work, $5 per course; cadet teaching, $1 per credit hour; botany field trip, $5.

Music, riding, golf, and locker fees (see Descriptions of Courses) should be added to the above when applicable.
### NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS

#### Examples of Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarter Fees for Various Types of Registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Types of Registration</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Incidental Fee</th>
<th>Misc. Fees</th>
<th>A.S.U.W. Fee</th>
<th>Total Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate.........</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh. &amp; new soph.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>***$21.50</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate..............</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School............</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditors..............</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex-service men or women</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Undergrad. nurses in appr wd. hosp...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Grad. nurses in approved hosp...</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part time. (Max. 6 cr. hrs. excl. of R.O.T.C.)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>52.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Persons registered for thesis only...</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A non-resident student is one who has NOT been domiciled in this state or the territory of Alaska for a period of one year immediately prior to registration.

The following rules govern the determination of the legal domicile of a student:

(a) The legal words domicile and residence are not equivalent terms; domicile requires more than mere residence.

(b) No one can acquire domicile by residence in the State of Washington when such residence is merely for the purpose of attending the University.

(c) The domicile of a minor is normally that of his parents and in case of their death, that of his legally appointed guardian. The domicile of a minor ordinarily will change with that of his parents.

*Optional. If membership in A.S.U.W. is desired, the A.S.U.W. fee should be added to the total fee as shown for this type of registration.

**Privilege of A.S.U.W. membership not extended to off-campus students.

***This charge represents an advance on an Army R.O.T.C. uniform which must be paid by freshmen and sophomores at the time of initial enrollment (see page 152).

† Individuals in these classifications must be certified by the School of Nursing Education or the Graduate School.

$Law library fee.

NOTE: The following courses require the payment of a fee in addition to tuition: Nursing field work, $5 per course; cadet teaching, $1 per credit hour; botany field trip, $5.

Music, riding, golf, and locker fees (see Descriptions of Courses) should be added to the above when applicable.
Expenses

Exemptions

Members of the teaching staff of the University are exempt from the tuition and incidental fees.

Persons to whom "cadet teaching" exemption certificates have been issued are exempt from the tuition fee only.

All honorably discharged service men or women who served in the military or naval service of the United States during the late World War; and all honorably discharged service men who served in the military or naval services of any of the governments associated with the United States during the said war, provided they were citizens of the United States at the time of their enlistment and who are again citizens at the time of their registration in the University, and who are classified as residents, are exempt from the payment of the tuition fee. Ex-service men and women who are classified as non-residents are exempt from the payment of one-half of the non-resident tuition fee. (This exemption is not granted during the summer quarter.)

Payment of Fees

All fees are payable in advance of registration, except in the case of pre-registered students who may pay fees any time prior to the date set for cancellation of classes. If classes are cancelled, students must re-register and pay fees in advance.

Fees of pre-registered students may be paid by mail. The remittance should be mailed to the Comptroller of the University for the exact amount due, and show the fee statement number.

Refund of Fees

Autumn, Winter, and Spring Quarters

All fees (except those indicated as not subject to refund) will be refunded in full if complete withdrawal is made during the first three days; one-half of said fees will be refunded if withdrawal is made during the first thirty days, except for R.O.T.C. uniform fee which will be refunded if student is excused for cause or withdraws within 15 days, notifies R.O.T.C. of his intentions, and obtains uniform cancellation notice. Otherwise the uniform must be completed and will be turned over to him. Ten days must elapse between the date application for refund is received by the Comptroller's office and issuance of refund check.

Students volunteering or called to military service will be refunded registration fees in proportion to the time spent in attendance, subject to the limitations of the statute in regard to refund of the State tuition.

Students withdrawing under discipline forfeit all rights to the return of any portion of the fees.

Applications for refund may be refused unless requested during the quarter in which the fees apply.

Summer Quarter Fees

(Important. Consult Summer Quarter Bulletin for fees and fee payment dates.)

Miscellaneous Charges Applicable Only in Special Cases

The unused portion of breakage tickets will be refunded in full. The other charges noted are not subject to refund, except when payment is made in error.

Late Registration Fine. Unless delay in registering is occasioned by officials of the University, undergraduate students and graduate students in the Law School registering late will be charged a fine of two dollars ($2) on the first day of instruction and a further cumulative fee of one dollar ($1) for each day thereafter
Expenses 61

up to a total of four dollars ($4). After the first week of instruction, no student shall be permitted to register except with the consent of his dean and payment of a late registration fee of five dollars ($5). Graduate students not in the Law School may register without penalty during the first week of the quarter.

Change of Registration Fee. A fee of one dollar ($1) is charged for each change of registration or number of changes which are made simultaneously, except that no charge is made when the change is made on the initiative of the University or for dropping a course.

Breakage Ticket Deposit. In certain laboratory courses a breakage ticket is required. This is used by the student to pay for laboratory supplies and breakage of equipment. The price ranges from three dollars ($3) to five dollars ($5). Tickets may be purchased at the comptroller's office.

Special Examination Fee. A fee of one dollar ($1) will be charged for each examination outside the regular schedule, including the examination for foreign language reading. In the case of examination for advanced credit, a fee of two dollars ($2) per credit hour is charged. (See page 56.) A fee of two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50), payable to the Extension Service, is charged for removal of incompletes in absentia.

Practice Rooms. Piano practice room,* one hour a day: $3 each quarter; organ practice room,* one hour a day: $12.50 each quarter; violin practice room,** one hour a day, no charge.

Locker Fee (Men). A fee of one dollar ($1) per quarter during the regular academic year, and fifty cents ($.50) per term during the summer quarter, is charged faculty members and students who are registered for physical education. Locker tickets may be secured at the office of the Associated Students. Faculty members and students who are not registered for physical education may also secure lockers upon payment of the same fee.

Grade Sheet Fee. One grade sheet is furnished each quarter without charge; a fee of twenty-five cents ($.25) is charged for each additional sheet.

Graduation Fee. Each graduate receiving a baccalaureate or higher degree is required to pay a graduation fee of five dollars ($5). The fee for a three-year normal or six-year standard diploma is two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50). The fee for other professional certificates is one dollar ($1). The three-year normal or six-year standard diploma fee does not include the legal registration fee of one dollar ($1) which must be paid to the county school superintendent who first registers a teacher's diploma.

Printing and Thesis Binding Fees. Each recipient of a higher degree pays a fee of two dollars ($2) for the binding of one copy of his thesis. In addition, each recipient of a master's degree contributes five dollars ($5) and each recipient of a doctorate twenty-five dollars ($25) to the publishing fund, which contribution is applied to the cost of printing an annual volume of digests of theses.

Transcript Fee. One transcript of a student's record is furnished without charge. Fifty cents ($.50) is charged for each additional transcript.

Medical Examination Fee. A five dollar ($5) fee must be paid by all students who fail to keep their appointment for medical examination.

X-Ray Plates. Applicants for a normal diploma may secure from the University Health Center an X-ray plate to accompany the health certificate upon the payment of a fee of five dollars ($5).

Bureau of Appointments Fee. Candidates seeking teaching positions pay an initial registration fee of five dollars ($5). A replacement or maintenance charge of two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50) is charged each subsequent year for persons wishing to remain on the active list.

Certification of Credits from Unaccredited Schools. Credits based on credentials from unaccredited schools or private teachers are accepted only after certifi-

*Available only to students registered in the School of Music or to other University students registered for applied music in the School of Music.

**Available only to University students registered for violin lessons in the School of Music.
Scholastic Regulations

cation by the departmental examiner, the executive officer of the department, the dean of the college or school concerned, and the Registrar. The fee for such certification shall be five dollars ($5).

Military and Naval Uniforms. See pages 152, 155 for details.

Living Costs

Board and room expense varies according to the type of accommodation desired.
1. The Students' Cooperative Association provides room and three meals a day for about $80 per quarter. Membership is open to both men and women upon payment of an initial membership fee of $15.
2. Boarding houses will average from $90 to $100 per quarter for double room and two meals, or $105 for three meals.
3. Except in the summer quarter, cost in the women's residence halls is $110 per quarter for room and three meals. All rooms are single. The charge for room and board (three meals a day) for the summer quarter is $95, payable in advance.
4. Living cost, exclusive of dues, in fraternity and sorority houses averages about $110 per quarter for room and three meals.
5. Single rooms in private homes rent from $10 to $20 per month.
6. Both the Commons and the Coffee Shop, located on the campus, serve excellent meals at reasonable prices. (See section on Housing, page 68.)

Financial Obligations

The Comptroller and Registrar are instructed to attach credits and withhold delivery of a student's diploma pending final payment of financial obligations to the University. Participation in commencement exercises is in no way affected by this rule and certification of graduation will be furnished where the need exists.

SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS

Degrees—Requirements

It is not the policy of the University to grant honorary degrees.

1. Grade Points Required. To be graduated from the University of Washington with the bachelor's degree, the candidate must have received twice as many grade points as the number of credits recorded for graduation, in no case less than 180 academic credits, plus the required credits in Military or Naval Science and in Physical Education activities.

Any college may make additional requirements for graduation.

See Senior scholarship for the last quarter in residence (12), under "Scholarship Rules," page 66.

For rule regarding repetition of courses in which grades of "D" or "E" were obtained, see "Repeating of Course," page 67.

2. Senior Year Residence. The work of the senior year (a minimum of 35 credits earned in three quarters) must be done in residence.

Note: Senior standing is attained when 135 credits and the required credits in Military or Naval Science and Physical Education have been earned.

3. Applications for Degrees. A student shall, during the first quarter of his senior year, file with the Registrar a written application for his degree. Each application shall be checked by the Graduation Committee at least six months before the date at which the student expects to be graduated and notice shall be sent to the student by the Registrar of the acceptance or rejection of his application. The accepted list for each quarter shall be submitted at the regular meeting of the faculty for the quarter and, if approved by the faculty, with or without modification,
shall constitute the list of candidates to be recommended for graduation upon the completion of the work requisite for their respective degrees. (No change shall be made in this list unless ordered by a two-thirds vote of the members of the faculty present.)

**Note:** Applicants who are late in filing their applications cannot be assured of recommendations to the faculty, or of consideration of petitions for modification of requirements. Consideration of late applications is a privilege, which may be withheld at the discretion of the officials concerned.

Details concerning issuance of teaching certificates may be obtained from the College of Education section, page 141.

4. **Degrees—Entrance and Graduation Requirements.** A student shall have the option of being held to the graduation requirements of the catalogue under which he enters, or those of the catalogue under which he expects to graduate. All responsibility for fulfilling the requirements for graduation is thrown upon the student concerned.

5. **Degrees—Two at Same Time.** A baccalaureate degree and a master's degree, or two different bachelor's degrees, may be granted at the same time, but a minimum of fifteen quarters must have been occupied in the work for the two degrees, and the total number of academic credits must have reached a minimum of 225.

6. **A Second Bachelor's Degree.** A second bachelor's degree may be granted, but a minimum of three additional quarters in residence must have been occupied in the work for this second degree, and the total number of additional credits must have reached a minimum of 45, and the number of additional grade points, a minimum of 90. Not more than ten extension credits and no credits gained by advanced credit examinations shall constitute any part of the added program.

7. **Degrees—Financial Obligations.** In determining the fitness of a candidate for a degree, his attitude toward his financial obligations to the University shall be taken into consideration.

8. **degrees with Honors.** Degrees with honors may be conferred upon recommendation of the Honors Committee.

9. **Degrees—Theses.** If a thesis is required for the degree sought, the candidate must deposit two typewritten copies thereof in the Library at least two weeks before the end of the quarter in which he expects to take the degree. The thesis must meet the approval of the librarian as to form. Printed "Instructions for the Preparation of Theses" should be obtained at the thesis desk in the Library.

**Commencement Exercises**

1. Formal Commencement exercises shall be held only at the close of the spring quarter.

2. Diplomas shall be issued at the end of each quarter to such candidates as have completed requirements at that time.

**Military Science Requirements**

(See also page 152.)

1. Two years of military science are required of all male undergraduate students except the following:

   a. Men who are twenty-three years of age or over at the time of original entry into the University.

   b. Men entering as juniors or seniors.
c. Special students.
d. Men registered for six credits or less.
e. Men registered in Naval R.O.T.C.
f. Men who are not citizens of the United States.
g. Men who are active members in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps of the United States, or commissioned officers of the National Guard or Naval Militia, or reserve officers of the military or naval forces of the United States, or members of the Naval or Marine Corps Reserve.
h. Entering students who present credits for military science received prior to matriculation. (Such students shall be allowed an exemption from military science up to the value of said credits, but shall be held for physical education.)
i. Men who, because of physical condition, are exempted by the University Health Officer.
j. Men whose petitions for exemption on other grounds than those listed above have been approved by the Department of Military Science and Tactics.

2. Students, other than those listed under a, b, c, d, e, or f above, must register for the proper course and must attend classes until their requests for exemption have been granted.

3. The Military Science requirement shall normally be satisfied in the first six quarters of residence.

4. Men who are not citizens of the United States and those exempted by petition are required to earn equivalent credits in other courses of the University. This must be done in accordance with the rules governing excess hours.

5. All male students who register for advanced military science in their freshman and/or sophomore years may substitute credits in excess of twelve hours for activity credits in physical education.

Naval Science Requirements

(See also page 154.)

1. Naval Science is a four-year course, and no students are accepted unless they contemplate completion of the course, are citizens of the United States, have passed a rigorous health examination, and have satisfied the following subject requirements:


   b. High School or College: Plane trigonometry, college algebra.

   Recommended in High School: Advanced algebra, solid geometry, physics.

2. The first two years of naval science normally satisfy the requirement of military science and the requirement of physical education activity courses.

Physical Education Requirements for Men

1. Five quarters of physical education activity courses are required of all male students except men who are twenty-three years of age or over at the time of original entrance to the University, men entering with junior or senior standing, men registered for six credits or less, special students, or men registered in Naval R.O.T.C.
(a) This requirement must normally be completed during the first six quarters of University residence.

(b) Students who pass the medical examination may elect any activity course with the provision that they participate in one group activity and two individual “carry over” activities during the five quarters of work.

2. A two-credit academic course in personal health (Physical Education 15) is required of all male students who have not satisfied this requirement in an accredited university or college.

(a) This requirement should be completed during the first year of University residence.

(b) A student may be exempt from the health education course by passing a health knowledge test given the first week of each quarter.

Physical Education Requirements for Women

1. Five quarters of physical education activity courses are required of all women students except women who are twenty-three years of age or over at the time of original entrance to the University, women entering with junior or senior standing, women registered for six credits or less, or special students.

(a) This requirement must normally be completed during the first six quarters of University residence.

(b) Students who pass the medical examination may elect activities with the following provisions: one activity from the individual groups (tennis, golf, riding, canoeing, archery, fencing, badminton), one from the rhythmic group (folk, clog or interpretative dancing), one from swimming (unless student passes test). The remaining credits may be selected from the above and from volleyball, basketball, hockey and baseball.

2. A five-credit academic course in health education (P.E. 10) is required of all women students who have not satisfied this requirement in an accredited university or college.

(a) This requirement should be completed by the end of sophomore year.

(b) A student may be exempt from the health education course by passing a health knowledge test given the first week of each quarter.

System of Grades and Scholarship Rules

1. The following is the system of grades, and their value in grade points:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>GradePts.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>GradePts.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-Honor</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>E-Failed</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-Good</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I-Incomplete</td>
<td>(not counted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Medium</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Satisfactory without Grade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Poor (low pass)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W-Withdrawn</td>
<td>(not counted)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UW...... Unofficial Withdrawal...... (not counted)

Passing grades for advanced degrees are “A” and “B.”

2. Three times as many grade points as credits must be earned on the program for an advanced degree, the grade of “S” being used to indicate satisfactory work in a hyphenated course so far as the course has progressed, such work not to be counted toward a major or minor until the final examination.

3. The grade “E” is final and a student receiving a grade of “E” in a course can obtain credit for that course only by re-registering for and repeating it.
4. A grade of "N" is given in undergraduate hyphenated courses in which the grade is dependent upon the work of a final quarter; it indicates that work has been completed to that point but gives no credit until the entire course is completed. (The use of this symbol is optional.)

5. A student who, at any time in a quarter, is reported to the Registrar as doing work below passing grade in any subject shall be so advised.

6. At the end of any quarter in residence, a student who has not made satisfactory progress toward meeting graduation standards shall be reported to the dean of his college. The dean will take appropriate action, which may be to place him on probation or to require him to withdraw from the college. Satisfactory progress will normally be interpreted as a cumulative grade point average of 1.8 for the freshman year, and a 2.0 average thereafter.

Any student in the Law School whose grade point average at the end of an academic year is between 1.5 and 1.8 shall be permitted to continue in the Law School for three additional quarters on probation. A student who, at the end of his first year, is placed on probation shall be required to repeat all courses in which he received a grade lower than "C." A student placed on probation shall be required to attain at the end of his succeeding three quarters a cumulative average of 2.0, and in the event he does not do so, he shall be dropped.

7. Reinstatement of a student disqualified under the provisions of paragraph (6) above shall be allowed only by the Admissions and Scholarship Board. In general, a student who has been required to withdraw is not permitted to re-enter the same college until one or more quarters have elapsed during which time he shall have successfully engaged in work or study justifying the belief that he is now prepared to make a satisfactory showing in the University.

8. Probation: When a student, because of low scholarship, has been placed on probation, the college concerned, through the office of the Dean, shall have complete authority over the student's academic and activity program.

The college concerned is to decide when a student on probation, because of continued low scholarship, shall be dropped from the college, or when, because of an improvement in his work, he shall be removed from probation.

9. In the administration of these rules, required military science and physical education activity courses shall be on the same basis as the academic subjects except as provided for in (10).

10. Colleges and schools may require higher standards of scholarship than those above stated. (See announcement of the college or school concerned, pages 81-167.)

11. Senior Scholarship rule for the last quarter in residence. Any senior who has completed the required number of credits for graduation but who has been dropped for low scholarship at the end of his last quarter of residence or who is on probation shall not receive his degree until restored to good standing. In general, he will not receive his degree until one or more quarters have elapsed.

Incompletes

1. An Incomplete is given only in case the student has been in attendance and has done satisfactory work to a time within two weeks of the close of the quarter. Except in the case of one-term summer courses, the two weeks' limit may be extended to three weeks upon the approval of the dean of the college.

2. A student who has received an Incomplete in a course must, to obtain credit, convert it into a passing grade within his next four quarters of residence; otherwise, he must re-register for the course. If the course is not offered in any one of the four quarters referred to, the Incomplete may be converted when the course is next offered, provided that if it is not again offered prior to the time at which the student expects to graduate, he shall have the right to convert it by taking a special examination.
Scholastic Regulations

Change of Grade

Except in cases of error, no instructor may change a grade which he has turned in to the Registrar.

Repeating of Course

Students who have received grades of "D" or "E" may repeat the courses in which these grades were obtained, or may with the approval of the dean of their college substitute other courses in their place, and in such cases the grade received the second time, either in the repeated or the substituted course, shall be the one counted in computing the average required for graduation. The provision for substitute courses does not apply to fixed curricula. For the purpose of determining University honors, only the grade received the first time shall be counted.

Final Examinations

1. All students in undergraduate courses are required to take final examinations, provided, however, that in a course for which an examination is not an appropriate test of the work covered, the instructor may, with the consent of the dean of the school or college concerned, dispense with the final examination.

2. The regular class exercises shall end at four o'clock on the fourth day before the end of each quarter. The remaining time of the quarter shall be set aside for two-hour examinations in the several courses as scheduled by the Committee on Schedule and Registration. Examinations in Law School courses will be scheduled by the dean of the school.

3. The scheduled examination period shall be the last meeting of the class. If, however, an instructor holds an examination at some time previous to that regularly scheduled, he nevertheless shall meet his class during the scheduled examination time and shall hold it for the full two-hour period.

4. A student absent from a scheduled final examination either by permission of his dean or through sickness or other unavoidable cause shall be given a grade of Incomplete and he may take another examination in the manner provided for removing Incomplete grades. (See rule governing Incompletes, page 66.) In all other cases of absence from examination, a student shall be given the appropriate grade of "E" or "UW."

5. Reports of all examinations of seniors and of all candidates for graduate degrees shall be in the Registrar's office by 12:00 noon of the Saturday preceding Commencement Day.

Honorable Dismissal and Withdrawal Regulations

Honorable Dismissal. To be entitled to honorable dismissal, a student must have satisfied all financial obligations to the University, and must have a satisfactory record of conduct.

Application for honorable dismissal shall be made at the Registrar's office. (See withdrawal regulations, below.)

Withdrawals. 1. Withdrawal from the University is voluntary severance by a student of his connection with the University. It must be approved by the Dean of Men or Dean of Women.

2. Withdrawal from a course is voluntary severance by a student of his connection with the course; it must be approved by the dean of his college.

3. In either case, withdrawal is indicated on the student's record as follows:
   a. Official withdrawal within the first six weeks of the quarter—"W."
   b. Official withdrawal after the sixth week:
      (1) If the student's work in the course is satisfactory—"W."
      (2) If the student's work in the course is unsatisfactory—"E."
4. Dropping a course without officially withdrawing, at any time in the quar-
ter, is indicated on the student's record as follows:
   a. If the student's work in the course is satisfactory—"UW."
   b. If the student's work in the course is unsatisfactory—"F."
5. A grade of "UW" or "W" shall not be considered in computing grade point
   averages.

Leaves of Absence

A leave of absence from the University involving excuses from classes may be
granted by the dean concerned, except as hereinafter provided:
1. Students absent on account of sickness shall not be readmitted to classes
   without written excuse from the University Health Officer.
2. Leaves of absence issued by the health officer for illness during the third
   week from the end of the quarter must be approved by the dean of the college con-
cerned, if grades of Incomplete are desired.
3. Leaves of absence for recognized student activities are issued for women
   and men students respectively at the discretion of the Dean of Women and the
   Dean of Men.

STUDENT WELFARE

Housing

The University, through its personnel offices and health service, inspects and
approves a wide variety of living accommodations for men and women students.
Lists of such places are available at the dean of men's and dean of women's offices.
With the exception of four residence halls for women, providing rooms for three
hundred students, all accommodations are off the campus, and consist of boarding
and rooming houses, private homes, apartments and housekeeping rooms, the student
cooperatives, independent organized houses, and fraternity and sorority houses.
Residence in the last mentioned awaits invitation to membership, but it is sug-
gested that in all other cases (except apartment houses) residence should be ar-
ranged for on the basis of the school quarter, either by written or verbal agreement
with the householder or board of trustees of the house. (See section on Living
Costs, page 61.)

Women students under twenty-one years of age not living in their own homes,
with immediate relatives, in nurses' training school homes, or in homes where they
are earning their board and room, or both, are required to live in some type of or-
ganized group house, i.e., University residence halls, sorority houses, or independent
organized houses approved by the University. If circumstances warrant, exceptions
shall be made by the dean of women's office upon request of the parents.

Failure to comply with this regulation will make the student subject to disci-
pline to the extent of cancellation of registration.

Employment

Various agencies of the University do everything possible to assist worthy stu-
dents in finding employment. All part-time placement for men and women in off-
campus jobs, as well as board and room jobs for men, is handled through the Uni-
versity Employment Association, located in Clark Hall. The Y.M.C.A. in Eagleson
Hall also assists men to obtain work. Women students desiring to earn room and
board with some compensation should apply at the dean of women's office in Clark
Hall. In all cases a personal interview is required.

It is important that students who find it necessary to help finance their college
education through some type of employment should plan to limit their schedule of
college work in proportion to the number of hours of employment.

The National Youth Administration Project affords an opportunity to a limited
number of students for work in the various departments of the University. The
qualifications for appointment are primarily financial need and a good grade of
scholarship. The compensation for undergraduates is $15 a month for approxi-
mately two hours' work per day. Information as to eligibility rules, etc., may be
received from Dean Herbert T. Condon, who has been designated as director of
the project at the University of Washington.
Loans

There are several loan funds available to both men and women students. Experience has demonstrated the wisdom of limiting such assistance to students who have advanced standing, and who have demonstrated their ability as college students and their sincerity of purpose. Due to the heavy call upon loans, it has seemed necessary to limit the amount of individual loans to the cost of resident tuition and supplies. Funds available for loans usually are exhausted prior to the opening of each quarter. Therefore, students desiring loans should file application at least ten days prior to the day instruction begins. A few small emergency funds are available. These are very limited in amount and time. For information, consult the dean of men or dean of women or dean of students.

Loans for Women. A number of community organizations maintain loan funds for women. These fall into two classes:

1. Emergency loans. Such loans are for small sums to be returned within the quarter borrowed.

2. Loans for upperclassmen. These loans are for the college expenses of students in their last two years of college work.

Apply to the Dean of Women's office three days in advance for emergency loans and from two weeks to one month for others.

Leona M. Hickman Loan Fund. Loans are limited to qualified young men who are actual residents of King County, Washington, who desire to provide themselves with advanced educational training. Except in special cases, loans cannot exceed $250 to any one applicant in any school year and not in excess of $1,000 to any one student. Interest rate is 5 per cent per annum.

Address applications to Peoples' National Bank of Washington, Trustee, Seattle, Washington.

University Health Center

The University maintains a health service which functions primarily in guarding against infectious diseases and incipient ill health due to remedial causes. The work is carried on in two main divisions: viz., a dispensary, and infirmary.

The service is housed exclusively in a modern building, with offices for the doctors and nurses, seventy-five beds with essential accessories, and diet kitchen. A corps of six physicians, nine nurses, and two laboratory technicians, all on full time, constitute the permanent staff. This is augmented temporarily whenever an increased number of patients makes added assistance necessary. Seriously ill students are not retained in the infirmary. They are sent to a general hospital of their own choice and at their own expense.

The dispensary is available to all students during the span of class hours, for emergencies and infectious ailments only. The infirmary is available for the reception of bed patients at all hours.

From the results of the entrance physical examinations the students are classified. Those found to be below standard are re-examined at a later date for evidences of incipient tuberculosis, heart disease or other chronic disabilities. Ordinary medicines are dispensed in small quantities without cost to the student. Close cooperation is maintained with the family physician when one is retained; in no way is the idea of supplanting the family physician contemplated. Outside calls are not made by University physicians.

The infirmary cares for all cases of illness (including physicians' attendance, nursing and medicines) for a period of one week each quarter free of charge. For a period longer than one week a charge of $2 per day is made. Students confined in the infirmary are permitted to ask for the services of any licensed regular medical practitioner in good standing, at their own expense.

Students are not permitted to remain where proper care cannot be taken of them or where they may prove to be a source of danger to other students.

After absence from classes due to illness, a student is not re-admitted without a clearance certificate obtained from the Health Service. This certificate is issued
only to those students who have been under observation of the Service. Those students who receive care at home or afield from the campus, must, to secure a certificate, communicate with the Health Service on the first day of their absence. In this manner a record of all student sickness is kept, which is used as a guide for health supervision. (See Leave of Absence, page 68.)

Personal and Vocational Guidance

The offices of the dean of men and dean of women are concerned with the general welfare of the students of the University and welcome correspondence and conferences with both parents and students. Students are urged to avail themselves of the opportunity for consultation in regard to social, personal, and vocational problems. These offices, which work closely with the advisory system of the colleges and schools of the University, are in a position not only to counsel students personally, but to direct them to faculty advisers and other sources of information and assistance. Obstacles to successful work in colleges may often be removed through the friendly advice these officials stand ready to give.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES AND CONDUCT

General Eligibility Rules

In order to participate in any student activity, a student shall comply with the rules and regulations of the committee governing the activity. For students who wish to participate in athletics, this shall be the University Athletic Committee; for students who wish to participate in student affairs, this shall be the Committee on Student Welfare. These committees should work in close cooperation with the dean of the college concerned.

Student Activities

Student activities are governed by the Committee on Student Welfare in accordance with the rules of the faculty. Students are responsible for acting in accordance with the specific rules of the Committee, information regarding which may be secured from the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women.

Pledging to Fraternities or Sororities

1. No student having less than junior standing shall be initiated into a fraternity or sorority until he or she shall have earned successfully 18 resident credits in two quarters or 14 in one quarter, at this University, in addition to the required credits in physical education activity and military or naval science.

2. Candidates for initiation into fraternities or sororities shall secure certification of eligibility from the office of the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women.

Student Publications

1. Only those publications so designated by the Dean of Men and the Director of Student Activities may make use of the good will of the University in soliciting advertising.

2. Permission to issue student publications is obtained from the President's office.

3. The editors of all student publications shall be held responsible for all matter that appears in their respective publications. Correspondents of all other publications shall be held similarly responsible for all items contributed by them to their respective publications.

4. No editions of The Daily by special sets of editors shall be allowed, except by express permission of the publications committee of the Board of Control.
Meetings and Speakers at Student Clubs

1. The buildings and campus of the University are primarily devoted to education; they are also used for cultural and recreational purposes incidental to the work of the University.

2. The University buildings and grounds are not available for commercial or other outside uses, except that its assembly halls may, by arrangement with the President's office, be used for graduation exercises and other special assemblages of the public schools.

3. Meetings of student organizations upon the campus are permitted for purposes educational, cultural, and recreational in their nature, connected with the work of the colleges or departments of the University.

4. All student groups desiring to make use of the facilities of the campus for meeting places shall apply at the beginning of each year to Professor Raymond Farwell, chairman of the Executive Council of Student Campus Organizations; if organized during the school year, shall apply to the above committee before holding any meetings on the campus.

5. A student organization or group which is of a strictly professional character, or which is sponsored by an appropriate University department, may invite an outside speaker to address a meeting in a University building or on the campus but shall notify the President's office before the meeting is held. (An "outside speaker" shall be construed to mean any speaker not a registered student or a member of the staff.) Any other student organization or group desiring to invite an outside speaker to address a meeting in a University building or on the campus must have such invitation approved in advance by the Executive Council of the Student Campus Organizations Committee and by the President of the University. The terms "student organization or group" in this rule shall not be construed to refer to classes.

6. Arrangements and programs for meetings held under the sponsorship of a college or department of the University and open to the public shall be first approved by the President of the University. Departments or groups of departments desiring to have speakers for their students only shall apply to the President's office. Special lectures should be held in the afternoon in order not to disrupt regular morning classes.

7. Permission for the use of any space for outside organizations must be obtained by applying to the Secretary of the Board of Regents, Dean H. T. Condon, and to the President of the University. This permission is granted only for educational purposes.

8. Only all-University functions for which classes are generally dismissed may be designated as assemblies.

9. Necessary arrangements for rooms and space to be used between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. will be made by applying to the Registrar's office. Rooms and space to be used between the hours of 5 p.m. and 8 a.m. will be secured by applying to the Buildings and Grounds' office.

10. All financial arrangements for the use of space shall be made through the office of the Comptroller of the University.

Cheating

Whenever cheating is detected, the following method of procedure shall be followed:

1. The instructor shall take whatever action seems to be commensurate with the gravity of the offense and the character of the student.

2. The instructor shall report to the office of the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women the name of the student involved, the nature of the offense, and the action taken.
Library Rules

1. A student may borrow books for a period of two weeks, or, with special permission, for four weeks. Renewals may be made for two weeks if the books are not in demand.

2. Books may be recalled for reserve or in an emergency.

3. Books are due on the last date stamped on the date slip inside the back of the cover. A fine of 25 cents per volume will be assessed for books not returned on the date due, increasing to 50 cents per volume on the fourth day and $1.00 on the ninth day for which they are overdue. (See rule 8.)

4. Reserve books are to be used in the library only; with a few exceptions they are issued for a period of two hours.

5. Books from the Reserve Room, excepting those belonging to the Reference Collection, may be borrowed for home use when the library is to be closed. They are due in the Reserve Room at the hour the library next opens.

6. Failure to return a volume to the Reserve Desk within ten minutes after it is due subjects the borrower to the fine of 25 cents for any part of the first hour and five cents for each additional hour or fraction thereof. All fines are levied when the books are returned and are payable immediately to the Library cashier located at the circulation desk in the main Library. (See rule 8.)

7. Permission to borrow reference material is granted at the discretion of the reference librarian. Borrowers who fail to return such material at the time designated are fined the same as for reserve books. Anyone who takes reference material without permission is subject to a fine of 50 cents for the first day and 25 cents for each additional day until the material is returned. (See rule 8.)

8. Registration, transcripts, and diplomas will be withheld until financial delinquencies are paid.

Tutoring

1. Students seeking the services of a tutor may obtain assistance in the Student Employment Office, in the offices of the Dean of Men and the Dean of Women, or in the office of the proper major department.

2. No person shall tutor for compensation in a course with which he has any connection as part of the teaching staff.

3. The tutor shall secure the approval of the head of the department for all tutoring for compensation secured on a form provided for the purpose, giving the names of the student or students and the tutor. In cases where the tutor is in the rank of instructor or higher, the approval of the dean must also be secured.

4. Forms may be obtained in the Registrar’s office. When proper signatures have been obtained by the tutor, forms should be filed in the office of the dean of the college concerned.

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS

Alumni Association. All graduates of the University of Washington and all persons who have completed satisfactorily one year of collegiate work are eligible for membership in the association. Members receive: One year’s subscription to the Washington Alumnus, library, football, swimming, voting privileges, etc. The membership fee is three dollars ($3) per year, being good for twelve months from date of payment. Dual memberships for man and wife, or for two persons living at the same address, are four dollars and fifty cents ($4.50) per year, including one copy of the Washington Alumnus and all other advantages of a single mem-
Scholarships, Prizes, Awards

Honor Awards, Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes and Awards

Honor Awards

Presentation of honor awards is made as follows:
1. The President's Medal is presented at Commencement to the member of the graduating class who has the highest scholastic standing for his entire course.
2. The following are presented by the President in the name of the Faculty at the annual President's Assembly in the autumn quarter:
   a. The Junior Medal, awarded to the Senior having the highest scholastic standing for the first three years of his course.
   b. The Sophomore Medal, awarded to the Junior having the highest scholastic standing for the first two years of his course.
   c. Certificates of High Scholarship, awarded to Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores for excellence in scholarship in their Junior, Sophomore, and Freshman years respectively.

Fellowships and Scholarships for Graduates

University Fellowships. The various departments of the University grant fellowships each academic year which provide $180 per quarter and exemption from tuition and incidental fees. The graduate student receiving such a fellowship divides his time equally between his studies and assistance in the teaching work of the department in which he is enrolled.

University Graduate Scholarships. Each year the University grants a number of scholarships to graduate students engaged in activities closely related to teaching,
Scholarships, Prizes, Awards

such as reading, laboratory assistance, etc., in the various colleges. Remuneration is in proportion to services performed with a maximum compensation of $45 per quarter in addition to exemption from tuition and incidental fees.

University Honorary Fellowships. Three honorary fellowships have been established by the University. These, like the Sarah Loretta Denny fellowships, are open to students in any department of the University. They carry no stipend, and are designed to furnish recognition of exceptional scholastic excellence in the case of graduate students who are not eligible for the Sarah Loretta Denny or the Arthur A. Denny fellowships, either because they do not need financial assistance or because they are not giving their entire time to their work in the University.

Sarah Loretta Denny Fellowships. Three fellowships are open to graduate students in any department of the University. Not to be awarded for 1941-1942.

Arthur A. Denny Fellowships. Six fellowships open to graduate students in the departments of civil engineering, education, English, history, mining engineering, and pharmacy, respectively. Awarded by the departments concerned on the basis of scholastic excellence and general merit, but only to residents of the State of Washington who need financial assistance. Not to be awarded for 1941-1942.

Research Fellowships. The College of Mines offers four fellowships for research in coal and other non-metallic mineral substances, in cooperation with the United States Bureau of Mines. The fellowships are open to graduates of universities and technical colleges who are properly qualified to undertake research investigations. The value of each fellowship is about $720 to the holder, for the 12 months beginning July 1. Fellowship holders register as graduate students and become candidates for the degree of master of science in the proper subject in the College of Mines, unless an equivalent degree has previously been earned.

Each applicant should send a copy of his collegiate record from the Registrar of the college from which he has been graduated, or will be graduated in June. He should also send a photograph and a detailed statement of his professional experience, if any, and give the names and addresses of at least three persons who are familiar with his character, training, and ability. Applications should be submitted by April 1, and should be addressed to the Dean, College of Mines, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Appointees to the fellowship report for duty on July 1, and are required to be on duty for a full year, except that in case of reappointment for a second year, the fellowship holder is given a vacation from June 15 to July 1. For the year 1941-1942, problems of the following nature will be selected for investigation: 1. Coal. Problems in the treatment and utilization of coal and coke. 2. Non-metals. Problems in kaolin, olivine, talc, soapstone, silica sand, diatomite, and other industrial minerals.

The Bon Marche Industrial Fellowship. The Bon Marche of Seattle offers an annual fellowship of $500 to a graduate student in home economics for research work in textiles. The recipient of this fellowship is required to give one-fourth of her time for 11 months to the testing of textiles for the Bon Marche.

The Agnes Healy Anderson Research Fellowships in Forestry. The income from the Agnes Healy Anderson Research Fellowship Fund is available for graduate research fellowships to be awarded on a competitive basis. The terms of the fund allow some leeway in the number of fellowships and the amount of each.

The E. C. Neufelder Scholarship. The E. C. Neufelder scholarship, established by the will of Lily C. Neufelder, is open to any graduate student who has already completed at least one quarter of graduate work in residence or who has finished his undergraduate work at the University of Washington. Award is made on the basis of excellent scholarship and financial need.

The Seattle Branch of the American Association of University Women Scholarship. This scholarship of $100 is awarded annually to a deserving woman stu-
dent enrolled in some department of the Graduate School, preferably in her second year of graduate enrollment. Award is made on the basis of scholastic ability, character, financial need, and promise.

The Alpha Chi Omega Alumnae Scholarship. Iota Iota Alumnae Chapter of Alpha Chi Omega offers annually, in the spring quarter of each year, a scholarship of $100 to a woman student who has satisfied the University of Washington's requirements for graduation and is returning the following year for further work preparatory to taking a professional or Master's degree. She must be partially or wholly self-supporting, must have a fine character, personality, and ability that shows promise.

The Arlien Johnson Scholarship. A scholarship of $150 is awarded annually to a beginning student in the Graduate School of Social Work on the basis of scholarship and need. The holder of this scholarship may also arrange to render service to the University for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

The School of Drama Scholarships. Scholarships for Undergraduates

(Subject to sufficiency and availability of funds.)

The Iota Sigma Pi Scholarship. The Oxygen Chapter of Iota Sigma Pi has established a scholarship for $100 a year to be given to a woman majoring in chemistry, with sophomore standing or above, who has a meritorious academic record and other qualifications.

The Phi Beta Kappa Scholarship. This scholarship of $100 is awarded annually in the spring quarter to a student returning to the University the following year as a senior. Award is made on the basis of high scholarship, character and promise, and payment is made in two installments of $50 each at the beginning of the autumn and winter quarters.

The Isabella Austin Scholarships. The Isabella Austin Memorial Fund offers two kinds of scholarships, one for a sophomore and three for freshmen. The sophomore scholarship of $100 is awarded on the basis of work done in the first three quarters of residence. The freshmen scholarships, sufficient for fees for one quarter, are awarded on the basis of work done in high school. It is expected that students using the freshmen scholarships will use them in connection with part-time employment. All of these scholarships are based on high scholarship, strength of personality, and financial need.

The Kappa Alpha Theta Alumnae Scholarship. The Seattle Alumnae of Kappa Alpha Theta offer an annual scholarship of $100 to the woman student who has to complete one more year in college to receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics. She must be a student of high scholastic attainments, must be wholly or partially self-supporting, and must have a character and personality which show unusual promise.

The Delta Delta Delta Alumnae Scholarship. The Alumnae of Delta Delta Delta offer an annual scholarship of $50 to a sophomore, junior or senior woman of character and personality, on the basis of high scholarship, participation in activities and financial need.

The University of Washington Alumnae Association Scholarship. The Alumnae Association of the University of Washington offers an annual scholarship of $100 to a woman student entering her senior year. She must be a student of promising character and personality, must have an outstanding record for high scholarship and participation in activities, and must be partially or wholly self-supporting.

The City Panhellenic Scholarship. The City Panhellenic Association offers an annual scholarship of $100 to a fraternity woman registered in her senior or
fifth year who has been a student in the University of Washington since her freshman year and has merited the award on the basis of her character, scholastic attainment, activity in campus affairs, and financial need.

**The Gamma Phi Beta Scholarship.** The Seattle Alumnae of Gamma Phi Beta offer an annual scholarship of $100 to that woman among the English major students who most nearly fulfills the following conditions: partial or complete financial self-dependence, high scholarship, strength of personality, wholesomeness of influence and promise.

**Beecher Kiefer Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded annually to the most talented man student of violin. This award is subject to competition before a committee from the School of Music. Not offered in 1941-1942.

**Mu Phi Epsilon Scholarship.** Mu Phi Epsilon, national honorary music sorority, offers to a woman student a scholarship of one lesson a week for a school year, in either voice, violin, cello or organ. Auditions spring quarter.

**Phi Mu Alpha Scholarship.** Phi Mu Alpha, national music fraternity, awards to a man student a scholarship of one lesson a week a year in vocal or instrumental study for a period of one school year. Auditions autumn quarter.

**The William Mackay Scholarship in Mining.** The income from a gift by the late William Mackay of Roslyn, Washington, is available for a scholarship of $250 to be awarded to a junior or senior student in the College of Mines on the basis of character, scholarship, and need of assistance. Applications to the dean of the College of Mines are due in March.

**The McKesson-Robbins Drug Company Scholarship.** The McKesson-Robbins Drug Company of Portland, Seattle and Spokane has established a $50 cash scholarship for a worthy senior of the College of Pharmacy. The award is based on the scholastic record of the student during his freshman, sophomore and junior years.

**The Women's Auxiliary of the Washington State Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship.** This organization gives a cash award of $50 to a worthy student selected by the faculty of the College of Pharmacy. Selection is made on the basis of good scholarship and of financial need.

**The Pio de Cano Scholarships.** Mr. Pio de Cano, Seattle business man, offers two $25 scholarships for Filipino students, one for a sophomore and one for a junior. These are awarded for excellence in scholarship combined with financial need.

**The Advertising Club Scholarship.** An annual scholarship of $25 awarded to a student majoring in advertising either in journalism, economics and business or the College of Arts and Sciences, on the basis of high scholastic ability and financial need.

**The Bob Doble Memorial Scholarship.** A fund established by Mrs. James Marshall in memory of her son: $150 awarded each year to an outstanding third-year journalism student.

**The Helen Nielson Rhodes Memorial Scholarship.** The Lambda Rho Alumnae offer an annual scholarship of $50 to a junior or senior student in the School of Art who has shown unusual ability in creative work. Applications should be made to the School of Art in March.

**Sigma Epsilon Sigma Scholarship.** The Sigma Epsilon Sigma Scholarship of $25 is awarded annually to a woman student who has completed one year of college work. She must be high in campus citizenship as well as scholarship, and must be partially self-supporting.

**The Auxiliary to the Japan Society of Seattle Scholarship.** An annual scholarship of $75 is awarded to a junior, senior, or graduate student having a definite interest in some aspect of Asiatic study. Selection is based upon academic record and financial need.

**The Wealthy Ann Robinson Scholarships.** The Wealthy Ann Robinson Scholarship Fund provides one or two $100 scholarships each year for graduate nurses majoring in public health nursing during the senior or graduate years. Selection is based on need, good scholarship, and professional ability.
The Mu Phi Epsilon Alumnae Scholarship. The Seattle Alumnae Chapter of Mu Phi Epsilon offers to a student member of Tau Chapter a scholarship of one lesson a week in vocal or instrumental music. Previous winners of the Mu Phi Epsilon Scholarship shall not be eligible for the Alumnae Scholarship.

University Scholarships. A limited number of scholarships are available to upperclassmen enrolled at the University and information concerning them may be obtained from the deans of the various colleges.

Scholarships Open to Entering Freshmen (Subject to sufficiency and availability of funds.)

The A.S.U.W. Annual Scholarship. A $100 tuition-scholarship to be awarded annually by the Associated Students of the University of Washington to the graduate from any state high school outside the city of Seattle, voted the state's outstanding candidate for admission to the University of Washington. Candidates shall be judged on the basis of financial need, conduct while in high school, use of leisure time for worthwhile high school activities, scholarship, and general personality. Applications should be submitted by April 13 to the Associated Students of the University of Washington.

The Paul Karshner Memorial Scholarships. Scholarships of $100 each, given by W. M. Karshner, M. D., and Ella H. Karshner, awarded to a boy and to a girl who are graduates of the Puyallup high school. Not offered in 1941-1942.

The Isabella Austin Scholarships. See page 75.

The Pi Lambda Theta Tuition Scholarship. Tuition for the fall quarter will be given to an entering freshman woman selected by Pi Lambda Theta on the basis of scholarship, personality, promise, and need.

Prizes and Awards

Philo Sherman Bennett Prize. The Philo Sherman Bennett prize of approximately $15 is awarded every year "for the best essay discussing the principles of free government."

The Carkeek Prize. The Vivian M. Carkeek cash prize of $50 is awarded annually "for the best student contribution to The Washington Law Review on a point of Washington law, or any point of peculiar interest to Washington attorneys."

The Western Printing Company Prize. An award made annually to that student rendering the most valuable service to The Washington Law Review.

The Frank W. Baker Award. This annual award of $250 is to be made "to the student in the Law School who shall prepare and submit to the Dean of the Law School the best thesis on a topic which will foster and promote an understanding of the duty of an American citizen to uphold and preserve the Constitution of the United States and the supremacy of the Supreme Court, and to counteract the tendency of students to succumb to the specious arguments of advocates of subversive doctrines."

Nathan Burkan Memorial Competition. The American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers awards annually in each of the approved law schools of the country a prize of $100 for the best paper by a graduating student on a subject within the field of Copyright Law.

The Ruth Nettleton Award. In memory of Ruth Nettleton, who died while a senior at the University of Washington, a few of her friends have established the Ruth Nettleton Memorial Fund, the interest from which is offered each year as a prize in sculpturing.
The Charles Lathrop Pack Prize. The late Charles Lathrop Pack, for many years president of the American Tree Association, has provided an annual prize of $25 for the best essay by a student majoring in forestry. The subject shall be chosen with reference to interesting the general public in forestry matters.

The Washington State D. A. R. Ada McCleary Prize. The Washington State Society, D. A. R., offers an annual prize of $25 to a girl majoring in Home Economics at the end of her freshman year and intending to complete the course. The award is made on the basis of scholarship, financial need, personality and patriotic ideals.

The Lehn and Fink Medal. The Lehn and Fink Drug Company of New York City awards each year a gold medal to a graduating senior in pharmacy, selected for this honor by the pharmacy faculty. The award is based on scholastic standing.

The Rho Chi Society Prize. Rho Chapter of Rho Chi Society, pharmacy honorary, grants a prize each year to the freshman completing the year's work with the highest grade point average of his class.

The Alpha Kappa Psi Plaque and Medallion Award. Rho Chapter of Alpha Kappa Psi, a professional fraternity in commerce, awards annually the Alpha Kappa Psi Scholarship Medallion to the male student pursuing a degree in the College of Economics and Business, who has attained the highest scholastic average for three years of collegiate work in this University.

The Alpha Rho Chi Medal. The Alpha Rho Chi Medal is awarded annually to that graduating senior of each school of architecture who has shown ability for leadership, performed willing service for his school, and given promise of real professional merit through his attitude and personality.

The A.S.U.W. Award. The Associated Students of the University of Washington offer a silver cup to those members of the Varsity Discussion squads who have been members for three years and have participated in public discussions during their senior year.

The American Institute of Architects' Awards. A medal for general excellence in design is annually awarded by the American Institute of Architects to a graduating senior. Two other outstanding graduating students receive one copy each of Mont Saint Michel and Chartres.

The Chi Omega Prize in Sociology. An annual award of $25 is made by the Chi Omega sorority to a woman who has majored in sociology, graduating with high scholarship and recommended for achievement.

Circolo Italiano Universitario Award. A medal is awarded each year by the Circolo Italiano Universitario (Italian Club of the University of Washington), to the student making the best record in Italian 2, second-quarter Elementary Italian.

Delta Phi Alpha Prize. The national chapter of Delta Phi Alpha, honorary German fraternity, offers annually a book prize to each of its chapters. The Iota Chapter of the University of Washington awards this prize to that senior who has maintained the highest average in German courses throughout the four-year program.

French Government Silver Medal for Excellence in French. Awarded each year by the French government to the senior with the highest standing in French, on the recommendation of the Department.

Beta Gamma Sigma Alumnae Prize. The Alumnae of Gamma Epsilon Pi (now merged with Beta Gamma Sigma) give a prize of $15 to the girl in the College of Economics and Business having the highest scholastic average in her first three quarters in the University.
Scholarships, Prizes, Awards

**Sigma Delta Chi Scholarship Award.** Plaques or certificates are awarded to students of either sex. The award is made on the basis of one plaque or certificate for each ten of the graduating students in journalism.

**Phi Sigma Award.** A medal awarded for excellence in biological work to a student not necessarily a member of Phi Sigma.

**The Robert T. Pollard Memorial Prize.** The Robert T. Pollard Memorial Fund provides an annual cash prize for the purpose of recognizing scholastic merit among the students of the Department of Oriental Studies and related fields. It may be used as a loan fund at the discretion of the committee administering it.

**The Alumni Prizes in Architecture.** Three or more awards, aggregating $100, are offered for solution of an architectural problem; offered to fourth and fifth year students. The prize money is donated by the Architecture Alumni group of the University.

**The Beta Gamma Sigma Plaque and Certificate Award.** Alpha chapter of Beta Gamma Sigma, Commerce scholastic honorary, awards annually a certificate to the sophomore man student having the highest grade record for the first five quarters of his University career and also inscribes his name on a bronze plaque which is hung in the corridor of Commerce Hall.

**The Beta Gamma Sigma Alumnae Cup and Certificate Award.** The Alumnae of Gamma Epsilon Pi (now merged with Beta Gamma Sigma) award annually a certificate to the girl having the highest record for her first two years in the College of Economics and Business. Her name is engraved on the cup which is kept in the College office.

**National Research Fellowships.** Fellowships in physics and chemistry, offered by the National Research Council, are open to promising research students, who have already taken the doctor's degree or have equivalent qualifications. A successful candidate can pursue his research at any university or research institute chosen by him which is acceptable to the appointing board. The salary will ordinarily be $1800 for the first year. Fellows are eligible for successive reappointments ordinarily with increase in salary. For details address the dean of the Graduate School or the heads of the departments.

**The Fairchild Fellowship.** The Samuel W. Fairchild Company of New York City, offers annually a graduate fellowship amounting to five hundred dollars in cash. Competition for this fellowship is open to seniors of those schools of pharmacy holding membership in the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy. In June of each year an examination is held here and is open to two members, selected by the faculty, of the senior class of this college.

**The Family Society of Seattle Fellowships.** Three fellowships with the Family Society of Seattle are available to advanced students in the Graduate School of Social Work. The holders of these fellowships devote an equal part of their time to the agency and to their professional studies. These fellowships provide monthly stipends of approximately $60 per student. Those who render service to the University may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Applications should be made to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

**The Washington Children's Home Society Fellowship.** One fellowship with the Washington Children's Home Society is available to an advanced student in the Graduate School of Social Work. The holder of this fellowship devotes an equal part of his time to the agency and to his professional studies. This fellowship provides a monthly stipend of approximately $60. The holder of this
fellowship may also arrange to render service to the University, for which he may receive the equivalent of tuition charges. Application should be made directly to the chairman of the Scholarship Committee of the Graduate School of Social Work.

The Rhodes Scholarship. A scholarship of £400 a year at Oxford University is granted by The Rhodes Trust to a student between 18 and 25 years of age and of at least junior standing who wins one of four appointments annually made in six Northwest states. Has been discontinued for the duration of the European War.

Woman's Auxiliary of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers Scholarships. Annual scholarships awarded on the basis of character, scholastic standing, and the need of assistance of the student. Applications for appointment for the following academic year are made in November through the College of Mines, to the North Pacific Section of the Woman's Auxiliary.

Honor Societies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phi Beta Kappa</th>
<th>Tau Beta Pi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Xi</td>
<td>Order of the Coif</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Various societies in departmental and professional fields
ANNOUNCEMENT OF CURRICULA

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Edward H. Lauer, Dean, 121 Education Hall

The College of Arts and Sciences is a regular four-year college offering a wide range of courses leading generally to the degrees of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science.

The College aims to give pre-professional work to those going into professional fields such as law, medicine, librarianship, dentistry, teaching and so forth. It offers further, for those not specializing in any particular profession, an opportunity for a general educational course with a major emphasis on some art or science. The College is also developing a program of General Studies aiming to provide a broad cultural college course without specialization in any single subject.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 73.

Student Counselling

The college recognizes that many students, particularly entering freshmen, need assistance in working out educational programs which will contribute maximally to their after-college plans. Each department and school within the college, therefore, provides opportunity for its students to consult faculty advisers relative to this and to other problems. The Office of the Dean maintains a staff of advisers to counsel with students who have not yet affiliated themselves with a major department. (See Pre-Major, page 83.)

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 51-62. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Arts and Sciences requires two units of one foreign language, one unit of laboratory science, and one unit of a social science.

General Requirements

Composition 1 and 2 (10 credits) or the equivalent, after passing the Preliminary Freshman English Test, are required of all students. Composition 3 is required of the majority of freshmen. For Composition 2, journalism students substitute Journalism 51, News Writing. For Composition 1 and 2, fine arts students may substitute Composition 4, 5, 6, nine credits.

Composition 1 and 2 may not be counted in fulfillment of the group requirements listed below under curricula. These are general courses required by the College, and may not be counted toward a major or minor. Admission to these courses is gained by a satisfactory grade in the English placement test, supplemented by extemporaneous and prepared papers and conferences where deemed necessary. As this test is graded for entrance and for placement, several assignments are possible in order to enroll the student in the courses most profitable to him. The usual groupings are (1) exemption from Composition 1 and 2, usually granted only to mature persons with writing experience; (2) assignment to 1, 2, and 3; (3) Composition A, a non-credit course required for entrance into Composition 1. In the College of Forestry, the grade in Composition 1 is contingent upon good work in English in subsequent forestry courses.
The departments and schools in the College of Arts and Sciences are grouped according to subject material into the three broad fields of knowledge indicated below. Wherever the terms Group I, Group II, Group III are used, reference is made to these divisions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUP I</th>
<th>GROUP II</th>
<th>GROUP III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities</strong></td>
<td><strong>Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sciences</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Literature</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Languages</td>
<td>Nursing Education</td>
<td>Fisheries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Zoology &amp; Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Oceanography 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanic Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses from other colleges or schools, or from other divisions of the University, may be placed under these groups in evaluating the work of transfer students. The courses of any given department may be allocated to one group only.

The curricula available in the College are classified according to the amount of electives permitted as: (1) prescribed departmental curricula, (2) elective departmental curricula, (3) non-departmental curricula. Students will elect one of these three curricula.

1. **Prescribed Departmental Curricula**

Some departments have outlined courses of study which definitely prescribe the work the student must complete for the bachelor's degree. Students who desire a major of this type should consult a faculty adviser in the department of their choice at the earliest possible date.

2. **Elective Departmental Curricula**

Elective departmental majors are more flexible than prescribed majors. Students choosing a major of this type must earn thirty-six or more credits in the subject represented by the department concerned. They are expected to complete, during the first two years, a minimum of thirty credits in one group, twenty credits in a second group and ten credits in the remaining group. Departments may add to these requirements if they so desire. At least sixty credits of the total 180 required for graduation must be in upper division courses.

Students will plan their work under the direction of faculty advisers. The degree conferred will be Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, depending upon the major selected.

3. **Non-Departmental Curricula**

A. **General Studies.** The division of General Studies offers courses of study even more flexible than elective departmental majors. Here an effort is made to meet the needs of those students whose interests are not professional or are too broad for the limitations of a single department. When necessary the resources of several departments or of other colleges are drawn upon in building curricula to coincide with the interests of the student concerned. (See General Studies, page 99 for detailed requirements.)
Students majoring in General Studies are assigned to faculty advisers for guidance in planning programs. The degree will be Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science depending upon the relative preponderance of scientific or non-scientific subjects in the curriculum.

B. Pre-Major. Students usually decide upon a major before entering the University. However, some make this decision one or more quarters after entering. Students in this latter group may come in as pre-majors.

Pre-major students must meet general University and College requirements in the same manner as do students in any of the regular departments or schools—Composition 1-2, Physical Education, Military Science, and Group requirements.

Pre-majors are under direct jurisdiction of the Deans' office. They are assigned to faculty advisers who assist them in program planning, developing interests, and in deciding upon majors in keeping with these interests. Normally, students remain as pre-majors for only one year.

Major Requirements and Special Curricula in the Various Departments and Schools

Below are gathered together the major requirements and set curricula for the College of Arts and Sciences, and teaching major and minor requirements for the College of Education. Deviations from the college requirements for graduation may be authorized by the College Graduation Committee upon the recommendation of the student's major department. For general University requirements for advanced degrees, see Graduate School section, page 158. For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.

ANATOMY

John L. Worcester, Executive Officer, Anatomy Building

(See Biological Sciences, page 89)

ANTHROPOLOGY

Erna Gunther, Executive Officer, 211 Museum

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51, 52, 53</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Basis to Civilization or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Culture Growth or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Methods of Archaeology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Indian Cultures of Pacific or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Peoples of the Pacific or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Peoples of Central and Northern Asia.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Cultural Problems of Western America.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Primitive Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Primitive Religion</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Primitive Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>History of Anthropology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Primitive Soc. &amp; Pol. Institutions</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193-195</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 2.5 grade point average in anthropology is required of all majors in the field.

†To be arranged

This major should be supported by appropriate courses in psychology, zoology, geology, geography according to special interests. It is necessary, if graduate work in the field is contemplated, to take French and German through Scientific Reading or to offer its equivalent.
College of Arts and Sciences

ARCHITECTURE

Harlan Thomas, Director Emeritus, Physiology Hall

Arthur P. Herrman, Executive Officer, Physiology Hall

Member of Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture

DEGREE: Bachelor of Architecture

Requirements for Degree. The credit requirement for graduation (outside of military or naval science and physical education) is set by this curriculum at 225 credits. No deviation or substitution of courses will be permitted except by consent of the director of the school. In the courses of design, Arch. 54, 55, 56 are known as Grade I; Arch. 104, 105, 106, 107, Grade II; and Arch. 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, Grade III. However, a student may in some cases advance more rapidly; by perfection of work the requirements of a grade may be satisfied without technical registration for all quarters of that grade. The total number of credits hereby reduced must not be below the University minimum of 180 credits for a four-year course and 225 credits for the five-year course.

Curriculum in Architecture Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 1. Arch. Appreciation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 2. Arch. Appreciation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 4. Elem. of Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Arch. 5. Elem. of Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 7. Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Arch. 8. Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.E. 47. Elements of Building Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Building Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art 32. Draw. &amp; Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 33. Draw. &amp; Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comp. 4. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comp. 5. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SECOND YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 51. History of Arch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 52. History of Arch</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 54. Design, Grade I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 55. Design, Grade I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THIRD YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 40. Water Color</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 41. Water Color</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 101. History of Arch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 102. History of Arch</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 104. Design, II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 105. Design, II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 120. Work. Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 121. Work. Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 125. Pencil Sketching</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOURTH YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 107. Design, II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 113. Freehand Draw.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 112. Freehand Draw</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arch. 141. Hist. of Orn.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 146. Hist. of Orn.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 154. Design, III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIFTH YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arch. 156. Design, III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 157. Design, III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.E. 57. Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested elective but not required.

Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 must be included in all women's schedules and Physical Education 15 must be included in all men's schedules.
School of Architecture

Curriculum in City Planning Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture in City Planning

FIRST YEAR, SECOND YEAR, THIRD YEAR—Same as present curriculum in Architecture.

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 113. Free. Draw.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Arch. 151. Hist. of Arch.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 180. Prin. of Plan.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Arch. 181. Prin. of Plan.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 190. C.P. Design</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Arch. 191. C.P. Design</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIFTH YEAR

| Arch. 152. Theory Arch. | 2 | Arch. 153. Theory Arch. | 2 | Geog. 155. Inf. Geo. Baw. | 5 |
| Soc. 165. The City | 5 | E.E. 109. Prin. Real Est. | 5 | Arch. 194. C.P. Design | 7 |
| Arch. 182. Prin. of Plan. | 1 | Arch. 193. C.P. Design | 5 |
| 15 |

†Courses with prerequisites which must be adjusted.

Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10, must be included in all women's schedules and Physical Education 15 must be included in all men's schedules.

ART

Walter F. Isaacs, Director, 404 Education Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Advanced standing in this school is granted only on presentation of credentials from art schools or university art departments whose standards are recognized by this school. Ordinarily, the presentation of samples of work done will be required before advanced standing will be considered.

Curricula

REQUIRED FOR THE FIRST YEAR

| Art 5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting | 9 |
| Art 9, 10, 11. Design | 9 |
| Comp. 4, 5, 6. English Composition | 9 |
| Modern Foreign Language | 15 |
| Electives | 3 |
| Military Science and Physical Education or Naval Science | 9 |

Major in Painting and Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 53, 54, 55. Design</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Art 103, 104 or 157, 158,</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art 62. Essentials of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 56, 57, 58. Drawing</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Art 162. Hist. Mod. Paint</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Painting</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Art 160, 161, 162. Life</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Art 150. Illustration</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 72. Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Approved Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 163 or 164. Comp.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Econ. Pol. Sci. or Soc.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lab. Science (see note)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preferred electives for students interested in Costume Design. Art 169, 170, 171; 179, 180, 181; Home Economics courses in clothing and textiles 12, 25, 47; 101, 102; 160, 161 and 198.

The total number of credits must include Physical Education 15 for men or Physical Education 10 or Physical Education 4, 6, and 8 for women.

Note: Only courses in the following departments will be recognized: botany, zoology, chemistry, physics (except photography), geology.
### Major in Public School Art

Students wishing to prepare for teaching may follow the public school art curriculum in the College of Education leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. In either case the major and minor are both in art, but the candidate is expected to complete a second minor in some field other than art. An average standing of "B" in art subjects is required of all teaching candidates.

#### First Year Credits
- Art 5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting .......... 9
- Art 9, 10, 11. Design ............ 9
- Comp. 4, 5, 6. Composition .......... 9
- Economics 4* . .................. 5
- Educ. 1. Orientation .............. 2
- Sociology 1* .......................... 3
- Electives ............................ 6
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +............ 13

#### Second Year Credits
- Art 56, 57, 58. Drawing .......... 9
- Art 53, 54, 55. Design .......... 9
- Art 56, 57, 58, Dr. & Pt. .......... 9
- Lab. Science (see note) .......... 10
- Psych. 1. General ................. 5
- Electives ................................ 5
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +............ 5
- It is necessary to have 20 or 25 credits of major work before taking Education courses.

#### Fourth Year Credits
- Art 20. Modern Sculpture .......... 2
- Art 100. Elem. Crafts .......... 2
- Art 102. Applied Design .......... 2
- Art 126. Hist. Mod. Paint .......... 2
- Art 150. Illustration ............. 5
- Art 163 or 164. Comp. .......... 2
- Educ. 75A. Methods .............. 2
- Electives .................................. 23

#### Fifth Year Credits
- Educ. 71, 72. Cadet Teach .......... 8
- Educ. 120. Educ. Psych .......... 3
- Phil. 129. Esthetics .............. 5
- Electives ............................. 29

The total number of credits must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men or Phys. Educ. 10 or Phys. Educ. 4, 6 and 8 for women.

*The social science requirement may be satisfied by 15 credits in one or more of the following departments: sociology, economics, political science. Not to be taken by first quarter freshmen.

**Note:** Only courses in the following departments will be recognized: botany, zoology, chemistry, physics (except photography), geology.

### Major in Interior Design

#### Second Year Credits
- Arch. 1, 2, 3. Appreciation .... 6
- Arch. 4, 5, 6. Elements of Design .......... 12
- Arch. 7, 8, 9. Graphics ........ 3
- Art 80, 81, 82. Furn. Des. .... 9
- Art 65, 66, 67. Drawing and Painting .......... 9
- Art 72. Sculpture ............ 3
- Electives ............................. 19
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +............ 13

#### Third Year Credits
- Art 12. Art History ............ 5
- Art 58. Water Color ............ 3
- Art 62. Essentials of Design ............ 2
- Art 110, 111, 112. Interior Design .......... 15
- Lab. Science (see note) ......... 10
- Electives .................................. 5
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +............ 13

#### Fourth Year Credits
- Arch. 101, 102, 103. History of Architecture .......... 6
- Art 20. Modern Sculpture .......... 2
- Art 126. History of Modern Painting .......... 2
- Econ. Pol. Sci., or Soc. ....... 5
- R.E. 25. Textiles .............. 5
- R.E. 41 or 47 plus Elec. .... 15

The total number of credits must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men or Phys. Educ. 10 or Phys. Educ. 4, 6 and 8 for women.

**Note:** Only courses in the following departments will be recognized: botany, zoology, chemistry, physics (except photography), geology.

### Major in Painting or Sculpture

#### Painting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year Credits</th>
<th>Third Year Credits</th>
<th>Fourth Year Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 56, 57, 58. Drawing and Painting</td>
<td>Arch. 20. Modern Sculpture</td>
<td>Art 160, 161, Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Approved Design</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
<td>Econ. Pol. Sci., or Soc.</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lab. Science (see note)</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sculpture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year Credits</th>
<th>Third Year Credits</th>
<th>Fourth Year Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 56, 57, 58. Drawing and Painting</td>
<td>Arch. 20. Modern Sculpture</td>
<td>Art 160, 161, Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Approved Design</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S. +</td>
<td>Econ. Pol. Sci., or Soc.</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lab. Science (see note)</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SCULPTURE

**Second Year Credits**
- Art 12. Art History... 5
- Art 55, 57, 58. Drawing and Painting... 9
- Art 72, 73, 74. Sculpture... 9
- Electives... 22
- M.S. and P.E. or N.S... 18

**Third Year Credits**
- Arch. 3. Arch. Apprec... 2
- Art 20. Mod. Sculpture... 2
- Art 103, 104. Pottery... 6
- Art 122, 123, 124. Sculpture... 9
- Art 126. Hist. Mod. Paint. 2
- Art 169, 170. Costume Design... 4

**Fourth Year Credits**
- Art 132, 133, 134. Sculp... 9
- Art 136, 137, 138.
- Sculpture Comp.... 9
- Art 160, 161, 162. Life... 9
- Electives... 18

Preferred electives—Architectural Design and History of Ornament.

The total number of credits must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men or Phys. Educ. 10 or Phys. Educ. 4, 6 and 8 for women.

Notes: Only courses in the following departments will be recognized: botany, zoology, chemistry physics (except photography), geology.

### Teaching Major and Minor in the College of Education

#### MAJOR IN PUBLIC SCHOOL ART

The following art courses are required for the degree of bachelor of arts.

For the normal diploma recommendation an average grade of “B” or better is required. Both the major and minor are in art, and the candidate is expected to have a second minor in another field.

Applicants for the normal diploma are required to complete the curriculum of the current catalogue, unless the diploma is granted within five years from the date of entrance.

Samples of art work must be presented to the Director of the School of Art if advanced credit is desired. Creditable work done elsewhere may be substituted for equivalent required courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>First Minor for Art Majors</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting... 9</td>
<td>12. Art History... 5</td>
<td>20. Modern Sculpture... 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9, 10, 11. Design... 9</td>
<td>100. Elementary Crafts... 2</td>
<td>101. Elementary Interior Design... 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53, 54, 55. Design... 9</td>
<td>102. Applied Design... 2</td>
<td>103, 104 or 157, 158... 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56, 57, 58. Drawing and Painting... 9</td>
<td>105, 106. Lettering, Commercial Design... 6</td>
<td>126. History of Modern Painting... 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture or Costume Design... 3 or 2</td>
<td>Arch. 3. Architecture Appreciation... 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. Illustration... 5</td>
<td>160 or 161 or 162. Life... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163 or 164. Composition... 5</td>
<td>165 or 166. Commercial Design... 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total... 52 or 51

Suggested Electives: 15, 116, 161, 162, 164.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Minor for Non-Majors</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5, 6, 7. Drawing and Painting... 9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9, 10, 11. Design... 9</td>
<td>12. Art History... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53, 54, 55. Design... 9</td>
<td>101, 102... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105. Lettering... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total... 36

### MINOR OPEN TO HOME ECONOMICS MAJORS IN TEXTILES AND CLOTHING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art 5, 6. Drawing... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9, 10, 11. Design... 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 53, 54, 55. Advanced Design... 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 105. Lettering... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 169, 170. Costume Design... 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total... 31
BACTERIOLOGY

B. S. Henry, Executive Officer, 420 Johnson Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

Ten credits of botany or zoology, 10 credits of physics and Chemistry 23, 111, 131, and 132 are required of all bacteriology majors.

A grade point average of 2.5 in courses in chemistry and biology shall be required for admission to Bacteriology 100 and sponsorship by the department. A grade point average of 2.5 in all courses in bacteriology shall be required for graduation.

Transfer students entering the undergraduate curricula shall be considered by a departmental committee and any examinations deemed necessary shall be required.

For the degree of bachelor of science with a major in bacteriology, 36 credits in approved courses in bacteriology and satisfaction of the College of Arts and Sciences group requirements are necessary.

For the degree of bachelor of science in bacteriology the set course below must be followed; the selection of an optional group in the third and fourth years depends upon the type of specialization desired. Ten undergraduate credits prerequisite to graduate work.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Bacteriology

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1. Composition</td>
<td>Comp. 2. Composition</td>
<td>Psych. 1. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>Chem. 23. Qual. Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1 or 3. Introduction</td>
<td>Zool. 2 or 4. Introduction</td>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Bot. 1. Elementary</td>
<td>or Bot. 2. Elementary</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1 or 4. General</td>
<td>Physics 2 or 5. General</td>
<td>Bact. 100. Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>of Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students planning to take option "a" (see below) in their third and fourth years are urged to use these electives for foreign language courses.

### THIRD YEAR

Group options: (a) Bacteriologist; (b) Medical Laboratorian; (c) Industrial Laboratorian. In the curricula below, the letters (a), (b), and (c) refer to these options respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 105. Histology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Group Option

(a) Biology elective | (a) Chem. 140. Physical | (a) Chem. 141. Physical |
(b) Bact. 103. Pub. Hygiene | Biology elective | Bact. 104. Serology |
(c) Elective | Elective | Bact. 120. Applied |

#### Group Option

(b) Bact. 104. Serology | (b) Bact. 107. Spoilage | (b) Zool. 107. Parastology |
(c) Bact. 120. Applied | Bot. 115. Yeasts & Molds | Elective |
# Biological Sciences

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 110. Pathology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bact. 121. Applied</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group Option**

(a) Chem. 161. Physiological | 5 |
(b) Bact. 120. Applied | 5 |
(c) Bact. 130. Industrial | 5 |

**Group Option**

(a) Bact. 122. Applied | 10 |
(b) Bact. 132. Industrial | 5 |
(c) Elective | 5 |

**Group Option**

The total number of credits must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men, or Phys. Educ. 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

### Cooperating Laboratories

- Children's Orthopedic Hospital Lab.; director: Hildur Truesdon, B.S.
- Physicians' Clinical Laboratory; director: G. A. Magnusson, M.D.
- Polyclinic Laboratory; director: Homer Wheelon, M.D.
- Providence Hospital Laboratory; director: Alfred Balle, M.D.
- Seattle Department of Health Laboratory; director: Marie Mulhern, B.S.
- Swedish Hospital Laboratory; director: D. H. Nickson, M.D.
- U. S. Frozen Pack Laboratory; director: James A. Berry, M.S.
- Virginia Mason Hospital Laboratory; director: Freda Hendrickson, M.S.

### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

**Anatomy—John L. Worcester, Executive Officer, Anatomy Building**

**Botany—George B. Rigg, Executive Officer, 327 Johnson Hall**

**Zoology and Physiology—Trevor Kincaid, Executive Officer, 202 Johnson Hall**

**DEGREE:** Bachelor of Science in Anatomy, Botany, or Zoology, depending upon which science is selected.

In this curriculum the student must select a major in anatomy, botany, or zoology. On selecting his major subject, the student should at once consult his major department, a member of which will act as his adviser. The adviser will plan a special curriculum for the student, fitting him for his chosen work.

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comp. 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mathematics or Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany or Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Botany or Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemistry or Physics</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Chemistry or Physics</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Elective</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci., Soc., or Econ</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pol. Sci., Soc., or Econ</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Elective</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two and one-half years of mathematics required, which may be taken in high school or University. The total number of credits must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men or Phys. Educ. 10 or Phys. Educ. 4, 6 and 8 for women.*
Students who wish to specialize in botany may choose between the group requirements on page 82 which lead to the degree of bachelor of science and the curriculum in Biological Sciences on page 89 which leads to the degree of bachelor of science in botany.

Students majoring in botany as a means of securing a liberal education may find the group requirements more advantageous. Students preparing for professional work in botany will probably prefer the curriculum in Biological Sciences.

There are several lines of professional work for which the preparation should consist of basic work in botany and supporting sciences followed by special training for the particular field chosen by the student. In some lines the special training can be advantageously taken here, while in other lines it would be better for the student to go to some other institution for the last year.

Among the lines of work in which persons with botanical training are employed are landscape gardening, floriculture, hydroponics (growth of plants without soil), seed testing, seed production, and various lines of industry and civil service.

Students intending to major in botany should come to the office of the department, 327 Johnson Hall, for a conference to plan their work. It is desirable that this conference should be held at the beginning of the freshman year. If students transfer to botany from another department of the University or from another institution, the conference should be held at the time of transfer.

### Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Major Credits</th>
<th>Minor Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Elementary Botany or its equivalent</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1. Elementary Botany or its equivalent</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Elementary Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3. Elementary Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101. Ornamental Plants</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>101. Ornamental Plants</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 or 25. Plant Cultivation or Plant Propagation</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other courses to make a minimum total of 3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 or 106 or 107. Morphology &amp; Evolution</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>108. Morphology &amp; Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other courses to make a minimum of</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Other courses</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CHEMISTRY

For all chemistry majors in the College of Arts and Sciences, a grade point average of 2.5 in chemistry courses and a grade point average of 2.5 in all courses, shall be required for graduation. Upon completion of the first 90 credits (equivalent to the work of the freshman and sophomore years) every student will be passed upon by a departmental committee which shall consider his academic record and other qualifications, and give any comprehensive examinations deemed necessary, to determine whether or not the department desires to sponsor the student in further work in his curriculum. All students from other schools entering the undergraduate curricula shall first be considered by a departmental committee, which shall pass on the credentials presented in chemistry courses and give any examinations that may be deemed necessary to determine the proper place to begin courses in this department.

### Elective Curriculum

**Degree: Bachelor of Science**

The elective curriculum is designed for those desiring to major in chemistry as part of a broad general education or in preparation for teaching (see below),
or preliminary to entering medicine. The following courses or their equivalent shall constitute the minimum requirements for the elective major: Chemistry 1 or 21, 2 or 22, 23, 111, 131, 132, 140, 141 (in lieu of 140-141, pre-medical students may present 161-162); 15 credits each in college mathematics and physics; 10 credits in French or German. At least 20 credits in chemistry and 10 credits in physics should be completed among the first 90 credits (end of the sophomore year). The intention of the student to graduate with a major in chemistry should be declared not later than the end of the sophomore year.

**Prescribed Curriculum**

**DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Chemistry**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>Chem. 23. Qual. Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1. Composition</td>
<td>Comp. 2. Composition</td>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1 or 97. General</td>
<td>Physics 2 or 98. General</td>
<td>Physics 3 or 99. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

Group options: (a) General; (b) Industrial; (c) Biochemical; (d) Oceanographical. In the curricula below, the letters (a), (b), (c), and (d) refer to these options respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Electives must be approved by department.
2 In addition to the subjects specially listed above, 10 credits in either French or German are required to be completed before the end of the third year.
3 Ten courses (Chemical Calculations) are required before registering for Chem. 121.

The total number of credits for graduation must include Phys. Educ. 15 for men, or Phys. Educ. 4, 6, 8 or 10 for women.
Major in Chemical Engineering

See College of Engineering, page 146.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

For a teaching major in chemistry, the following courses are required, to make a minimum total of 36 credits: Chem. 1-2 or 21-22, 23, 111, 131, 132, 140-141. One year of college physics is required. For the teaching minor, the student should present the following courses, making a minimum total of 25 credits: Chem. 1-2 or 21-22, 23, 101 and 111, or 131-132. At least high school physics is required for the minor.

Grades of "C" or above must be obtained in all required chemistry courses, with a grade point average of 2.5 therein and in all courses. It is recommended that candidates have at least 15 credits in mathematics.

Applicants for teaching certificates in chemistry, who are transfers from other institutions, must earn a minimum of nine credits in this University in order to secure a departmental recommendation.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE
(Latin and Greek)

David Thomson, Executive Officer, 203 Denny Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Greek

For an undergraduate major at least 36 credits are required. These must be in courses above 1-2 and at least one-half of them must be in courses numbered 100 or higher. Two years of Latin in high school or Latin 1-2, 3 in the University are required, as is also a satisfactory showing in the Senior Examination given at the end of the senior year. A reading knowledge of German is recommended.

NOTE: Courses in Classical Antiquities do not count towards a major or minor in Greek or Latin.

Latin

For an undergraduate major, the requirement is 36 credits, at least. These must be in the courses above 6 and at least half of them must be in courses numbered 100 or higher. Fifteen credits in Greek are required and, at the end of the senior year, the Senior Examination must be passed with a satisfactory grade.

Teaching Major or Minor in Latin in the College of Education

For the teaching major, Greek 1-2, 3 are required, in addition to thirty-five approved credits in Latin and the senior examination. At least 18 credits must be in upper division courses.

Twenty approved credits, including Latin 106, are required for the minor. The student will be given an examination planned to test his knowledge of the Latin ordinarily taught in a standard four-year high school.

The prerequisite for any work toward either a major or a minor in Latin is three and one-half years of high school Latin or its equivalent. Courses 1-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 13 do not count toward a major or a minor.
ECONOMICS

H. H. Preston, Dean, College of Economics and Business, 210 Commerce Hall

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Majors in economics in the College of Arts and Sciences must meet the general requirements of that college. They must take Economics and Business 1-2, 100, 105, 185, 187, and four additional courses selected from the following: 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 120, 121, 125, 131, 141, 142, 161, 162, 163, 164, 171, 172, 175, 177, 181, 185, 187.

Courses 103 to 109 are intermediate courses and may be taken in the third quarter of the sophomore year.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Students choosing economics as either their teaching major or minor should consult with the executive officer of the department of economics or the professor in charge of advanced economics with regard to a proper selection of courses. An academic major or minor in economics must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 105. Economics of Labor</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Additional credits chosen from the following list</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 185. Advanced Economic Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 187. Develop. of Econ. Thought</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional credits chosen from the following list</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives from which to choose additional credits: E. B. 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 121, 131, 141, 142, 161, 162, 163, 171, 172, 175, 177, 181, 185, 187.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGLISH

(Literature, Drama, Speech, Composition)

D. D. Griffith, Executive Officer, 107 Parrington Hall

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Major Curricula in the College of Arts and Sciences and Major and Minor Curricula in the College of Education

Majors and minors in English may be earned by credit in accordance with the schedules listed below. Variation in the schedules is permitted if approved in writing by the department and if the variation represents a coordinated study program. Normally, from 45 to 60 credits are required for a major of which 50 percent must be upper division.

Majors in any of the divisions of English may be offered in the College of Arts and Sciences or in the College of Education. Minors may be offered in the College of Education for a normal diploma and are presented here for others who desire a basic organization of English work requiring fewer credits than the major. The minor is normally from 29 to 38 credits.

Note that there is some variation in schedules below for those desiring professional certification as teachers of English. Education 75H, I, or J is required of majors in literature, drama, or composition and 75X of majors in speech. A grade point average of 2.25 in upper division English courses is required of majors and minors desiring certification for a normal diploma. Composition 1 and 2 are general college requirements and may not be counted toward a major or a minor.

At the end of the senior year, all majors in the College of Arts and Sciences and in the College of Education are required to pass the senior examination given by the division of English in which the major falls. These examinations are divided into two parts, the first testing the general knowledge of the field of the major and
the second testing the student's knowledge of two special fields and his ability to write stylistically effective and well organized papers in these special fields. The major is responsible for review of his previous courses, independent reading which will advance him in the knowledge and the scholarly methods of his chosen field, and for continual growth in speaking and writing skills.

**Literature**

In literature, various types of courses are offered to satisfy the objectives of students desiring to elect English studies or major in English. In English literature, Literature 64, 65, 66 comprise a survey which emphasizes the principal classics and their relations to their historic periods. Similarly, in American literature (Literature 67) important American writers are studied. Literature 117, 140, 148, include more than one historic period and emphasize important influences on modern thought.

Other courses are organized to develop the student's ability to understand literature of various types. Such courses are Literature 57, 58, 73, 96, 104, 106, and 166. All of these courses are designed both for the general student and the English major.

Courses known as major courses are intended for those interested in English for professional purposes, as a primary intellectual interest, or as preparation for graduate study. The courses of this type are provided and recommended as year courses: 180, 181, 182; 150, 151, 153; 170, 171, 154; 167, 168, 169; 144, 145, 177; 177, 178, 148; 174, 175, 176 or 106; 161, 162, 163.

The department also accepts for credit toward an English major, courses in General Literature, courses in foreign literatures offered by the ancient and modern language departments in English translation, and courses in other divisions of the English department: composition, speech, and drama.

**Literature**

The requirements for a major in literature, in addition to the senior examination, are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature 64, 65, 66</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 131</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 170, or 168, or 144</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 177, or 174, or 162</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of one major course</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition, Literature, Speech, Drama elective</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a teaching major in the College of Education, the above electives must include Speech 79, Literature 117, and three credits of advanced composition.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Second Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature 64, 65, 66</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>64, 65, 66 or 57, 58, 117</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two major courses</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Adv. Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 79</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comp., Lit., Speech, or Drama elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature 117 or Adv. Comp.</td>
<td>3 or 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp., Lit., Speech, Drama elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>36 or 38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drama**

In drama, the major and minor are the same for graduation in the College of Arts and Sciences and for a normal diploma in the College of Education. Usually,
supplementary studies in literature are required. These should include Lit. 58, 64, 65 and two courses from 170, 171, 177, 174, 162.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drama 1, 2. Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 46, 47, 48. Theatre Speech</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 51, 52, 53. Elementary Act. (2 qtrs.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 103. Scene Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 104. Scene Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 105. Theatrical Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 106. Make-up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 114. Stage Lighting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 121, 122, 123. Advanced Acting and Directing (2 quarters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 127, 128, 129. Hist. of the Theatre</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 131, 132, 133. Representative Plays</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 197. Theatre Organ. &amp; Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Major Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drama 1, 2. Introduction to the Theatre</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 46, 47, 48. Theatre Speech</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 103. Scene Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 104. Scene Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 105. Theatrical Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 106. Make-up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 121, 122, 123. Advanced Acting and Directing (2 quarters)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 127, 128, 129. Hist. of the Theatre</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 131, 132, 133. Representative Plays</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 197. Theatre Organ. &amp; Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speech

Courses in speech fall into five groups:

I. Public Address and Argumentation.
Courses 38, 40, 41, 101, 103, 138, 139, 188, 211, 212.

II. Voice Science and Voice Training.
Courses 43, 44, 187, 214.

III. Oral Interpretation of Literature.
Courses 79, 179, 215.

IV. Speech Pathology and Correction.
Courses A, 19, 50, 51, 190, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 216.

V. General and Special Courses.
Courses 161, 162, 163, 186, 201, 220, Education 75X.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 43. The Speaking Voice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 186. Backgrounds of Speech</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 190. Speech Correction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Speech Electives</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Examination</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>45</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 43. The Speaking Voice</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 186. Backgrounds of Speech</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 190. Speech Correction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Speech Electives</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a normal diploma with a major in Speech, the above 26 speech electives are designated as Speech 41 or 188, 38, 44, 79, 139, and 187. To these are added 191, and 194, making a total of 53 credits.

The minor electives listed above are designated as Speech 38, 79, and five credits of upper division speech elective.

Speech majors are required to elect the following courses related to speech work as part of the requirements unless substitutes are approved in writing in accordance with a definite educational program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lit. 64, 65, 66. Literary Backgrounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit. 117. History of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1. General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 2. Introduction to Social Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science including Physiology 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 51, 52. Elementary Acting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 151, 153. Representative Plays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved studies in a subject other than speech (10 credits upper division)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of Arts and Sciences

Composition

As the individual student objectives vary, no formal schedule is outlined for a major in composition. In general, the requirements are eighteen credits from the courses listed below supplemented by a first minor in literature.

Composition 110, 111, 112. Advanced Verse Writing
Composition 156, 157, 158. Advanced Narrative Writing
Composition 184, 185, 186. Professional Creative Writing
Drama 111, 112, 113. Playwriting
Drama 144, 145, 146. Dramatic Writing for Radio
Journalism 173, 174-175. Short Story Writing

It should be noticed that these are all upper division courses for which there are lower division prerequisites.

A minor in composition in the College of Education is 20 credits in composition courses numbered above 50, of which at least ten credits are chosen from the upper division courses listed above, and are supplemented by a second minor in literature.

FISHERIES

W. F. Thompson, Director, 2 Fisheries Building

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science—elective course

Effective in the fall quarter of 1939, there will be required for graduation from the School a grade point average of 2.5 in fisheries courses and a grade point average of 2.5 in all other courses.

Effective in the fall quarter of 1939, admission to the third year of the School of Fisheries will require 90 credits in accord with the requirements of the School and a grade point average of 2.5.

Prescribed Curriculum in Fisheries

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Fisheries

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1, Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comp. 2, Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish. 108</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

*German or French | 5 | *German or French | 5 | Elective | 5 |
| Zoology or Fisheries (see options A, B, or C) | 5 | Zoology or Fisheries (see options A, B, or C) | 5 |
| Math. 4 or 31 | 5 | Math. 5 or 32 | 5 |
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | + | M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | + |

*German is recommended. Any language substitution must be approved by the School of Fisheries.

NOTE: These requirements are listed in the order in which it is recommended that they be taken. They may be postponed and subjects required or permitted in the third and fourth years may be substituted, on approval by the School of Fisheries. Physical Education 15 must be included.

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

One of the following optional courses should be chosen: (A) General Fisheries Biology; (B) Life History and Conservation, Vertebrates or Invertebrates; (C) Hatchery Biology, the Propagation and Rearing of Fish. Under each option five hours of fisheries are required each quarter and in addition the Seminar meetings, Fisheries 195, 196, 197, are required in the fourth year. The remaining elective credit hours under options B and C must be chosen from subjects recommended by the School of Fisheries.
Option A. General Fisheries Biology. Fish. 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107 are required. A student must earn not less than 39 hours in fisheries and not over 96 credits in any two departments. The remaining elective credits must be approved by the School of Fisheries. Zoology 129 and 130 are recommended to students interested in fresh water fish and game management.

Option B. Life History and Conservation. Fish. 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 157, 158 are required. Courses 125, 126 may be substituted for 157 and 158. In addition 15 credits of mathematics besides that specified in the second year are required.

Option C. Hatchery Biology, Propagation and Rearing of Fish. Fish. 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 151, 152, 153, 154 are required. Fish. 125 or 157 may be substituted for 103. Chem. 144 (or 161-162), Biological; Bacteriology 101, General, are required.

Recommended Electives. In options (B), and (C), any fisheries, zoological or oceanographical course may count as an elective. The following additional subjects are recommended as electives: Chemistry: 109, 110, or 111, Quantitative Analysis; 131, 132, 133, Organic; 161-162, Biological. Mathematics: 13, Statistics; 41, 42, or 107, 108, 109, Calculus. Bacteriology: 101, General; 102, Sanitary. Physics: 1, 2, 3, or 4, 5, 6, General. Physiology: 115, General, Comparative. Geology: 1, Survey, or 6, Physiography, or 7, Historical. Botany: 1, 2, or 3, Elementary.

Elective Curriculum in Fisheries

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

Students may choose the elective departmental major when they do not wish to follow the prescribed curriculum in fisheries.

The requirements, other than those here specified, will be as for elective departmental majors in the College of Arts and Sciences, page 80. In connection with these requirements, the departments of the College are divided into three groups.

For the first two years in the School of Fisheries, there is required a minimum of thirty credits in Group III, 20 credits in either Group I or II and 10 credits in the remaining group, subject to the approval of the School. At least thirty-nine credits must be completed in Fisheries for the major.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

B. S. Henry, Chairman, 420 Johnson Hall; W. L. Beuschlein, H. C. Douglas,

A major in food technology provides training for students who intend to enter the field of food production as control or research laboratory workers. Emphasis may be placed upon bacteriology, chemistry, or food utilization by selection of various optional courses in the fourth year. Women interested in Home Economics research or teaching food and nutrition in college should follow this curriculum. Further flexibility is permitted in that a course may be substituted for any regularly scheduled course with the consent of the committee members representing the department in which the eliminated course is given.

Group options (a) and (b) in the third and fourth years are designed to provide specialization. Group (a) is for students primarily interested in laboratory work concerned with food production while group (b) is for those expecting to teach nutrition in college or to carry on work in laboratories conducting food preparation studies.

For all food technology majors, a grade point average of 2.5 in bacteriology, chemistry and home economics, and a grade point average of 2.5 in all other subjects shall be required for graduation.
### DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Food Technology

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comp. 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 1 or 4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zool. 2. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zoology or Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 1. Elementary</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bot. 2. Elementary</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P.E. 15 or P.E. 10, or exemption exam</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | 5       | M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | 5       | Bact. 100. Fundamentals | 5       |

#### THIRD YEAR

| Group Option | 5       | Bact. 107. Spoilage. | 5       | Bot. 115. Yeasts & Molds | 5       |
| (a) Bact. 105. Infect. Dis | 5       | (a) Eiective | 2       | Group Option | 5       |
| (b) H.E. 107. Nutrition | 5       | (b) H.E. 108. Nutrition | 3       | (a) †H.E. 110. Food Prep | 3       |
|                      |         | (b) Eiective | 3       | †H.E. 111. Nutrition | 5       |

#### FOURTH YEAR

| Bact. 130. Industrial | 5       | Bact. 131. Industrial | 5       | Bact. 132. Industrial | 5       |
| Optional | 5       | Optional | 5       |         | 5       |
| Group Option | 5       | Group Option | 5       |         | 5       |
| (a) Chem. 121. Industrial | 5       | (a) Chem. 122. Industrial | 5       | (a) †H.E. 110. Food Prep | 3       |
| (b) Bact. 105. Infect. Dis | 5       | (b) Eiective | 5       | †H.E. 111. Nutrition | 5       |
|                  |         |                  |         | Chem. 123. Industrial | 5       |
|                  |         |                  |         | (b) Eiective | 10      |

*Practical work in food plant, federal, state, or private laboratory, institution kitchen or formal course work, to be decided upon by student in consultation with the committee.

Additional recommended courses: colloidal chemistry, microscopic technic, histology, entomology, calculus, experimental cookery.

†Offered alternate years.

### GENERAL LITERATURE

**Allen R. Benham, Executive Officer, 132 Parrington Hall**

The Department of General Literature offers a synthetic view of European literature and considers literature in general as a form of human expression.

A major in general literature requires a reading knowledge of two foreign languages. French and German are especially recommended. Satisfaction of requirement is determined by department offering instruction in language selected. General Literature 101 and 191, 192, 193, and sufficient other literature courses to make a total of 36-60 credits are also required.

Preparatory to his major, the student should earn 18 credits in lower division courses in either English, Latin, Oriental, or Romance literature.

For his major, the student should select in supplementary courses from history (especially History 3 and 4, *Survey of Western Civilization*), philosophy (especially Esthetics and the History of Philosophy), English, and translated literature in Chinese, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, Persian, Romance, Russian, Sanskrit and Scandinavian. Such preparatory and supplementary courses are:

- **English Literature:** 57, 58, 64, 65, 66, 104, 106, 140.
- **French:** 118, 119, 120; 154, 155, 156.
- **German:** 100, 103.
- **Greek:** 11, 13, 17, 18.
- **Italian:** 121, 122, 123; 181, 182; 184.
- **Latin:** 11, 13.
- **Oriental Studies:** 50, 52, 130, 170, 171.
- **Romantic Languages:** 34, 35, 36; or 134, 135, 136.
- **Scandinavian Literature:** 109, 110, 111; 180, 181, 182.
- **Spanish:** 118, 119, 120.

The student should consult his adviser as early as possible and arrange a logical sequence of courses. This sequence should include a comprehensive survey of at least one national literature, some studies in several, and detailed knowledge of one.
GENERAL STUDIES
H. B. Densmore, Chairman, 121 Education Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

Enrollment in General Studies is open to students who fall within the following classifications: (1) those who can spend only a limited time in the University and wish guidance in making up a program of work from this or other colleges adapted to their special needs; (2) those who wish to follow through to graduation the study of a field of knowledge or a subject of special interest not provided for in the usual departmental curricula. To be admitted to this division the student must have maintained at least a "C" average in his preceding educational experience, and must complete his transfer not later than his third quarter preceding graduation.

The requirements for graduation in General Studies are:

1. A 10-20-30 distribution of credits in the lower division groups with a grade point average of 2.0.

2. The early selection, with the help of an adviser, of a special field or subject of interest as a major to focalize and give direction to the student's work. The special fields at present are:

   Social Science  Physical Science
   Language and Literature  Biological Science
   Fine Arts

Special subjects may include any phase of thought or vocational objective from any branch of knowledge that can be handled effectively in General Studies with the help of the instructors in the other departments concerned.

3. Formulation of a curriculum covering the final two years or more of the course, to be recommended by the adviser and approved by the committee.

4. Completion of at least 36 credits in the chosen field or subject. Because work will usually be drawn from several contributory departments or colleges, the number of credits required in this major will often exceed the maximum of 60 usually allowed. The Bachelor of Arts degree is awarded when the major subject is in Group I or II; the Bachelor of Science, when the major subject is in Group III.

5. Completion of at least sixty upper division credits. This number may need to be increased considerably in order to meet the further requirement that at least half of the credits in the major be upper division.

6. A senior study embodying the reactions of the student to the work done in pursuing his major interest.

Prospective majors should consult the chairman for assignment to an adviser on courses of study and major interest.

Curricula developed in General Studies give admission to the School of Librarianship and to the Graduate School of Social Work.

Latin-American Studies. The major in Latin-American Studies is directed by an interdepartmental committee (Professors H. L. Nostrand, chairman; H. B. Densmore, ex-officio; and department representatives as listed below). The objectives of the major are, first, the student's general education, pursued through a many-sided and coherent study of a foreign culture; and secondarily, preparation for possible service to inter-American relations, presumably as an expert in some branch of science, technology, business, finance, government or scholarship. The program of study...
is adapted to individual cases, but it must meet the requirements for graduation in General Studies, and should include the following courses as a minimum:

**Credits**

**Economics. Professor Macy Skinner.**
- Survey of Economics and Business .......................................................... 5
- Principles of Foreign Trade ................................................................. 5

**Geography. Professor Albert L. Seeman**
- Economic Geography .................................................................................... 5
- Geography of South America ...................................................................... 5
- Geography of Middle America .................................................................. 3

**History. Professor W. Stull Holt.**
(To be arranged) ......................................................................................... 10

**Political Science. Professor L. A. Mander.**
- Foreign Relations of the United States: The Americas .......................... 3

**Spanish. Professors G. W. Umphrey and C. Garcia-Prada.**
- Advanced Composition .............................................................................. 9
- Survey of Spanish Literature .................................................................. 6
- Latin-American Literature ....................................................................... 12

---

**GEOGRAPHY**

Howard H. Martin, Executive Officer, Social Science Building

**Degree: Bachelor of Arts**

**Major in Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 1-101. Regional Geography or Geog. 7. Economic Geography</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 11-111. Climate</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 121. Regional Climatology or Geog. 2. Physical Geography</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 102. United States</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 110. Pacific Northwest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 140. Geog. in the Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 155. Influence of Environment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 170. Conservation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved electives .................................................................................. 14

Minimum total ........................................................................................... 45

---

**Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education**

**First Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 1-101. Regional Geography or Geog. 7. Economic Geography</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 102. United States</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 110. Pacific Northwest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 140. Geog. in the Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 155. Influence of Environment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 170. Conservation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Electives .................................................................................. 15

Minimum total ........................................................................................... 45

---

**Second Minor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 1-101. Regional Geography or Geog. 7. Economic Geography</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 102. United States</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 110. Pacific Northwest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 125. Geographic Background of History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog. 140. Geography in the Social Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total ........................................................................................... 19
GEOLoGY

G. E. Goodspeed, Executive Officer, 114 Johnson Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

Recommendations applying to all undergraduate curricula in Geology:

A grade point average of at least 2.5 shall be required for geology 5 or 105, 6 or 106, 7 or 107 for admission to any courses in geology with a number over 100.

Majors in geology not taking the "set" professional course must, unless given special permission by the department, complete the following geology courses: 5 or 105, 6 or 106, 7 or 107, 101, 112 or 113, 121, 123, 124, 131, 132, 142—a total of 53 credits. A grade point average of 2.5 in all courses in geology shall be required of geology majors for graduation.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science in Geology

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 25. Qual. Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>G.E. 3. Drafting Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

| Geol. 5. Rocks & Minerals.          | 5       | Geol. 6. Elem. Physiography         | 5       | Geol. 7. Historical Geology        | 5       |
| Physics 1. General                 | 5       | Physics 2. General                 | 5       | Geol. 121. Mineralogy             | 5       |
| Zool. 1. Elementary                | 5       | Lit. 67. Sur. American Lit.        | 5       | Comp. 2. Composition              | 5       |
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S.              | +       | M.S. and P.E. or N.S.             | +       | M.S. and P.E. or N.S.             | +       |

THIRD YEAR

| Pol. Sci., Soc., Geog., or         |         | Geol. 130. Palaeontology           | 5       | Geol. 132. Invertebrate            | 5       |
| other Group 2 electives.           | 5       | French or German                   | 5       | Paleontology                        | 5       |
| French or German                   | 3       |                                    |         | French or German                   | 5       |

FOURTH YEAR

| Geol. 101. History of Geol.        | 5       | Geol. 142. Structural Geol.         | 5       | Geol. 122. Field Methods            | 5       |
| Pol. Sci., Soc., Geog., or         |         | Geol. 126.*Professional electives  | 5       | *Professional elective              | 5       |
| other Group 2 electives            | 5       |                                    |         |                                    |         |
| *Professional electives            | 3       |                                    |         |                                    |         |

*For those who desire to specialize in stratigraphical geology, the professional electives should include such courses as Mesozoic geology, Tertiary geology and stratigraphy. For petrological geology, courses in physical chemistry and quantitative analysis are essential, and for mining geology, courses in mining engineering, metallurgy and metallurgical analysis. For physiographic geology, courses in map interpretation, geomorphology and glacial geology are necessary. A fifth year may be necessary for the completion of the above schedule, if all of the important professional electives are to be included. The total number of credits must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 5 or 105. Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Geol. 1. Introduction to Earth Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 6 or 106. Physiography</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Geol. 5 or 105. Rocks and Minerals</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 7 or 107. Historical Geology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Geol. 6 or 106. Physiography</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 112. Physiography of Eastern U. S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Approved electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 113. Physiography of Western U. S.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved electives</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total                     | 56      |         |
DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Departmental Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Ger. *4, 7, 10, 30. Second year work, about</th>
<th>Ger. 120, 121, 122. Grammar and Composition</th>
<th>Ger. 128. Phonetics</th>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two credits of this 5-credit course count toward a major or a minor.

For the major, the 31 credits must be chosen from departmental offerings numbered 120 or above.

At least 50 per cent of the credits in the major must be in upper division courses. Majors are not permitted to count scientific German, or courses in English translation.

Students preparing for library work may substitute literary courses in German (not courses offered in translation, however) in lieu of the departmental major requirements, German 120, 121, 122, 128. These latter are demanded of prospective teachers.

It is advised that the student distribute his major work over the entire college course, in order to avoid periods of disuse.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

For the major in the College of Education, the requirements are the same as for the major in the College of Arts and Sciences. For the minor at least 15 credits must be chosen from courses numbered 120 or above, to make a minimum total of 20.

Grades of "C" or above must be obtained in all required German courses; for a major, one-third of the grades in upper-division courses must be "B" or above.

All students who wish a major or minor recommendation in German must present Education 75L, the teachers' course. Students presenting a minor in German with a major in another foreign language may, with special permission, be excused from this requirement.

HISTORY

W. Stull Holt, Executive Officer, 308B Social Science Building

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Departmental Requirements

Majors in history shall offer for the bachelor of arts degree 50 credits in history, of which at least 50 per cent must be in upper division courses. History 1-2, *Medieval and Modern European History*, and a survey in American history, either History 7 or 21-22, are the only required courses.

*Advanced Degrees*. See Graduate School section, page 158, for general University requirements. For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.
Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

For the teaching major, a minimum of 50 credits in history is required, including History 1-2, 5-6, 7 or 21-22, 72-73, and at least ten additional hours in American history. The remaining credits are to be selected from upper division courses.

For the teaching minor, a minimum of 25 credits in history is required, including History 1-2, and 7 or 21-22. The remaining credits are to be selected as follows: fifteen credits of upper division European history, including English; or 72-73, plus five credits; or fifteen credits of upper division American history.

HOME ECONOMICS

Effie I. Raitt, Director, 201 Home Economics Hall

Non-Professional Curricula

Two majors are offered: a General Major, for the degree of bachelor of science, and a Textile, Clothing and Art Major, for the degree of bachelor of arts. These require a total of 180 plus 5 physical education credits. The minimum requirements for the first two years are those established in the College of Arts and Sciences in curricula involving majors.

General Major. Students who anticipate graduate work and need a background of foreign language and extended work in the basic sciences may find the General Major best suited to their needs. Required Home Economics courses include the following: H.E. 12, 15, 25, 107-108, 141, 144, 145, 147, 181, 190, and their prerequisites.

Textiles, Clothing and Art Major: Required home economics courses include: H.E. 12, 25, 112, 113, 114, 133, 144, 145, 147, 181, and at least 9 credits from the following: H.E. 101, 102, 188, 189, 198. In addition, 30 credits in art are required. If the major interest is merchandising instead of designing, the director of the School should be consulted concerning substitution of courses in economics and business for equivalent art requirements.

Students who have not been accepted for a professional curriculum must have the permission of the instructor to enroll in the following courses: Educ. 75NA, 75NB, H.E. 123, 124, 160, 161, 175, 191.

Professional Curricula

(A minimum of 20 credits of language, literature, or history is required for graduation in all professional curricula. Application for admission to these curricula is required after completion of 75 credits.)

Teacher Training

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

This curriculum requires the completion of 225 credits plus five quarters of physical education. Students may, with the consent of the director, substitute ten credits in other subjects for home economics courses.

Students who do not intend to teach but wish to combine Home Economics and Social Work, may omit Education courses.

Students interested in home economics in business may, with the consent of the director, substitute Speech 40, Journalism 130, and H.E. 126 for courses in Education.

Five years of college training are required for the three-year normal diploma, requisite for high school teaching in the State of Washington. Completion of the teacher-training curriculum in general home economics, together with the completion of the requirements for the three-year normal diploma, entitles a graduate to a certificate to teach vocational education in any high school which is subsidized by the federal government under the Smith-Hughes and George-Deen acts.
### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Language, Literature or History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 7. Elementary</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Lang., Lit. or Hist. or Comp. 3 elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 15. Food Preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 107. Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 108. Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 116. Advanced Food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 113. Costume Design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 70. Intro. to H.S.Procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 181. Consumer Probs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 145. Fam. Relationships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 120. Educ. Soc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141. The House. Equipment, Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 75NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 144. Income Mgmt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 190. Child Care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 60. Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 90. Measurement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIFTH YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 195. Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 148. Home Management House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives to make a total of 225 credits)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For secondary certification, fifteen quarter credits of contemporary social problems must be included. Courses in current history, political science, economics and sociology will satisfy this requirement.

Preferred electives: Language; Literature; History; Psychology 131, Child Psychology; S. W. 176, The Rural Community.

Students who have high school chemistry may substitute Chem. 137 for Chem. 135-136.

A teaching major in textiles and clothing is possible if the following Home Economics courses are chosen: 12, 25, 47, 112, 113, 114, 133, 144, 145, 148, 160, 161, 181, 188, 198, together with the following art courses: 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 169, 170.

A teaching minor requires Home Economics 12, 25, 147, 112, 113, 114, and Art 9.

### Institution Administration

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

This curriculum requires the completion of 195 credits plus five quarters of physical education. Students may, with the consent of the director, substitute ten credits in other subjects for home economics courses.

Students interested in home economics in business may, with the consent of the director, substitute Speech 40, Journalism 130, and H.E. 126 for H. E. 121, 122, 123, 124, and 175. Students who have credit in high school physics may omit Physics 89-90.
## FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1</td>
<td>Comp. 2</td>
<td>Physiol. 7, Elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7</td>
<td>H.E. 1 or 21, General</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9</td>
<td>Lang., Lit., or Hist. elective</td>
<td>P.E. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., Lit., or Hist. elective</td>
<td>Art. 3, or</td>
<td>Arch. 3, appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Autum Quarter Credits: 5
### Winter Quarter Credits: 5
### Spring Quarter Credits: 5

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1, Survey</td>
<td>Soc. 112, The Family</td>
<td>H.E. 191 Diet Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 150, General</td>
<td>H.E. 122, Institution Food</td>
<td>H.E. 175, Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141, The House,</td>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>H.E. 190, Child Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment, Management</td>
<td>Effective</td>
<td>H.E. 145, Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 75NB, Home Econ.</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 124, Inst. Mgmt. II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Autumn Quarter Credits: 5
### Winter Quarter Credits: 5
### Spring Quarter Credits: 5

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 107, Nutrition</td>
<td>H.E. 108, Nutrition</td>
<td>Chem. 144, Physiological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 144, Income Mgmt.</td>
<td>Educ. 9, Psychology or</td>
<td>H.E. 181, Consumer Probs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educ. 70, H.S. Procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Autumn Quarter Credits: 5
### Winter Quarter Credits: 5
### Spring Quarter Credits: 5

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 123, Instit Mgmt. I</td>
<td>H.E. 122, Institution</td>
<td>H.E. 191 Diet Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 112, The Family</td>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>H.E. 175, Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 141, The House,</td>
<td>Effective</td>
<td>H.E. 190, Child Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment, Management</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>H.E. 145, Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ. 75NB, Home Econ.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 124, Inst. Mgmt. II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Autumn Quarter Credits: 5
### Winter Quarter Credits: 5
### Spring Quarter Credits: 5

## FIFTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 25, Textiles</td>
<td>H.E. 12, Costume Design</td>
<td>H.E. 147, Home Furnishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 2, Med. &amp; Mod.</td>
<td>E.B. 4, Survey</td>
<td>Soc. 1, Survey of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Arch. 3, Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Autumn Quarter Credits: 5
### Winter Quarter Credits: 5
### Spring Quarter Credits: 5

## Textiles, Clothing and Art

### Bachelor of Arts in Home Economics

This curriculum requires the completion of 180 credits plus five quarters of physical education.

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1</td>
<td>Comp. 2</td>
<td>Hist. 1, Med. &amp; Mod.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7</td>
<td>H.E. 1, or 21, General</td>
<td>European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9</td>
<td>Art. 10, Design</td>
<td>Art 11, Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 10, Physical Educ.</td>
<td>Art 5, Drawing</td>
<td>Art 6, Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Autumn Quarter Credits: 5
### Winter Quarter Credits: 5
### Spring Quarter Credits: 5

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 25, Textiles</td>
<td>H.E. 12, Costume Design</td>
<td>H.E. 147, Home Furnishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 2, Med. &amp; Mod.</td>
<td>E.B. 4, Survey</td>
<td>Soc. 1, Survey of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Arch. 3, Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Autumn Quarter Credits: 5
### Winter Quarter Credits: 5
### Spring Quarter Credits: 5

The University Commons and Residence Halls are operated under the supervision of the School of Home Economics. They are used as practice fields for students in Institution Administration.
### Third Year

- **H.E. 112. Costume Design** 3
- **Art 169. Costume Design** 3
- **Soc. 112. The Family** 3
- **Elective** 7
- **H.E. 113. Costume Design** 3
- **Art 170. Costume Design** 3
- **H.E. 144. Income Mgmt.** 3
- **Psych. 1** 5
- **H.E. 114. Costume Design** 3
- **Art 171. Costume Design** 3
- **H.E. 145. Family Relationships** 3
- **Phil. 1. Introduction to Renaissance** 5
- **H.E. 115, 116. Costume Design and Construction** 9
- **H.E. 112, 113, 114. Costume Design and Construction** 9
- **H.E. 117-119. Nutrition** 8
- **H.E. 144, 145. Household Management and Family Relationships** 6
- **H.E. 147. Home Furnishings** 5
- **H.E. 148. Home Management House** 2
- **H.E. 181. Consumer Buying** 3
- **H.E. 190. Child Nutrition and Care** 5

A total of 30 credits in Art is required.


**Preferred Language:** French.

### Fourth Year

- **H.E. 181. Consumer Problems** 3
- **Hist. 114. Culture of the Renaissance** 5
- **H.E. 188. Adv. Textiles** 5
- **H.E. 198. Historic Textiles** 3
- **H.E. 145. Family Relationships** 3
- **Phil. 1. Introduction to Renaissance** 5
- **Elective** 9

Students in Home Economics may satisfy the requirements for a major and one minor by work in Home Economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total: 66

**Prerequisites:** Art 9, Chem. 1 and 2, Chem. 135-136, Physiol. 7.

**Related courses that should be included:** Physics 89-90; Arch. 3; Bact. 101; Nursing 5; Zool. 17; Econ. 4; Sociol. 1; Psych. 1. Major must include Educ. 75NA.

### Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

See Teacher Training curriculum, page 103.

### Teaching Major in General Home Economics—College of Education

Students in Home Economics may satisfy the requirements for a major and one minor by work in Home Economics.

### Home Economics and Journalism

**Bachelor of Science in Home Economics**

195 credits required

### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1</td>
<td>Comp. 2</td>
<td>Comp. 3 or Lang., Lit., or Hist.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.E. 7</td>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21</td>
<td>Chem. 1 or 22</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9</td>
<td>Lang., Lit., or Hist.</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jour. 1</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang., Lit., or Hist.</td>
<td>Group Option</td>
<td>a. Physiol 7</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>b. P.E. 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group Option</th>
<th>Econ. 1</th>
<th>Psych. 1</th>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>+1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. H.E. 15.</td>
<td>3 or 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. H.E. 12.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group Option</th>
<th>H.E. 181</th>
<th>Physical Education</th>
<th>+1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. H.E. 131.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. H.E. 12.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group Option</th>
<th>H.E. 145</th>
<th>Lang., Lit., or Hist.</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. H.E. 41.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. H.E. 147.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. H.E. 112.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group Option</th>
<th>H.E. 141.</th>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. H.E. 190.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. H.E. 114.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Journ. 149.</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Journ. 150.</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>Journ. 151.</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 147.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Journ. 150.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Journ. 151.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 148.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Journ. 150.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Journ. 151.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Advanced Degrees

For general University requirements, see Graduate School section, page 158.

For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.

### JOURNALISM

**Vernon McKenzie, Director, Lewis Hall**

**Degree:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission.** Students to qualify as third-year majors in journalism in the College of Arts and Sciences must complete 90 scholastic credits, including the lower division requirements of the college, plus the required six quarters in military or naval science and physical education. Students not having upper division standing may be admitted, on recommendation of the director, to upper division courses in the School of Journalism if they (1) are proficient in English composition and typing, (2) have had sound training in history, economics, politics, and sociology, and (3) have had not less than a year's experience in newspaper work or other professional writing. No other lower division students are allowed to enroll in upper division journalism courses. Credit toward graduation is not granted for newspaper work except when such work is done under the direct supervision of an accredited instructor.

**Sixth Quarter Conference.** Students planning to major in journalism must have a conference with a member of the School of Journalism faculty before being enrolled in Third Year Journalism. This will normally take place when the student is in his sixth quarter. The purpose of this conference is to discuss the aptitude of the student, not only for a major in journalism, but for following the specialized courses in journalism which he may decide to elect.

**Transfers.** Students planning to transfer with junior standing, from normal schools, junior colleges, or from other universities, are strongly advised to communicate with the head of the Journalism school before registering. Only in ex-
exceptional cases will these transfer students be permitted to enroll, during their first year on the University of Washington campus, in Third Year Journalism, which is a complete year's course which must be started in October and concluded the following June. Transfer students are advised to take their non-journalism required and elective subjects during their first transfer year. They are advised to take the complete Third Year Journalism in their graduating year.

**Graduation Date.** Transfers and other students who take Third Year Journalism in their graduating year will not be awarded degrees formally until August. Because the Third Year Journalism comprehensive final examinations do not take place until the concluding week of spring quarter it is not possible for the Journalism faculty to make returns to the Registrar's office in time to permit awarding of June diplomas. Such students, however, may participate in graduation exercises in June; their diplomas will be available at the end of the summer quarter.

**Journalism Curriculum.** From the beginning of the freshman year a specific curriculum of studies is required of students expecting to major in journalism. Courses in the profession of journalism, the newspaper and society, news writing and contemporary affairs are open to lower division students. Entrance to Third Year Journalism is granted on ability shown by the individual in these courses to do newspaper work successfully.

**Typewriting.** All written work in the School of Journalism must be done on a typewriter. Students who have not had one semester of typing in high school must present credentials from a business college showing they are capable of making an average speed of 45 words per minute on the typewriter.

**Graduation.** The curriculum of the School of Journalism leads to the degree of bachelor of arts for which 180 credits must be obtained, plus five quarters in physical training and six quarters of military or naval science. Forty of these credits must be in required upper-division journalism and seven in prescribed lower-division pre-journalism. An average class grade of "B" or better must be earned in all journalism subjects. At the discretion of the journalism faculty, any student not maintaining this grade may be dropped as a journalism major.

A student holding a bachelor's degree from a recognized college or university may, with the consent of the director of the School, take Third Year Journalism. This work cannot be counted toward an advanced degree.

Students transferring to the University of Washington with less than 90 quarter credits will be held rigidly to the requirements specified in the journalism curriculum. Students transferring with 90 or more quarter credits (that is, upper division standing) may be exempted from certain requirements—other than those specified by the University for the degree in the College of Arts and Sciences—on application to, and at the discretion of, the director of the School of Journalism.

**Graduate Study.** Advanced degrees are not given in journalism, but a minor in journalism, toward the Master of Arts degree, may be arranged by agreement with the departments of history, economics, political science, sociology, and English.

**CURRICULUM**

Requirements for the degree of bachelor of arts, major in journalism, are scheduled below. A student seeking this degree is required to take the College of Arts and Sciences lower division requirement; seven credits of specified pre-journalism; 40 credits of additional journalism; 30 credits of English; and 20 credits in one of the fields of sociology, political science, psychology, history, home economics, geography, or economics. By special arrangement with the heads of the departments concerned, a student may elect his "secondary minor" in a field other than these six above specified. If a student so desires he will find it possible to elect more than one "secondary minor," although only one is required.
Freshmen Registration

Freshmen planning to enter the School of Journalism will register for the first year schedule given below. Thirty-seven credits are required and 10 credits of science must be selected from Group III. (By special arrangement certain geography courses may be substituted for a laboratory science elective.)

**FIRST YEAR—Required**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lit. 64</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lit. 65</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Psych. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pol. Sci. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Journ. 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR—Requirements (25 credits), and suggested electives (20 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>†Journ. 51. Preliminary News Writing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 91, 92. Contemporary Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Soc. 1. Survey of Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 55. Human Ecology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 56. Group Behavior</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 2. Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 61. Municipal Government</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 71. Great Personalities:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continental Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Hist. 2. Medieval &amp; Mod. European History</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 5. English Pol. &amp; Social History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 57-58. American History from</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1607 to the Present Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 135. Social &amp; Econ. History of Canada</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†E.B. 2. Principles of Economics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 54, 55. Business Law</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 100. Statistical Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Speech 38. Essen. of Argumentation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 41. Advanced Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 43. The Speaking Voice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 51, 52, 53. Elementary Acting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit. 58. Introduction to Fiction</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit. 97, 98, 99. The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.A. 1. Intro. to Modern Thought</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.A. 11. Intro. to Study of Fine Arts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 9, 10, 11. Art Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 72, 73, 74. Music Lit. and History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**

E.B. 1 is hyphenated. Students are required to take E.B. 2 in sophomore year.

Science requirements, 10 credits, are elective. Two laboratory sciences are strongly recommended. A student may not elect more than five credits of non-laboratory science.

A modern foreign language "deficiency" must be cleared up in the sophomore year, except by special arrangement.

P.E. 10 and P.E. 15 must be taken by all students. P.E. 10 (for women), 5 credits, should be substituted in freshman year for one elective science. If not taken in freshman year, it must be taken as early as possible in sophomore year. P.E. 15 (for men) may be taken in third quarter of freshman year; if not then taken, it must be included in sophomore schedule as early as possible in that year.

†Courses so marked are required. Select your courses with your minor field in mind. If possible, take 10 credits (of the required 20) of your minor field during your freshman and sophomore years. In any event, not more than 15 credits of the minor may be deferred until the fourth year.

†In making up schedules students should also refer to Descriptions of Courses section, page 160, for listing of other courses.

1 In making up schedules students should also refer to Descriptions of Courses section, page 160, for listing of other courses.

**THIRD YEAR—Non-elective**


Pre-journalism students completing 90 scholastic credits, and passing their sixth quarter staff conferences, may then register for the non-elective Third Year. The Third Year starts at the beginning of the autumn quarter and concludes at the end of the spring quarter.

Pre-journalism students who have completed a minimum of 80 scholastic credits may apply and, if grades are sufficiently high, be permitted to register for the above non-elective year's work.

In the third year no grades or credits will be awarded to students doing satisfactory work until the end of the year. (For purposes of fraternity and sorority records, extra-curricular activities, etc., any student presenting a grade card will receive either a "Satisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory" thereon.) At the end of each quarter students whose work as journalism majors is unsatisfactory will be awarded grades ("C", "D" or "E") and such journalistic credit as they may have earned.
They must then arrange with their advisers in the College of Arts and Sciences to choose another major. Majors in journalism in the Third Year will take their regular quarter examination in Geog. 102, and be awarded their grades in the usual way. Majors in journalism in the Third Year will take a comprehensive examination, written and/or oral, covering seven days, during the final month of the spring quarter. Those receiving “A” or “B” grades will be eligible to continue toward their degrees, with a major in journalism. Those falling below “B” will be forced to change their major field. Credit, however, will be given in the latter case as well as in the former.

Students who fail to make the grade standing required in the Junior Journalism year may not repeat the course a subsequent year, except by permission of the director of the School of Journalism.

**FOURTH YEAR—Wholly Elective**

*Advertising Sequence*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 130</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 131</td>
<td>Display Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 132</td>
<td>Advertising Typography</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 116</td>
<td>Propaganda as a Social and Political Force</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 201</td>
<td>Propaganda Seminar</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 150, General Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 194, Public Opinion</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 161-162-163, Radio Speech</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 188, Advanced Problems in Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 100, Statistical Analysis I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 106, Economics of Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 134, Wholesaling</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 135, Retailing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 136, Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 193 A, B, C, Problems of Wholesaling, Retailing and Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*General Sequence*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 171-172, Magazine and Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 173, 174-175, Short Story Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 201, Propaganda</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 111, 112, 113, Playwriting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 117, Superstition and Belief</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 118, Social Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 122, Thinking and Voluntary Action</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 126, Psychology of Maladjustment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 130, General Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 124, Economic History of Europe Since the Industrial Revolution</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 131, Europe Since 1870: The War and Its Backgrounds</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 103, Money and Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 175, Business Fluctuations</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 223, 226, 227, Advanced Short Story Writing</td>
<td>2 to 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Editorial Sequence*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 90, 91, 92, Contemporary Affairs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 150, Editorial Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 191, 192, 193, Advanced Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 199, Problems of Journalism</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 116, Propaganda as a Social and Political Force</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journ. 201, Propaganda Seminar</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 150, General Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 161-162-163, Radio Speech</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 194, Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 103, Money and Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 175, Business Fluctuations</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Letters in parentheses indicate the number of credits given in a course. The following courses will be required of all students: Psych. 117, Superstition and Belief, two credits, Soc. 194, Public Opinion, three credits, and Journ. 201, five credits, may be included either under sociology or psychology, as well as under journalism.
Major in Home Economics and Journalism
See School of Home Economics, page 106.

Minor Fields

A minimum of 20 credits will be required to complete the work in a Minor Field. The Minors recommended are: sociology, psychology, political science, geography, history or economics. For guidance of journalism students the following sequences in the Minor Fields are suggested:

Sociology: †1, 2, 55, 66, 112, 165, 194.
Psychology: †1, 2, 112, 117, 118, 122, 126.
Political Science: †1, 61, 71, 113, 126, 152, 157.
Geography: †7, 103, 104, 105, 106, 111, 155.
History: †2, 5, 10, 57-58-59, 124, 131.
Economics and Business: †1-2, 103, 171, 172, 175.
Home Economics: 12, †15, 25, 41, †104, 131, †141, 144, 145, 181, 190.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Major students in education who have had Jour. 1, 2, and 51, as prerequisites may obtain a major in journalism by completing the work in Third Year Journalism. An average class grade of "B" or better must be earned in all journalism subjects by education students majoring in journalism.

Minor in Journalism. Students wishing to minor in journalism must include the following courses in their minor: Jour. 1, 2, 51, 150, plus a minimum of ten credits of electives to be selected from the sophomore and senior courses in the School of Journalism.

LIBRARIANSHIP

See School of Librarianship Bulletin, available upon request. For Pre-library requirements, see page 127.

Requirements for Teacher-Librarians

State standards for library work in accredited high schools divide the schools into five classes: Class 1 covering schools with enrollment of 100 or less; Class 2, 100 to 200; Class 3, 200 to 500; and Classes 4 and 5, over 500.

Applicants for the normal diploma desiring to qualify for library work in accredited high schools of the fourth and fifth classes may take a fifth year in the School of Librarianship. Consult with advisory officers of both departments.

Teacher-librarians in accredited high schools of 100 or less (Class 1) must have at least 7½ credits in librarianship.
Teacher-librarians in accredited high schools of 100 to 200 (Class 2), and of 200 to 500 (Class 3) must have at least 15 credits in librarianship.
Teacher-librarians in accredited high schools in Class 4 (500 to 1000) and Class 5 (over 1000) are recommended to have one year's preparation in an approved library school.

Teaching majors who wish to offer librarianship as a minor must have 18 credits.

†Courses so marked are required. Select your courses with your minor field in mind. If possible, take 10 credits (of the required 20) of your minor field during your freshman and sophomore years. In any event, not more than 15 credits of the minor may be deferred until the fourth year.
COURSES OPEN TO TEACHER-LIBRARIANS IN AUTUMN, WINTER, AND SPRING

Credits
Lib. 171. Children's Books ........................................ winter 2
Lib. 175. Classification, Cataloging, Subject Headings ....... autumn, winter 4
Lib. 176. Reference for High School Libraries .............. autumn, winter, spring 3
Lib. 182. School Library Administration ..................... autumn, winter, spring 3
Lib. 184. Classification, Cataloging, Subject Headings (pr., 175) ... winter, spring 3
Lib. 195. Book Selection for High School Libraries ....... autumn, winter, spring 3

MATHEMATICS

A. F. Carpenter, Executive Officer, 237 Physics Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

For a major in mathematics the following courses in mathematics are required.
Prerequisite, 1/2 unit advanced algebra, 1/2 unit solid geometry in high school or university.

Credits
4. Plane Trigonometry ......................................... 5
5. College Algebra ........................................... 5
6. Analytical Geometry ....................................... 5
Electives (upper division) ..................................... 12

Minimum total credits ..................................... 42

Students planning to elect any of the above courses subsequent to course 31 must consult the department before registering.

DEGREES: Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics

Minimum requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mathematics.
In addition to the regular University requirements in English composition, physical education and military or naval science, the student shall earn the indicated number of credits in the following groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, an academic major plus eight approved U.D. credits</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics, chemistry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy, geology, zoology, botany</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, literature, art, architecture, music</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, political science, economics, sociology, psychology, philosophy</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who expect to proceed to graduate work in mathematics should acquire a reading knowledge of both German and French.

Minimum requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics.
The same as above, except that a minimum of 15 credits in science (physics, chemistry, astronomy, geology, zoology, botany) is allowed; and the preponderance of the student's credits, including mathematics, should be in liberal arts courses.
The foregoing requirements can be met in a great variety of ways, depending upon the student's high school preparation and his individual needs.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4. Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4. Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. College Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5. College Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Electives in Mathematics</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total | 45
Before beginning the above program, the student should have had in high school advanced algebra and solid geometry. Otherwise their equivalents, Math. 1 and Math. 2, must be taken without credit toward the major or minor. Mathematics 1 can be taken concurrently with Mathematics 4; Mathematics 2 can be taken concurrently with 4, 5, 6, 107, and 102. Mathematics 11 will not count toward a teaching major or minor.

Students who select mathematics as an academic major or minor must earn a grade of "C" or higher in a total of 45 and 25 hours respectively, exclusive of courses 1 and 2.

MUSIC

Carl Paige Wood, Director, 101 Music Building

DEGREES: Bachelor of Arts in Music
Bachelor of Arts

General Information

The School of Music offers three types of service: (1) cultural courses and participation groups for students in other fields; (2) a four-year curriculum for those who wish to major in music with a broad background in liberal arts; (3) professional training for those planning to be executants, teachers or composers.

High school music courses are not required for entrance to the School of Music, but their election in schools where they are adequately taught may make it possible to enter more advanced courses in the University. Modern language, history, and literature are desirable high school electives for students intending to major in music.

The equivalent of the second year, second semester of the state course of study for high school credits in piano, or Music 9AX, is required of all music majors. Freshmen deficient in piano may be accepted as majors by demonstrating marked proficiency on other approved instruments, but must arrange to make up the deficiency immediately as a prerequisite to courses in harmony. For this purpose, elementary piano instruction is offered in groups at a small fee.

Freshmen will not ordinarily be given advanced credits in music, but will substitute other approved courses for those omitted.

Students other than freshmen whose training and proficiency in music, gained before entering the University, may warrant advanced standing, must make application during their first quarter of residence. In no case will more than 18 credits in vocal or instrumental music be allowed students entering with advanced standing.

Classification of Courses

I. Materials and Composition

14, 15, 16. Fundamentals
46, 51, 52, 53, 101. Harmony
109, 112, 163. Counterpoint and Form

II. Music Literature and History

21, 22, 23, 24. Courses for non-majors
72, 73, 74. General Music History
104, 105, 106. Music since 1850
127, 128, 129. Choral Literature
145. Church Music Literature

151, 152, 153. Modern Music
160. Song Literature
190, 191, 192. Senior Courses
198. Musicology

III. Music Education

40, 42. Orchestral Instruments
113, 116, 154, 155. School Music

165, 166, 167. Piano Pedagogy

IV. Choral Ensembles

10, 11, 12. University Chorus
65, 66, 67. Glee Clubs

80, 81, 82. University Choir
122, 123. Madrigal Singers
College of Arts and Sciences

V. Instrumental Ensembles

30, 31, 32. Elementary Band
37, 38, 39, 139. Piano Ensemble
43. Elementary Orchestra
124, 125, 126. Chamber Music

90, 91, 92. Concert Band
93, 94, 95. Symphony Orchestra
138. Accompanying

VI. Conducting

136, 195. Choral Conducting
180. Orchestral Conducting

VII. Vocal and Instrumental Music

1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9. Group Instruction
18, 19, 20, 49, 50, 68, 69, 70, 118, 119, 120,
168, 169, 170. Individual Instruction

60, 62. Advanced Orchestral Instruments
199. Senior Recital

VIII. Courses for Graduates

201, 202, 203. Composition
204, 205, 206. Individual Research

207, 208, 209. Thesis
210, 211, 212. History and Literature
218, 219, 220. Vocal and Instrumental Music
230, 233. Seminars

Organizations and Activities

The courses in choral and instrumental ensemble are open to any student in the University who can qualify, and may be taken for credit or participated in as activities. Auditions are held during the first week of the autumn quarter.

The choral organizations are the University Chorus, the Men's Glee Club, the Women's Glee Club, the University Choir and the Madrigal Singers.

The instrumental organizations include the University Orchestra, the Concert Band, the Marching Band, and smaller units such as string quartets.

Concerts and Student Recitals

In addition to the concerts given by the various ensemble organizations, the School of Music schedules a number of student recitals which provide opportunity for individual public performance. All music students are urged to attend these recitals.

The University Broadcasting Studios make it possible for students to study recordings of their own performances and to appear on occasional public broadcasts.

CURRICULA

In addition to the required music courses, all music majors must satisfy the University requirements in Physical Education, Military Science, and English Composition. Not less than twenty credits must be earned in Group II of the College of Arts and Sciences, and ten credits (see page 82) in Group III.

Each student who registers for Music 14, 15, or 16 (Fundamentals) is given a placement examination at an early meeting of the class. As a result of this examination he may be required to change his registration, either to make up deficiencies or to enter a more advanced class.

Prescribed Curricula

Bachelor of Arts in Music

A total of eighteen credits must be earned in ensemble courses, so distributed that not less than six are in choral groups and six in instrumental groups. An ensemble course may be repeated once with credit.

The total required in vocal or instrumental music varies from eighteen to thirty-six credits, according to the major chosen.
School of Music

First Year Credits Second Year Credits
Music 15, 16, Fundamentals .................. 3 Music 52. 53, 101, Harmony ................ 13*
†Music 40, 42, Orchestral Instruments ..... 6 Music 72, 73, 74, History and Literature .... 8
Music 46, 51, Harmony ....................... 6 Music 109, Counterpoint ..................... 5
Vocal or Instrumental Music ............. 6-9 Music 127, Choral Literature .................. 2
Ensemble. ................................ 3-6 Vocal or Instrumental Music ............. 6-9
†Education 1 ................................ 2 Ensemble .................................. 3-6

†Except for Voice majors.
†Per Music Education majors only.
*Students receiving a grade of "A" or "B" in Music 51 are exempt from Music 52.

After the first two years the requirements are as follows:

I. Major in Vocal or Instrumental Music

A student must show marked talent for performance before proceeding further. The 36 credits required in Vocal or Instrumental Music, 30 must be in the major branch (e.g., piano) in addition to the Senior Recital (Music 199). No course below Music 48 may be included in these 30 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 104, 105, 106 ................................................. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 112, 117, 117 ................................................. 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 151, 152, 153 ................................................. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music .................................... total 36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Voice majors take Music 160, Literature 57, ten credits of German and ten credits of either French or Italian. The requirement of Music 40, 42, and 157 is omitted.

Piano majors take Music 138, 139, 165, 166, 167.

Organ majors take Music 145 and 163.

II. Major in Music Education

A grade point average of 2.5 must be maintained with an average grade of "C" in required music courses.

As a prerequisite to cadet teaching, students must demonstrate proficiency in piano and voice equivalent to Music 9AX and 9CX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 104, 105, 106, 151, 152, 153 any 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 112 and 128 any 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 113, 116, 154 ................................................. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 117, 190, 191, 192, 195 at least 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music total 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 136 and 180 ................................................. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble .................................. total 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 9, 70, 90 ................................................. 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1 ................................................. 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Bachelor of Arts in Music degree will be awarded upon completion of the foregoing requirements.

To qualify for the state teacher's certificate it is desirable to choose, not later than the junior year, a teaching minor in two academic fields. The three-year teacher's certificate will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of 45 additional credits including the following requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 155 ................................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 117, 190, 191, 192, 195 at least 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music ................................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 30, 60, 71, 72, 120 total 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total of 225 credits must include 15 credits in contemporary social problems. Courses in current history, political science, economics and sociology will satisfy this requirement.

III. Major in Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music 104, 105, 106 any 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 112, 117, 143, 157, 163, 197 total 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 136, 180 any 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 151, 152, 153 any 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 190, 191, 192 any 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal or Instrumental Music total 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble total 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 129, Aesthetics total 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the foregoing three curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Music, the School of Music offers a broader non-professional curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
College of Arts and Sciences

Elective Curriculum in Music
Bachelor of Arts

The minimum requirements for the first two years include twenty credits in Group II of the College of Arts and Sciences and ten credits in Group III (see p. 82).

At least 60 of the total 180 credits shall be in upper division courses.

Music Fundamentals and Harmony .................. 16  
Music History and Literature .................... 18  
Ensemble ........................................ 6  
*Music Electives ................................ 12

*Major students in this curriculum will be given an examination in vocal or instrumental music not later than the end of their second year, and may be required to take additional work in this field.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Students in the College of Education desiring a major or minor in music must satisfy the department of music as to their qualifications. These include the equivalents of Music 15, 16, 46, and 72 as prerequisites to the courses listed below.

Proficiency in piano equivalent to Music 9AX must be demonstrated not later than the junior year.

In required music courses a grade average of “C” or better must be earned.

Major students in this curriculum will be given an examination in vocal or instrumental music not later than the end of their second year, and may be required to take additional work in this field.

Minor students in vocal school music must earn six credits in vocal music above the level of Music 9CX.

Minor students in instrumental school music must demonstrate satisfactory proficiency in both wind and string instruments.

**Major Credits**  
Music 40, 42. Orchestral Instruments .......... 6  
Music 73, 74, 127, 128. Lit. and Hist. ......... 10  
Music 115, 116, 154, 155, School Music ....... 13  
Music 136, 180. Conducting .................... 6  
Vocal and Instrumental Music .................. 12  
Minimum total .................................. 61

**Minor Credits**  
Music 109. Counterpoint ......................... 5  
Music 112. Musical Form ......................... 5  
Music Lit., Hist., or Comp.—at least .......... 10  
Minimum total .................................. 20

**Minimum total** ................................ 31

NURSING EDUCATION

Elizabeth S. Soule, Director, Nursing Education Building

Admission Requirements

Basic and advanced courses in nursing require full matriculation in the College of Arts and Sciences, subject to its admission requirements.

Students in basic nursing curriculum “A” seeking affiliation for professional instruction are subject to the entrance requirements of the hospital division selected. A limited number of basic students will be admitted to the Harborview division in any one quarter.
School of Nursing Education

Entrance requirements for the one-year preliminary hospital course, curriculum B, are high school graduation and recommendation of the hospital superintendent of nurses.

Students in post-graduate nursing curricula such as public health and nursing supervision must be graduates of approved hospitals, with services in the four major fields: obstetrics, medicine, surgery, and pediatrics. A deficiency in one of these basic services may be made up through post graduate work in an institution offering a course approved by the University of Washington. These students must supply a transcript of their record and recommendations from their schools of nursing together with evidence of their professional registration in the State of Washington.

Correspondence relative to affiliation for institutional or field work should be addressed to the School of Nursing Education, University of Washington, and should specify the institution in which the applicant is interested.

Health. Students in basic and advanced nursing courses must be in sound physical and mental condition upon entrance. Recommendations for entrance to professional divisions will not be given without evidence as to the state of the applicant's health. The University Health Service has general supervision over the health of all students. Nursing Education students are required to have a special health examination, tuberculin test, and inoculations for smallpox, typhoid, and diphtheria before hospital entrance or field practice. Any defects which can be corrected must be cared for by the student at her own expense. Serious physical defects will bar the student from entrance or may terminate her course at any time on recommendation of the Health Service.

A second physical examination is made by the affilating hospital before accepting the student. Medical care and health service, including infirmary care not to exceed two weeks at any one time, is provided by the affilating hospital for students in residence. Hospitalization is given only in emergency and is subject to institutional rule. No responsibility is assumed in case of illness arising from defects which existed on entrance. Students must request and receive all types of medical care through the nursing office, or must sign a release of the hospital from any responsibility.

Expenses

Student Expenses: The student in the School of Nursing Education must plan to finance her complete course. She must maintain herself and pay tuition and personal expense during all periods of campus residence. While in the hospital division she receives maintenance in the nurses' residence, but must provide her own uniforms, text-books and special supplies.

Basic students receive no salary for nursing service but their University tuition is paid through the hospital division student education funds.

For post-graduate nurses where professional service is rendered of value exceeding educational program offered in return, salary may be graded according to type of maintenance, service and course. Adjustment is subject to institutional, educational and professional regulations. Post-graduate students provide their own uniforms, textbooks, and special supplies and pay their own University tuition.

CURRICULA

Students entering the School of Nursing Education may take up curricula in one of three main groups:

I. Basic courses leading to the degree of bachelor of science in nursing.

II. Courses for graduate nurses:
   a. Leading to the degree of bachelor of science in nursing
   b. Leading to the certificate in public health nursing
   c. Leading to the certificate in nursing supervision

III. Courses leading to the degree of master of science or master of nursing.
nursing administration, or nursing education, and grants the degree of bachelor of
science in nursing.

It allows the student a choice of her electives in the fields of public health nursing,
P.S.Ychology

Elective

Autumn Quarter Credits Winter Quarter Credits Spring Quarter Credits

Physics 89, Home............. 5 Physics 90, Home............. 5 Chem. 2 or 22, General.... 5
N.Ed. 1. History.......... 3 Comp. 5, Composition.... 3 Psych. 1, General..... 5
Comp. 4, Composition....... 3 Chem. 1 or 21, General... 5 Anat. 100, Gen. Human... 3
Elective ................... 3 Elective ................. 3 Elective ................. 3
Physical Education .... 1 Physical Education .... 1 Physical Education .... 1
Chem. 137, Organic.......... 5 Bact. 102 Sanitary and Clinical Methods.... 5 Home Ec. 105, Advanced Nutrition........... 5
Bact. 101, General......... 5 Home Econ. 9, Nutrition..... 6 Soc. 1, Introduction.... 5
Physiol. 53, General....... 5 Physiol. 54, General..... 5 Elective ................. 5
Physical Education ...... 1 Physical Education ...... 1

Anat. 105, Pathology........ 3 N.Ed. 100, Prof. Problems 2 N.Ed. 75, Out-patient Nursing
Phar. 51, Elementary........ 2 Soc. 128, Field of N.Ed. 86, Prin. Obstetrics Nursing Practice .
N.Ed. 52, Intro. Hosp. & Spec. Ther. Pract. 5 N.Ed. 73, Operating Room Practice ............ 6
N.Ed. 64, Prin. Spec. Ther. 2 Elective ................. 3 Elective ................. 2
N.Ed. 66, Preventive Med. 4 N.Ed. 90, Prin, Psychiatry
N.Ed. 72, Surgical Nursing Practice ............ 6 and Psych. Nurs. .... 5
N.Ed. 80, Principles of Pediatric Nursing .... 5 N.Ed. 92, Psych. Nurs.
N.Ed. 82, Pediatric Nursing Practice ............ 6 Practice ................. 6

Curriculum A

A selected course not meeting the complete curriculum requirements for the
degree of bachelor of science in nursing is offered for students of hospital schools
wishing the cooperation of the University in a one-year preliminary nursing course.
On completion of this preliminary course and the hospital course, which grants
lump credits, the student receives junior standing in the University toward the degree
of bachelor of science in nursing under curriculum A in group II.

Curriculum B

Group II. Curricula for Graduate Nurses

Curriculum A

The University offers this course to enable the graduate nurse to broaden her
scientific and cultural background and prepare for advanced professional work.
It allows the student a choice of her electives in the fields of public health nursing,
nursing administration, or nursing education, and grants the degree of bachelor of
science in nursing.
School of Nursing Education

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychol. 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comp. 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E.B. 4. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 53. Human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 101. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 102. Sanitary and Clinical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 105, Pub. Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or N.Ed. 151. Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRICULUM B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leading to Certificate in Public Health Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This course includes five quarters of academic work at the University and one quarter of field work, or four quarters of academic work and two quarters of field work, depending upon the experience the individual student has had in the public health nursing field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CURRICULUM C

Leading to a Certificate in Institutional Nursing Supervision

The University offers the course leading to a certificate in nursing supervision for graduate nurses who wish preparation as head nurses or supervisors. This program combines five to seven credits of academic work each quarter with a year's professional practice in one major and two minor nursing services elected from the obstetric, pediatric, medical, surgical, operating room, psychiatric, out-patient nursing, tuberculosis, and diet therapy specialties.

**Prerequisite Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.B. 4. Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Supervisory Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Academic Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 101E, Advanced Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 150. Principles of Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 152. Supervision of Hospital Depts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 153. Adm. of Nursing Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or N.Ed. 151. Adm. Nursing Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 154. Cadet Teaching and Ward Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Practice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Review, supervision, and advanced administration in classes and practice of major and 1st and 2nd minor nursing specialties selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Minor Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Minor Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total practice required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electives.*
Graduate work in Nursing Education is offered with a major in the fields of (1) Administration in Schools of Nursing, (2) Teaching and Supervision, (3) Public Health Nursing. The minor must be chosen from the allied fields.

If the Master of Science is desired the minor should be in the fields of biological or physical sciences such as physiology, anatomy, bacteriology, or chemistry. If the Master of Nursing is desired the minor should be in the fields of social sciences, education or home economics.

OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

See bulletin of the Oceanographic Laboratories, available upon request. For courses, see page 259.

ORIENTAL STUDIES

George Edward Taylor, Executive Officer, 228 Denny Hall

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

One general and four specialized curricula are offered to students desiring to major in Oriental Studies, of which the student is required, after consultation, to select one. This choice must ordinarily be made not later than the sophomore year.

**GENERAL MAJOR IN ORIENTAL STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>MAJOR IN JAPANESE STUDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40, 41. Chinese Civilization, or Japanese Civil. 5</td>
<td>1-2, 3. Japanese Language .......................... 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elect. in Lit.: 50, 52, 170, 171, min. of U.D. cr. 10</td>
<td>170. Chinese Literature in Translation ........ 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. elect.: 90, 91, 180, 181, minimum of 15</td>
<td>171. Japanese Literature in Translation ........ 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read. course elect.: 190, 192, 194 ........................ min. of 3</td>
<td>Elect.: 41, 91, 115, 181, minimum of .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the above the following courses are strongly recommended: O.S. 44-45, 46, Chinese Language, and 110, 111, Japanese Language, third year.

**MAJOR IN CHINESE STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>MAJOR IN SLAVIC STUDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. Problems of the Pacific .......................... 5</td>
<td>7-8, 9. Russian Language .......................... 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 or 180. Chinese History ................................ 5</td>
<td>130. Russian Literature .......................... 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. History of Religion ................................ 3</td>
<td>136. Modern Russian History ........................ 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elect.: 40, 192, minimum of ................ 3</td>
<td>116. History of Religion ................................ 3 or 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Appro. elect.: 40, 190, 196, min. of ................. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR IN ORIENTAL LANGUAGES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. Problems of the Pacific .......................... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language electives (Hebrew, Sanskrit, Arabic, Aramaic, Chinese, Japanese) min. of .......... 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved electives: 50, 52, 115, 116, 170, 171, or reading courses ......................... 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Philosophy, Physical Education

PHILOSOPHY
William Savery, Executive Officer, 264 Philosophy Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Major Requirements

2. Introduction to Social Ethics or
3. Introduction to Ethics ............................................ 5
4. Introduction to Logic ............................................. 5
5. History of Philosophy ............................................. 9

Electives

Minimum total credits ............................................. 36

Fifty per cent of the credits in the major must be in upper division courses. Psychology 1 is required, and major students are urged to elect courses in psychology.

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MEN AND WOMEN
Mary Gross Hutchinson, Executive Officer,
105 Women's Physical Education Building

Henry M. Foster, Executive Officer, 210 Men's Pavilion

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

The School of Physical and Health Education includes four main divisions: (1) Physical Education Activity Program, (2) Health Instruction, (3) Intramural Sports and Recreation, (4) Professional Teacher Education.

An extensive program in intramural sports and recreational activities is conducted for both men and women. The program provides for organized competition, clubs, and the use of facilities for recreational purposes.

Professional education is offered in the fields of physical education and health education. The required foundation courses and professional courses are listed below. For additional requirements for the three-year normal diploma, requisite for high school teaching in the State of Washington, see College of Education, page 141.

Group A. Major in Physical Education

(For the non-professional student)

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 2. General Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 16. Evolution</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1-2. General Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Unless taken in high school)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100. Anatomy Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50. Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*H.E. 104. Nutrition for Non-majors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lib. Arts 1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P.E. 10</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1-2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mil. or Nav. Sci.</td>
<td>+12-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey of Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1. General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P.E. 11, 12, 13. Physical Education Activities for Freshmen Majors</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P.E. 31, 32, 33. Physical Education Activities for Sophomore Majors</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P.E. 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11. Phys. Educ. Activities for Majors</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
<td>*70+18-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* indicates requirement for the three-year normal diploma.
Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107. Personal and General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>111. Rhythmic Activities for Small Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109. School Dance Program</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>112. Elementary School Athletic Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>113. Principles of Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. Principles of Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>118. Analysis of Rhythm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Principles of Health &amp; Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>126. Admin. &amp; Organization of Camp Prog.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. School P.E. Program</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>145. Prin. of Health &amp; Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153. Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>156. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158. Meth. in Teaching Apparatus, Tumbling, and Stunts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>162. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Folk, Tap, and Clog Dancing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Meth. &amp; Material in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>164. Meth. in Teaching Swimming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required.......................... 40 Total credits required ......................... 36

Group B. Major in Recreational Leadership  
(For the professional student in the field of recreation)

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1, 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E. 11, 12, 13, P.E. Activ. for Fresh. Maj.</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E. 51, 52, 53, P.E. Activ. for Soph. Maj.</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E. 5, 7, 8; 9, 10, 11, P.E. Activ. for Maj.</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P.E. 10, Health Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P.E. 107, Personal and Gen. Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1, Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50, Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lib. Arts 1 or 11</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1, General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40, Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1, Survey of Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required.......................... 50

Elective Related Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 6, General Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry 65, Forest Recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarianship 180, Story Telling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 22, 23, 24, Music Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 118, Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Women</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109. School Dance Program</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>101. Meth. &amp; Mat. in Gym., Stunts, Tumbl</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. Principles of Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>111. Rhythmic Activities for Small Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>112. Elementary School Athletic Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124. Activities and Recreational Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>113. Principles of Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125. Administration of Play and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126. Observation and Practice Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>118. Analysis of Rhythm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Prin. of Health &amp; Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>124. Activities and Recreational Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158. Meth. in Tch. Apparat., Tumbl., Stunts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>125. Administration of Play and Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161. Meth. in Tch. Boxing and Wrestling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>126. Observation and Practice Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>128. Admin. &amp; Organization of Camp Prog.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164. Meth. in Teaching Swimming</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>145. Prin. of Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>156. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 or 171 or 172 or 173, Athletic Coaching</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>162. Meth.&amp; Mat.Tch. Folk, Tap, Clog Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required.......................... 45 Total credits required ......................... 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required of men only. †Required of women only.

Group C. Professional Teacher Training  
(For the professional student in health and physical education)

This is a five-year course; application for admission is made in the junior year; for standards of admission consult the head of the department.
TEACHING MAJOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 2. General Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 16. Evolution</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1-2. General Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Unless taken in high school)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100. Anatomy Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50. Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*H.E. 104. Nutrition for Non-Majors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lib. Arts 1.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fP.E. 10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1-2.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Survey of Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1. General Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fP.E. 11, 12, 13. Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities for Freshmen Majors</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fP.E. 51, 52, 53. Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities for Sophomore Majors</td>
<td>+6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
<td>*65 + 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total credits required</strong></td>
<td>108 +12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107. Personal and General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109. School Dance Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. Principles of Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122. Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127. Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135. Adapted Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Prin. of Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. School Physical Education Program</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153. Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158. Meth. in Tch. Apparat, Tumb., Stunts</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161. Meth. in Teach. Boxing, Wrestling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164. Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Coaching</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111. Rhythmic Activities for Small Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112. Elementary School Athletic Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. Principles of Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118. Analysis of Rhythm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122. Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127. Tests and Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128. Admin. &amp; Organization of Camp Prog.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135. Adapted Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Prin. of Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. School Physical Education Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153. Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk, Tap and Clog Dancing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Meth. &amp; Materials in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164. Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaching</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required of men only.  †Required of women only.

TEACHING MINOR IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physiology 50. Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>107. Personal and General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109. School Dance Program</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145. Prin. of Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150. School Physical Education Program</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Coaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>112. Elementary School Athletic Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114. Prin. of Health and Physical Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153. Meth. &amp; Materials in Health Teaching</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162. Meth. &amp; Mat. in Teaching Folk, Tap, and Clog Dancing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163. Meth. &amp; Mat. in Teaching Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165. School Health Education Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits required</td>
<td>26 +4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives to be selected from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101. Methods and Materials in Gymnastics, Stunts and Tumbling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. Principles of Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118. Analysis of Rhythm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128. Organization and Administration of Camp Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156. Methods and Materials in Teaching Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164. Methods in Teaching Swimming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitutions subject to approval of head of department.

TEACHING MAJOR IN HEALTH EDUCATION
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 2. General Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1-2 or 21-22</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anat. 100. Lectures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50 and 53 or 54</td>
<td>6-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 103. Public Hygiene</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociol. 1. Survey</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required..............51 or 55

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>or Psych. 2. Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Econ. 104. Nutrition for Hlth. Educ.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 104. Pub. Hlth. Admin. &amp; Epidemiol.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.Ed. 169. Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 131. Child Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 4. Health Education</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 6. Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 107. Personal and General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 110. First Aid and Safety</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 115. Physiology of Muscular Exercise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 145. Prin. of Health and Physical Edu.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 153. Meth. and Mat. in Health Teaching</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 165. School Health Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required..............*42 or 43

*Required of men only.  †Required of women only.

TEACHING MINOR IN HEALTH EDUCATION
IN THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Required foundation and related courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 1. Animal Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 17. Eugenics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiol. 50. Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13

Required professional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 10. Health Education</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*H.E. 104. Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P.E. 107. Personal and General Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 2. Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Wk. 216, 217. Psychiatric Information for Social Workers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total credits required..............12 or 30

†Required of women only.  *Required of men only.

Advanced Degrees

For general University requirements, see Graduate School section. For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.
# Physics

**Henry L. Brakel, Executive Officer, 206 Physics Hall**

**Degree:** Bachelor of Science—elective course

**Degree:** Bachelor of Science in Physics

## First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter Credit</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Credit</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 4. Plane Trig.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1. Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Sound...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 114. Differential</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 107. Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 101. Introduction to Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 105. Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comp. 2. Composition</th>
<th>Math. 5. College Algebra</th>
<th>Speech 40. Essentials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 2. Electricity</td>
<td>Math. 6. Analytic Geom.</td>
<td>of Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Advisory Elective</td>
<td>*Advisory Elective</td>
<td>Atomic Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical and Theoretical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Foreign Language, French or German.

The total number of credits must include Physical Education 15 or men, and Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

## Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Credit</th>
<th>Minor Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1-2, 3. General Physics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 4, 5, 6. General Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 101-102. Intro. to Modern Theories</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 105-106. Electricity &amp; Magnetism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 160-161. Optics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Credit</th>
<th>Minor Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1-2, 3. General Physics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 4, 5, 6. General Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 101-102. Intro. to Modern Theories</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 105-106. Electricity &amp; Magnetism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 160-161. Optics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A teaching major or minor in physics should be supported by 15 credits of college mathematics.

For recommendations for a normal diploma a major or a minor is required with an average grade better than "C".
POLITICAL SCIENCE
Charles E. Martin, Executive Officer, Social Science Building

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Forty-five credits for a major which must include 30 upper division credits, 20 credits in one group and 10 in each of the other two. Each candidate for the major must include in his schedule Political Science 1, and an additional five-hour lower division course, to be selected on the recommendation of the student’s adviser.

I. Political Theory and Jurisprudence.
II. International Relations.
III. Politics and Administration.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 61. Municipal Government</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Electives in Political Science</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 112. American Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Political Science</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total........................ 40

PRE-EDUCATION
Francis F. Powers, Executive Officer, 114 Education Hall

(See College of Education, page 139, for detailed information.)

Pre-education Students. During the freshman year, students who expect to teach register as pre-education freshmen in the College of Arts and Sciences and pursue the regular courses of this college. They must confer in this year with an adviser in the College of Education. This conference is for two purposes: (1) to obtain admission to the College of Education; and (2) to select suitable combinations of teaching subjects and orientation courses for the proposed preparation for teaching.

PRE-LAW
David Thomson, Adviser, 203 Denny Hall

General. For admission to the School of Law, students in the College of Arts and Sciences must present a minimum of 90 academic credits with a scholarship average of 2.50 grade points, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education. Of the 90 academic credits, 60 are required, viz., composition 1, 2, 3; Economics 1-2; Political Science 1, 52; History 5, 6, 106; Philosophy 1, 5. The School of Law regards some work in Sociology as desirable and recommends that, in choosing electives, the student should include courses in the biological and physical sciences.

Combined Seven-Year Arts-Law Curriculum. It is possible to obtain the degrees of bachelor of arts and bachelor of laws in seven years. To have the benefit of this combined course, students must, in the first three years, earn 138 credits in the College of Arts and Sciences together with the required credits in military or naval science and physical education. In the 138 credits must be included the specific credits needed to satisfy the regular requirements of the College, viz., composition, health and hygiene, and the Arts and Sciences group requirements. To acquire the 138 credits in three years the student should carry an average of 16 credits each for three quarters during the junior and sophomore years, exclusive of military or naval science and physical education. As one can enter the Law School to advantage only at the beginning of the autumn quarter, the entire 138 credits should be completed within the customary three years, with work during an intervening summer quarter if necessary. At the beginning of the fourth year, if a student has earned 138 credits with an average of 2.50 grade points, and the required credits in military or naval science and
physical education (see above), he may enter the School of Law and there earn 42 credits which will be counted toward his bachelor of arts degree. He will be granted the bachelor of arts degree at the end of the fourth year, or as soon as he completes the required work above specified and 42 credits in the School of Law. The degree of bachelor of laws will be conferred upon completion of his work in the Law School.

This combined arts-law curriculum, in lieu of a major, requires 70 upper division credits in place of the 60 credits required of students offering a major. As the 42 credits of law, counted toward the bachelor of arts degree, are in upper division courses, it follows that at least 28 of the 138 credits referred to above must also be in upper division courses. These 28 credits must be so grouped that they can be approved by the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences as constituting, with the law courses, a satisfactory substitute for the major usually required for the bachelor of arts degree.

In exceptional cases where the student has at least 135 credits, the dean of the Law School may, upon written petition, permit registration in the Law School and allow the student to satisfy the remaining three credits necessary for the combined degrees at some subsequent time.

A Seven-Year Curriculum in Science and Law. This is a combination curriculum whereby a student may obtain the degrees of bachelor of science and bachelor of laws in seven years. At the end of his third year, after he has earned 138 academic credits with a grade point average of at least 2.50 and completed the required six quarters in military or naval science and physical education, and all required work with a major in some department, he may register in the School of Law for the first year’s work in law. He will be granted the bachelor of science degree at the end of the fourth year, or as soon as he completes the required work above specified and 42 credits in the School of Law, making a total of 180 credits for graduation. The fifth, sixth and seventh years of the curriculum are devoted to completing the remainder of the required work for graduation from the School of Law.

Transfer Pre-Law Students. Students from other institutions entering this University with advanced standing may take advantage of this combined seven-year curriculum, provided they are registered in the College of Arts and Sciences for at least one full year of work, and earn at least 45 credits in the University before entering the School of Law. This privilege will not be extended to normal school graduates attempting to graduate in two years, nor to undergraduates of other colleges who enter this University with the rank of senior.

PRE-LIBRARY

Ruth Worden, Director, 111 Library

(See School of Librarianship bulletin for detailed information.)

Admission. Admission to the general course in librarianship is granted as follows:

To graduate students holding the baccalaureate degree from any college or university of good standing, with an average grade of "B" in their undergraduate work and at least 20 college credits of one modern foreign language. Students desiring to enter college or university library work or work in a large public library are required to have a reading knowledge of both French and German.

Initial admission to classes in the School of Librarianship is permitted only at the beginning of the college year in October.

Students planning to enter the School of Librarianship should consult the director of the school at least once a year.

Scholarship. Students not making an average of "B" in librarianship courses may, at the discretion of the faculty of the school, be dropped.

Graduation. The degree of bachelor of arts in librarianship is granted upon satisfactory completion of 45 credits in the school.
The University offers two curricula preparatory to the study of medicine. One of these is for two years and will meet the requirements of medical schools which require only two years of college work for admission to their professional study. The second is for four years and leads to a bachelor of science degree. It is accepted by most schools that require more than two years of preparation, but the student is urged to consult with the pre-medic adviser for the subjects for the last two years of the four-year curriculum.

This curriculum will not reduce the amount of work to be done by the student in medical school, but it is designed to increase its efficiency. These courses are also well-adapted for pre-dental students, as the best dental schools require the same "foundation work as the medical schools.

Below is the outline of the four-year curriculum. The first and second years constitute the two-year curriculum. Courses in the other years are optional, as indicated above.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 23. Qualitative Anal.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zool. 3. Pre-medical</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zool. 4. Pre-medical</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physiol. 7. Elementary</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comp. 2. Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Psych. 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 1. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Scientific French or German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 3. General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit. 73. Intro. to Mod. Lit.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 2. General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 132. Organic</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 131. Organic</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E.B. 4. Survey of Econ.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

| Anat. 100. Lecture | 3 | Anat. 102. General Human | 6 | Anat. 103. General Human | 6 |
| Electives | 6 | Electives | 6 | Electives | 5 |
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | + | M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | + | M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | + |

**THIRD YEAR**

| Physiol. 151. Advanced | 5 | Physiol. 152. Advanced | 5 | Physiol. 153. Advanced | 5 |
| Chem. 161. Physiological | 5 | Chem. 162. Physiological | 5 | Bact. 112. Pathology | 5 |
| Bact. 103. Infe. Diseases | 5 | Electives | 6 | Anat. 194. Topographic | 4 |

†Approved electives may be substituted.

The total number of credits must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.
For admission to the Graduate School of Social Work, students must have completed their bachelor of arts degree (or its equivalent) with an average grade of B or above.

Students wishing to prepare for professional study in social work should elect a major in Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, or General Studies in the field of social science. The departmental requirements for these majors are found under their respective subjects in this section of the catalogue.

Regardless of their major, pre-social work students should take the basic courses in all four of the major social sciences specified and in biology and should be certain to include:

- **Political Science**: 1, Survey; 60, American Government; 154, Public Service; 155, Public Administration; 165, Legislative Process.
- **Psychology**: 1, General; 2, Adjustment; 108, Mental Measurement; 118, Social.
- **Sociology**: 1, Survey; 31, Statistics; 112, Family; 128, Field of Social Work; 132, Social Research.
- **Zoology and Physiology**: 8, Survey; 16, Evolution; 17, Eugenics.

The student is expected to have an adequate background in other subjects, such as English and history. Certain courses in anthropology, home economics, nursing education, journalism, and physical education are most useful to the social work student and these should be taken, if possible, during the undergraduate period.

Undergraduate students planning to apply for admission to any graduate school of social work should confer with the pre-social work adviser at the time of registration or as soon as they have decided to prepare for this field. Unless the student begins his undergraduate preparation early, he may find it necessary to take additional undergraduate work which will delay his admission or increase the time required for his professional training.

Seniors planning to enter a school of social work should make application early in the spring preceding the summer or fall in which they wish to begin their professional training, as many schools limit enrollment.

**Psychology**

*Stevenson Smith, Executive Officer, 338 Philosophy Hall*

**Degree**: Bachelor of Science

For a major, 40 credits of psychology approved by the department. Majors should elect courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics, physiology, philosophy and zoology.

The following courses are required: Psych. 1, 2, 102, 106, 108, 109, 124 and 140.

Required courses in other departments: zoology, 10 credits; mathematics, 5 to 15 credits.
ROMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
(French, Italian and Spanish)

Howard Lee Nostrand, Executive Officer, 202 Denny Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

The Department offers majors in French, Spanish, and Italian, but not in "Romanic Languages." Students may be recommended to teach also upon minoring in any of these three, whatever their major. The requirement in each case is (a) proficiency in the language, and (b) a knowledge of its literature and cultural background, as outlined in a syllabus obtainable from the Department. This requirement may normally be met by passing the following courses:

**French**

- Major:
  - French 4, 5, 6 .......................................................... 9 credits
  - French 41. (Should be taken as early as possible) .............. 3 credits
  - French 101, 102, 103 .............................................. 6 credits
  - French 104, 105, 106 .............................................. 9 credits
  - French 107 or 108 .................................................. 2 credits
  - French 158, 159 .................................................... 4 credits

- Electives in French Literature* .................................... 12 credits

**Spanish**

- Major:
  - Spanish 4, 5, 6 .......................................................... 9 credits
  - Spanish 101, 102, 103 .............................................. 9 credits
  - Spanish 104, 105, 106 .............................................. 6 credits
  - Spanish 158, 159 .................................................... 4 credits

- Electives in Spanish Literature* .................................... 15 credits

**Italian**

The Department, through its scheme of alternate courses, offers enough work to satisfy the major requirements. Students who desire to major or minor in Italian are requested, however, to plan their work early with the instructor in charge.

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

The above requirements will satisfy the major and minor requirements in the College of Education.

SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE
(Swedish, Norwegian, and Danish)

Edwin I. Vickner, Executive Officer, 210 Denny Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

**Swedish**

- Credits
  - 1, 2, 3. Elementary ................................................. 9
  - 4, 5, 6. Swedish Reading ........................................... 6
  - 23, 24, 25. Swedish Literature .................................... 6
  - 103, 104, 105. Recent Swedish Writers .......................... 9
  - 106, 107, 108. Recent Norwegian or Danish .................... 6

- Norwegian or Danish
  - Credits
    - 10, 11, 12. Elementary Norwegian or Danish .................. 9
    - 13, 14, 15. Norwegian or Danish Reading .................... 6
    - 20, 21, 22. Norwegian or Danish Literature .................. 6
    - 103, 104, 105. Recent Swedish Writers ........................ 9
    - 106, 107, 108. Recent Norwegian or Danish Special Work in Norwegian or Danish Literature .......................... 6

- Writers or spec. work in Swedish Literature ................. 36

SLAVIC STUDIES (Russian Language)—See Oriental Studies
Sociology, Zoology, and Physiology

SOCIOMETRY

Jesse F. Steiner, Executive Officer, Social Science Bldg.

DEGREE: Bachelor of Arts

Students should read the department leaflet and consult staff advisers before selecting courses.

Students will be accepted as sociology majors only after maintaining an average of 2.0 over their entire University records, and an average of 2.5 in sociology courses for the quarter preceding. To continue as majors this average must be maintained.

Credits

1. Survey of Sociology or 150. General Sociology.................. 5
131. Social Statistics................................................. 5
55. Human Ecology, or 155. Human Ecology......................... 5
66. Group Behavior.................................................... 3
Electives from courses offered in the department, chosen after consultation regarding the special field of interest...................... 16
Minimum total.................................................................. 36

Teaching Major or Minor in the College of Education

Major Credits Minor Credit
Soc. 1. Survey of Sociology, or 150. General Sociology............... 5
150. General Sociology................................................. 5
Soc. 55. Human Ecology, or 155. Human Ecology......................... 3
Soc. 66. Group Behavior, (5) or 190. Social Attitudes.................. 3
Soc. 131. Social Statistics................................................ 5
Electives from courses offered in the department after consultation regarding the special field of interest. 16 or 18
Minimum total.......................................................... 36

ZOOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Trevor Kincaid, Executive Officer, 202 Johnson Hall

DEGREE: Bachelor of Science

(See Biological Sciences, page 89.)

Teaching Major or Minor in Zoology and Physiology in the College of Education

Major Credits Minor Credits
1. 2. Elements of Zoology or 1. 2. Elements of Zoology 10
53-54. Physiology or 53-54. Physiology ......................... 10
Zoology, Physiology Electives........................................ 26
Zoology, Physiology Electives........................................ 10
Minimum total.......................................................... 36
Minimum total.......................................................... 20

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

For description of courses in the various schools and departments of the College of Arts and Sciences, see Description of Courses section, page 168.
Admission and Expenses

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 51-62. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Economics and Business requires:

- U. S. History and Civics .............................................. 1 unit*
- Elementary Algebra .................................................. 1 unit
- Plane Geometry or Advanced Algebra ............................. 1 unit

The College of Economics and Business further recommends that the student include in his high school program:

- One foreign language ............................................... 2 units
- Senior English .......................................................... 1 unit
- Physics or Chemistry ................................................ 1 unit
- Social Science ........................................................... 1 unit
- Bookkeeping ............................................................. 1 unit
- Typewriting .............................................................. 1 unit
- Shorthand ................................................................. 2 units

*Ability in typewriting is not a requirement for graduation, but it is a very useful tool while a student is at the University and a practical necessity in a large proportion of the positions which are available after graduation. Students who have not had this training in high school are urged to get it before they graduate from the University.

Inquiries in regard to the College of Economics and Business should be addressed to the Dean. All correspondence regarding admission should be sent to the Registrar of the University.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 73.

Requirements for Graduation

Graduates of the College of Economics and Business receive the degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business. The following is a summary of the requirements for this degree:

1. The student must satisfy the entrance requirements of the University and the College of Economics and Business. Students entering from other colleges with junior standing must either present or make up the following courses to meet the minimum lower division requirements of the college: E.B. 1-2, 54, 55, 62, 63, 100.

2. The student must earn 180 credits in subjects required by the University and required or approved by the faculty of the college. In addition, he must meet the general University requirement of six quarters of military or naval science and five quarters of physical education, plus Physical Education 10 or 15.

3. Of the total 60 credits of approved electives, 15 must be selected from political science, sociology, psychology, and philosophy.

4. Continuation in the College of Economics and Business will depend upon the student's demonstration of general fitness for work in that college, including the maintenance of satisfactory academic performance. No student will be regularly admitted to the sophomore year in the College of Economics and Business if he has any entrance deficiency or if his grade point average is below 1.80. Failure to...

* A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
obtain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 by the end of the sophomore year, and to maintain it thereafter, will be regarded as unsatisfactory. Students with records of unsatisfactory performance will be reported to the dean for appropriate action. The same rules apply to a major in economics in the College of Arts and Sciences. A student may transfer from another college to the College of Economics and Business, provided he has no entrance deficiency, and thereafter becomes subject to the above rules.

5. Course Requirements:

### Lower Division Requirements

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 1. Prin. of Econ.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E.B. 2. Prin. of Econ.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comp. 2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sci., Math. or Lang.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Ten credits of either Mathematics or Laboratory Science or Advanced Modern Foreign Language to be selected from the following courses:
  - Mathematics 1, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12,
  - Laboratory Science—Select one of the following:
    - Chemistry 1, 2, or 21-22,
    - Physics 1, 2, or 4, 5,
    - Zoology 1, 2, Physiology 7,
    - Botany 1, 2, 16.

If language is chosen to satisfy this requirement, students who have not had two high school units of the language chosen must take 20 credits in the University, 10 credits of which will count as electives.

*Students who have made good grades in English 1 and 2 (to be determined by the English Department) may substitute an approved English course for Comp. 3.

†With the approval of the student's adviser, E.B. 181, American Economic History (to be taken in the junior or senior year), may be substituted for History 7.

### Upper Division Requirements†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 103. Money and Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 104. Prin. of Transportation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 105. Economics of Labor</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 106. Economics of Marketing and Advertising</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 107. World Economic Policies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 121. Corporation Finance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 171. Public Finance and Taxation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 175. Business Fluctuations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 185. Advanced Economic Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Requirements: 45
Special Requirements (see suggestions for planning courses, below): 15 or more
Electives: 30

†These 45 credits of general requirements in the two upper division years have been planned to meet the needs of the majority of the students. Upon recommendation of the student's major adviser and the approval of the Dean of the College of Economics and Business substitutions for these required courses may be made up to the maximum of 10 credits.

### Suggestions for Planning Courses

During the sophomore year the student will select a special field of major interest. This choice will determine his faculty adviser. In consultation with his adviser, the student will select the upper division courses which best meet his needs. This will include not only the courses which meet the special requirements but also the
supporting courses chosen as electives. Conference between student and instructor may be held at any time at their mutual convenience and should not be delayed until the registration period. At the time of registration the student's program must be approved by the registration secretary for the College of Economics and Business, who will enforce all requirements, together with the course prerequisites as stated in this bulletin.

Each student in the college is required to select a minimum approved sequence of \textit{at least fifteen credits} in some special field.

Following is a list of the major fields together with the prescribed courses and recommended electives.

1. Economics.
   Required: E.B. 187 (plus 10 credits to be recommended).
   Recommended electives: E.B. 131, 163, 164, 172, 181.

2. Labor.
   Required: E.B. 161, 163, 164.
   Recommended elective: E.B. 177.

   Required: E.B. 172, 196 (plus 10 credits to be recommended).

   Eighteen credits or more to be chosen with the approval of the adviser from the following: E.B. 122, 123, 125, 126, 127.

5. Foreign Trade and Consular Service.
   Required: E.B. 127, 131, 132.
   Recommended electives: E.B. 197.
   Geography 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109.
   Political Science 121, 122, 124, 127, 129.
   History 158, 159.
   Oriental Studies 90, 91; and Law 122, 141.
   Speaking knowledge of some modern foreign language.

   Required: E.B. 134, 135, 136, 193A, B, C.
   Wholesaling: E.B. 131, 132.
   Retailing: Home Economics 25.
   Advertising: Journalism 130, 131.
   Recommended electives: Psych. 21, E.B. 115.

7. Public Utilities.
   Required: E.B. 141, 142, 196 (plus 5 credits to be recommended).

8. Transportation.
   Required: 20 credits or more chosen from the following—E.B. 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 194.


10. Accounting.
    Required: E.B. 110, 111, 112, 156, 157, 158.
    Recommended electives: E.B. 152, 153, 154, 155.

11. Real Estate.
    Required: E.B. 109, 169, 199 (plus 5 credits to be recommended).
    Recommended electives:
    Architecture 1-2, 3
    Law 104, 123
    E.B. 129
    Sociology 55.
12. Insurance. 

   Economics and business may be combined with world resources and 
   industries by substituting 28 credits in specified economic geography 
   courses for the "Special Requirement" of 15 credits or more of upper divi­
   sion courses in economics and business. 
   Required: Geog. 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 109.

   (a) Two-year Pre-legal Requirement. Students enrolled in the Col­
   lege of Economics and Business may satisfy the prescribed 60 credits in 
   the two years of training required for admission to the School of Law by 
   taking the first year requirements as outlined above. In the second year 
   five credits of the history required in the pre-legal curriculum (History 
   5, 106, and 107) may be substituted for History 7. Business Law (E.B. 
   54, 55) may be omitted. Electives in the two years must include Political 
   Science 1 and 52; Philosophy 1 and 3 or 5. 
   (b) Seven-year course in Economics and Business combined with 
   Law. 
   Required: All lower division and upper division courses required for graduation from the College of Economics and Business or substitutions and omissions noted in paragraph (a) above. 
   The "Special Requirements" will be fulfilled by completing the first­
   year curriculum required in the Law School. 
   To have the benefit of this combined course, students must main­
   tain a grade point average of 2.5, and must, in the first three years, earn 
   138 economics and business credits, together with the six quarters of 
   required military or naval science and five quarters of physical educa­
   tion.

15. Commercial Teaching. 
   Required: 
   (a) Satisfaction of the lower division requirements as outlined on 
   page 133. 
   (b) E.B. 16-17-18. Secretarial Training. Nine credits. This re­
   quirement may be satisfied in either lower or upper division, or by pass­
   ing a satisfactory examination. In case of exemption by examination, 
   university credit is not given. 
   (c) Thirty credits of the upper division general requirements in 
   economics and business, including E.B. 106 and E.B. 185. The remain­
   ing fifteen credits of this requirement may be postponed until the fifth 
   year. 
   (d) The special requirements in the upper division must include E.B. 
   113, 115, 116, and 117. 
   (e) Twenty-eight credits of education courses, including Edu. 75E 
   or Edu. 75F. See College of Education section. 
   (f) A teaching major and two teaching minors in commercial educa­
   tion have been provided also in the College of Education. (See page 
   144.).

Advanced Degrees

See Graduate School section, page 158, for general University requirements. 
For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available 
upon request.
The College of Economics and Business, in cooperation with the Department of Political Science, the School of Law, and the Graduate School of Social Work, has outlined a curriculum to meet the growing need for trained men and women in governmental service.

Basic courses are provided in the social sciences during the first three years of undergraduate work to equip selected students possessing a high order of scholarship with a sound philosophy of government and a scientific attitude and method of approaching social and economic problems. Not later than the end of the third year the student will select a field of interest for specialization in the fourth and graduate years.

Special Features

The curriculum for Government Service differs from an ordinary major in economics and business, political science, or sociology in the following respects:

1. Students may elect this major in their first quarter of the freshman year by adhering to the requirements of the Government Service curriculum.

2. Students are expected to maintain a grade standard of not less than 3.0 ("B"). A student in the lower division who is unable to maintain this standard should shift his course work to other objectives.

3. A student may be registered in either the College of Economics and Business or in the College of Arts and Sciences with a major in the field of Government Service.

4. The curriculum for the first two years closely parallels the requirements of the College of Economics and Business and the College of Arts and Sciences. Should a student desire to change his major either to or from Government Service within the first two years, the change may be effected without his having to make up very many requirements.

5. Admission to the public service curriculum as a recognized major will occur at the beginning of the junior year upon application by the student and acceptance by an inter-departmental committee. Candidates must meet the requirements of scholarship and the lower division prerequisites set forth herewith. Thereafter, failure to maintain a grade standard of 3.0 will result in dropping the student from this major.

6. When the student selects his field of major interest he will be assigned to an adviser, or advisers, who will aid him in planning his program for the fourth and graduate years. The junior year curriculum permits some latitude in the selection of courses.

7. The senior and graduate years are under the direction of the department selected by the student, in accordance with his major interest.

8. Seminars jointly conducted by two or more departments and in some instances field experience under the supervision of an appropriate instructor may be arranged in accordance with the interests and vocational expectations of students.

9. The degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business will be awarded, or a degree in economics, political science, or sociology if the student is registered in the College of Arts and Sciences, at the end of the fourth year. The work done in the fifth year may be applied toward a master's degree and those who have met all of the requirements of that degree by the end of the fifth year will receive it at that time.
First and Second Year Curriculum in Public Service

ENGLISH
Credits
Composition 1. .......................................................... 5
Composition 2. .......................................................... 5
Choice of 10 credits from:
  a. Comp. 3. ......................................................... 5
  b. Speech 40. Essentials of Speaking.......................... 5
  c. Lit. 73. Introduction to Modern Lit. or English Lit. elective 5

SOCIOMETRY
1. Survey of Sociology............................................... 5
66. Group Behavior .................................................. 5

POLITICAL SCIENCE
1. Survey of Political Science...................................... 5
52. Introduction to Public Law...................................... 5
61. Municipal Government ........................................... 5

HISTORY
7. American History .................................................. 5
or 5 credits of other approved History.

Psychology
1. General Psychology ............................................... 5

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS
103. Money and Banking ............................................. 5
105. Economics of Labor............................................. 5
171. Public Finance and Taxation .................................. 5
Choice of five credits from:
  a. E.B. 100. Statistical Analysis ................................ 5
  c. Soc. 131. Social Statistics .................................... 5
  d. Psych. 108. Essentials of Mental Measurement ........... 5

Electives. Of the ninety credits normally earned during the freshman and sophomore years fifteen credits remain at the disposal of the student. By using these credits for a physical science, a language or mathematics, greater flexibility is assured the student in case of a shift in objectives.

Third Year Curriculum in Public Service

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS
Credits
103. Money and Banking ............................................. 5
105. Economics of Labor............................................. 5
171. Public Finance and Taxation .................................. 5
Choice of five credits from:
  c. Soc. 132. Methods of Social Research ..................... 5
  d. Psych. 109. Advanced Mental Measurement ................. 5

POLITICAL SCIENCE
155. Public Administration or Pol. Sci. 154. The Public Service. 5
163. State Government and Administration ...................... 5
Choice of five credits from:

*Not offered in 1941-1942.

Psychology
118. Social Psychology ............................................... 5

Sociometry
194. Public Opinion .................................................. 3
College of Economics and Business

Fourth and Fifth Year Curricula in Public Service

The function of the adviser in the fourth and fifth years is to plan with the individual student a program suited to the objectives of the student. The adviser will in effect be the major professor in whose field the student will concentrate, such as taxation, labor, accounting, economics, political theory and jurisprudence, international relations, politics and administration, social work, or law. The entire curriculum for these two years will therefore be drawn up by the adviser in collaboration with the student. The courses selected will then become the requirements for graduation. The following courses, however, are required in the fourth or fifth year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law 119. Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 120. Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fifth year students who have satisfactorily completed Law 119 and Law 120 may, with the approval of the Dean of the Law School in each case, be admitted to the following additional law courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law 121. Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Law 125. Trade Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 133. Public Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 146. Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not offered in 1941-1942.

The degrees to be awarded for graduate work will rest with the departments, colleges, or schools in which the student has majored during his fourth and graduate years. Opportunities for field experience or apprenticeship training during the student's period of graduate study, likewise will depend upon the requirements of the major field. Opportunities for practical experience in government positions, with or without compensation, sometimes present themselves prior to the student's graduation. Under appropriate circumstances such employment is to be encouraged, and, if undertaken with the advice and consent of the instructor, University credit may be given therefor on the basis of such evidence of achievement as the instructor may determine.

Mr. Stephen D. Brown will be the students' adviser for the Government Service curriculum until the student has definitely selected his field of major interest. Should the student be working with a departmental adviser prior to a selection of a major interest in Government Service such contact should be preferred and maintained if possible.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

For description of courses offered by the College of Economics and Business, see page 191.
General Plan. During the freshman year, students who have decided to enter the teaching profession register as pre-education freshmen in the College of Arts and Sciences. They must confer with the advisory officers in the College of Education for admission to this college as sophomores.

The degrees granted by the College of Education are the bachelor of arts when the major subject is in group I or II, and the bachelor of science when the major subject is in group III. After earning a total of 225 credits, including the requirements stated below, students may be granted a three-year secondary certificate. Thirty-three of the 45 credits required for the fifth year must be earned in residence, and the entire fifth year must be approved in advance by the College of Education.

Professional work in education begins in either the freshman or sophomore year with Education 1. Later courses in education are open to students who have completed satisfactorily two years of college work, and who have an all-University grade-point average of 2.5 or better.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 73.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the all-University requirements for graduation, the College of Education requires Composition 1-2; 10 credits after passing Preliminary Freshman English test.

Elective Departmental Curricula

Minimum requirements for the first two years:

- 30 credits in one Arts and Sciences group
- 20 credits in a second group
- 10 credits in the remaining group

See College of Arts and Sciences, page 82, for groupings of schools and colleges.

General Academic Work. Owing to the variety of work that every beginning teacher is likely to be required to do, and to fulfill the requirements for the normal diploma, each teacher must have thorough preparation in at least two or more additional fields. The following combinations are most frequently demanded: English, history, civics—a foreign language is often included in this combination; English, French; English, French, Latin; English, Latin, history; French, German, Spanish; chemistry, mathematics, physics; biology—a combination of botany and zoology is frequently joined with the physical sciences—and mathematics; home economics in connection with one or two other subjects; commercial subjects with other subjects; athletics, drawing, or music in combination with other work. Public speaking, dramatics, and journalism are desirable as part of the preparation for teaching English. Library science is needed also by many teachers.

Saturday and Evening Classes. To accommodate teachers of Seattle and vicinity, classes in education are scheduled on Saturday and during the late afternoon and evening.

The Bureau of Appointments. This Bureau is maintained to assist qualified students and graduates in obtaining educational positions. Calls are received for college instructors, administrators, supervisors, and teachers in elementary and secondary schools. Students who wish to avail themselves of this service should have recommendations collected before leaving this University while their work and personal qualities are clear in the minds of their instructors. These records will then be available for use when needed. The Bureau is located in 263 Education Hall, on the mezzanine floor.
Admission to Professional Courses and the Fifth Year

The requirement for admission to undergraduate professional courses beyond Education 1 is the completion of 90 academic credits of college work earned in the University of Washington or in an accredited institution of equal rank, including the usual undergraduate requirements in physical education and military or naval science, and a grade-point average of 2.5.

Students admitted from the undergraduate curricula of other colleges of the University must have satisfied the requirements of their respective colleges except in foreign language up to the time of the transfer to the College of Education.

Admission of Teachers' College Graduates to Advanced Standing

Advanced credit for work taken in approved teachers' colleges or normal schools by students previously graduated from an accredited four-year secondary school will be allowed at the rate of 45 credits for each full year's work completed in such schools, the minimum amount accepted as a year's work being 36 weeks of attendance with at least 45 quarter credits, not more than 19 of which shall have been earned in one quarter. Claims for exemption from specific requirements, based on work in such schools, are passed on by the Registrar and the dean of the college.

Fifth-year standing cannot be attained until after the completion of Education 1, 9 and 70. Education 1 cannot be taken for credit after the beginning of the junior year. Students without teaching experience are accepted in the fifth year as candidates for the master's degree only if they have been graduated with merit (average of 3.5). Senior standing is attained when 135 academic credits have been earned.

Graduation

College of Education candidates for the bachelor's degree must satisfy the graduation requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences except in foreign language. If foreign language is omitted, 20 credits selected from general literature and English must be substituted. Such substitutions must be in addition to the regular requirements of the College of Arts and Sciences in English. In the total credits required of students in the College of Education for graduation, the following must be included:

Academic major—36 or more credits (see departmental requirements).

The education courses required for graduation shall include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Orientation in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Psychology of Secondary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. General Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The degrees awarded are bachelor of arts or, at the student's option, bachelor of science, according to the character of the academic work. Applicants selecting majors from Group I or II will receive the bachelor of arts degree while those selecting majors from Group III may receive the bachelor of science degree.

Students who transfer from other institutions must earn at least nine approved credits in education at the University of Washington, and maintain a grade-point average of at least 2.5.
A. THREE-YEAR CERTIFICATES

The University three-year secondary certificate, based on a degree from the University of Washington, will be valid for three calendar years from date of issue. Applicants for this certificate must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Earn 22S university academic credits in approved courses.
2. Show evidence of such general scholarship and personal and moral qualities as give promise of success and credit in the teaching profession.
3. Pass a speech test.
4. Take oath of allegiance.
5. Earn a minimum of 15 credits in courses dealing with contemporary social problems. These courses must be approved by the College of Education.
6. Present (a) as a teaching major a subject now included in the curriculum of at least two of the larger public high schools of the State, and (b) two teaching minors, one of which may be in the same field as the major when major is art, English, home economics, or music. The list of acceptable teaching majors and minors follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Botany</th>
<th>Health Education</th>
<th>Physics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civics</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Teaching</td>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>Public School Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Physical Education for Men</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Physical Education for Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eighteen credits in library science will be accepted in lieu of a second academic minor.

For departmental requirements for teaching majors and minors, see the schools and departments listed alphabetically under the College of Arts and Sciences, pages 81 to 131.

7. Earn a minimum of 28 credits (26 for students who take Education 1 for no credit) in the following courses in education (not more than two credits for Education 75 may be counted toward this requirement):

| Credits |  
|---------|---------------------------|
| 1. Orientation in Education | 2 |
| 9. Psychology of Secondary Education | 3 |
| 30. Washington State Manual | 0 |
| 70. General Methods | 5 |
| 90. Measurement in Secondary Education | 2 |
| 60. Principles of Secondary Education | 3 |
| 75. Special Methods | 2 |
| 71-72. Practice Teaching | 8 |
| 120. *Educational Sociology | 3 |

*A substitute may be selected from the following: Educ. 101, 104, 105, 122, 146, 147, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 188, 191.

8. Education 71 and 72, Cadet Teaching, should not be taken until the requirements are fulfilled for Education 1, 9, 70 and 75. Cadeting is taken either during the senior or fifth year with Education 30 and 60. The actual teaching takes place in the Seattle High Schools and is done by semesters rather than by quarters. As-
Assignments are made in Education Hall 113 in September and January at which time the semesters in the high schools begin. A student who elects to cadet fall semester will register for Education 71 for 5 hours in the fall and for Education 72 for 3 hours in the winter quarter. Students electing to cadet spring semester will register for Ed. 72 for 3 hours in the winter quarter and for Education 71 for 5 hours in the spring quarter. Cadets must take Education 30, State Manual, which is required for the Normal Diploma, while taking Education 71. The Tuesday meeting of all cadets continues as long as the cadet is teaching. A fee of one dollar per credit hour is charged which makes a total of $8.00 for the complete course.

9. Graduates of normal schools or teachers colleges who subsequently graduate from the University and become candidates for the University three-year secondary certificate must earn at least nine credits in courses dealing specifically with secondary education and such graduates must complete all the above required education courses not previously taken.

10. Students who transfer from other institutions must earn a degree from the University of Washington.

11. Students who transfer from other institutions are normally required to earn ten credits in the academic major and five credits in each academic minor at the University of Washington.

12. Persons who have received the master's or doctor's degree from this University are eligible for the University three-year secondary certificate, provided they have fulfilled the specified certification requirements.

B. GRADES REQUIRED FOR THE THREE-YEAR SECONDARY CERTIFICATE AND SIX-YEAR STANDARD CERTIFICATE

(a) An all-University grade-point average of 2.5 or better.

(b) "C" average or better in all education courses, with "C" or better in Education 71-72, Cadet Teaching.

(c) "C" average or better in the major and minor teaching subjects.

(d) "C" average or better in contemporary social problems courses.

C. SIX-YEAR STANDARD SECONDARY CERTIFICATES

Holders of the University three-year secondary certificate who desire further certification must comply with the following requirements:

1. Give evidence of successful teaching experience for two years (eighteen months).

2. Pass a medical examination within six months of the granting of the certificate.

D. ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS IN ACCREDITED DISTRICTS

Administrators. All persons interested in administrative positions should note carefully the following State requirements:

All courses to be applied on administrator's credentials must be acceptable for graduate credit.

Elementary School Principal's Credential

(a) Certification at the elementary level;

(b) At least two years of successful teaching experience in the elementary school or the junior high school;
(c) Twelve quarter credits of training in professional courses relating to elementary organization, supervision and administration in addition to the requirements for standard elementary certification;

(d) The twelve quarter credits of professional training for the principal's credential must be taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience.

**Junior High School Principal's Credential**

(a) Certification at the junior high school level;

(b) Completion of not less than four years of professional preparation;

(c) At least two years of successful teaching experience in the common schools;

(d) Twelve quarter credits of training in professional courses relating to junior high school organization, supervision and administration in addition to the requirements for standard junior high school certification;

(e) The twelve quarter credits of professional training for the principal's credential must be taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience.

**High School Principal's Credential**

(a) At least two years of thoroughly successful teaching experience on the secondary level;

(b) A minimum of twelve quarter credits of work in professional courses relating to secondary organization, supervision, and administration, in addition to the minimum hours in education required for original certification;

(c) The professional training for the credential must be taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience.

**Superintendent's Credential**

(a) Certification at high school level

(b) A minimum of two years of successful experience in an elementary school; and

(c) A minimum of two years of successful experience in an accredited high school;

*Provided,* That not less than two years of such successful experience shall have been in the capacity of principal on either level; and

*Provided, further,* That in lieu of (b), 24 quarter credits of professional courses relating to elementary work may be substituted, or in lieu of (c), 12 quarter credits of professional courses relating to secondary organization, administration, and supervision, in addition to the minimum number of hours in education required for original certification, may be substituted. Professional work may be substituted for (b) or (c), but not for both.

(d) The professional training for the credential must be taken subsequent to at least one year of teaching experience;

(e) The Superintendent's credential shall be valid for a principalship in any field of service for which the holder of the credential is properly qualified with a teacher's certificate.
Courses in the Department of Education

Before registering for their first course in education, students must consult a departmental adviser.

Courses in education required for certification by the University of Washington are divided into three classes, excepting Education I, which is required of freshmen and sophomores. Courses numbered from 9 to 99 are open to juniors and seniors. Courses numbered from 100 to 199 are open only to juniors, seniors, and graduate students. Courses numbered from 200 to 300 are open only to graduate students.

The courses in education are divided also as to content and function into eleven divisions as follows:

A. Educational psychology
B. Educational sociology
C. Educational administration and supervision
D. Elementary education
E. Secondary education
F. Classroom techniques
G. History and philosophy of education and comparative education
H. College problems
I. Curriculum
J. Guidance and extra-curricular activities
K. Remedial and special education.

Candidates for a master's degree must specialize in at least two of these divisions, while students who are working toward the doctorate must prepare themselves thoroughly in at least three divisions. They should elect courses from these divisions according to their interests, abilities, and the activities in which they expect to be engaged. The Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request, gives specific requirements for advanced degrees.

Graduate students should plan a generous sampling of courses numbered above 200.

Before completing their registration, graduate students must consult either the executive officer in education or a designated adviser in selecting proper divisions of education and necessary courses in these divisions.

The following teaching majors and minors are also offered by the College of Education:

### Civics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1. Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Soc. 1. Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Political Science</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Electives in Political Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Economics or Sociology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Commercial Teaching

Students desiring to prepare for teaching positions in commercial departments in secondary schools may do so by enrolling in the College of Economics and Business and satisfying all requirements of that College, together with the minimum of 28 credits in Education (see page 135), or by following the program of the College of Education as given below.

Students majoring or taking their first minor in commercial education in the College of Education are required to take E.B. 1-2, or 4 in partial fulfillment of the requirement of 15 credits in courses dealing with contemporary social problems (see
5. on page 141). In satisfaction of the requirements of the College of Education for a methods course they must elect 75E or 75F. In addition the following Economics and Business courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>First Minor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54-55. Business Law</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>62, 63. Accounting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62, 63, 113. Accounting</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>106. Marketing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117. Adv. Sec. Training</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Second Minor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
<td>16, 17, 18. Sec. Training</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>62, 63. Accounting</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Industrial Arts

Students who wish to major or minor in industrial arts should supplement such specialized training as they can receive at the University of Washington by courses which can be taken at the normal schools or at other institutions. Such courses are offered also at the University of Washington during the summer session. Twenty credits are required for a minor and 36 for a major.

Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Education, see page 197.
All curricula of the College of Engineering have a common freshman year, which is administered by the general engineering department. The work of the college beyond the freshman year comprises the curricula of six professional divisions, namely, aeronautical, chemical, civil, commercial, electrical, and mechanical engineering. Four-year curricula leading to degrees of bachelor of science in the respective professional branches of engineering are offered. The curricula consist largely of required courses, but a sufficient number of electives is provided in the junior and senior years to give each student the training that will best serve him, and to permit the inclusion of a limited number of cultural courses in his schedule.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 73.

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 51-62. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Engineering requires the following:

- Elementary algebra ................................................ one unit*
- Advanced algebra ........................................................ one-half unit
- Plane geometry ............................................................ one unit
- Solid geometry ............................................................ one-half unit
- Physics ................................................................. one unit
- Chemistry .............................................................. one unit

The additional six units may be chosen from either academic or non-academic subjects. A student who does not present high-school chemistry for entrance will normally be expected to earn 15 credits instead of 12 credits in chemistry during the freshman year.

Students planning to major in chemical engineering should include two units of German in high school. Also, for those taking the structural or hydraulic option of civil engineering, German is very desirable.

A student is advised not to attempt to enter the University until he is able to register in his chosen college without deficiencies. Under certain circumstances and with the approval of the dean of the college concerned, however, certain deficiencies in specific college requirements may be removed after entrance to the University.

Scholarship Requirements

In addition to the all-University scholarship requirements the scholarship rules of the College of Engineering provide that any freshman student whose grade-point average for any quarter is less than 1.8 and any other undergraduate student whose grade-point average for any quarter is less than 2.0 shall be placed on the low scholarship list and referred to the dean for appropriate action.

Preparation in Algebra

All students entering any department of engineering will be tested in high-school algebra by class work and by examination given shortly after the beginning of the first quarter. It is essential that students in the engineering courses possess a good working knowledge of algebra at the beginning of their course. The purpose of the test is to secure this by requiring a review of the subject shortly before entering the University. Students failing in the test are not permitted to continue with

*A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
regular freshman engineering mathematics, but are required to take a review of preparatory algebra (Mathematics 1, College of Arts and Sciences) during the first quarter.

Preparation in English

Proficiency in the mechanics of English should be acquired by the time a student begins university work. To aid him in maintaining a high standard, careful criticism is given of his written papers; unless his rating is satisfactory, he must pass a test in spelling, punctuation, and grammar before being admitted to the course in technical writing (Composition 100) required of all students in the College of Engineering. For those who fail in this test, which is given on the second Saturday of the spring quarter, a non-credit course (Composition B) is provided, but is likely to result in irregularity of schedule. To avoid such difficulty, the student will do well to master the fundamentals of correct English while still in high school, and to make automatic their proper applications in both speech and writing.

Curricula and Degrees

The College of Engineering offers four-year curricula in the departments of aeronautical, chemical, civil, commercial, electrical, and mechanical engineering, leading to the degree of bachelor of science in the respective department.

Degree with Honors. A degree with honors in engineering may be conferred upon any student of the College of Engineering who, upon vote of the engineering faculty and of the honors committee, may be declared worthy of unusual distinction.

Thesis. The graduating thesis, when required, will consist of research or design in some branch of engineering, or review of some existing construction. The subject must be approved by the professor in charge of the department under which it is classified.

Normal Diploma. Engineering students who plan to prepare for high-school teaching should consult with the department of Education as soon as possible.

Advanced Degrees. See Graduate School section, page 158, for general University requirements. For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.

The professional degrees, aeronautical engineer (A.E.), chemical engineer (Ch.E.), civil engineer (C.E.), electrical engineer (E.E.), and mechanical engineer (M.E.), will be conferred on graduates of this college holding the degree of bachelor of science or master of science in their respective departments, who give satisfactory evidence of having been engaged continuously in responsible engineering work for not less than four years, are not under 30 years of age, and who present satisfactory theses.

In general, responsible engineering work shall be interpreted to mean work equivalent to that required for associate membership in the national founder engineering societies. In case the applicant has rendered special services to the profession by accomplishments of undisputed merit, the thesis may be waived upon presentation of articles describing such work in publications of recognized standing. Teaching experience shall count in lieu of professional experience in the same ratio as now recognized by the engineering societies, provided that a minimum of two years of acceptable engineering work, other than teaching, be included.

Curricula of the Departments of Engineering

(For the Freshman Year in all Departments)

FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn Quarter</td>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†Chem. 24. General</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 25. General</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 31. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math. 32. Engin. Fr.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Students who expect to take chemical engineering should register for Chemistry 21, 22, 23.
‡Chemical engineering students may substitute 3 hours of electives for G.E. 21.
College of Engineering

Aeronautical Engineering

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical Engineering

FRESHMAN
(The same for all curricula. See above.)

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 97, Engin. Physics...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 98, Engin. Physics...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 99, Engin. Physics...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41, Engr. Calculus...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 42, Engr. Calculus...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 83, General Aeronautics...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 81, Mechanics...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.E. 91, Mechanics...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.E. 92, Mechanics...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 82, Steam Engineering...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.B. 3, General Economics...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math. 43, Engin. Calculus...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 53, Mfg. Methods...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M.E. 54, Mfg. Methods...</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M.E. 55, Mfg. Methods...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 15, Hygiene...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S...</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S...</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S...</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>A.E. 101, Aerodynamics...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 173, Airplane Perform...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 171, Aircraft Mech...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 104, Laboratory Meth-...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A.E. 181, Alternating Curnts...</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 141, Hydraulics...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A.E. 172, Aircraft Mech...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.E. 122, Adv. Current Lab...</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 111, Machine Design...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E.E. 101, Direct Currents...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M.E. 187, Engin. Materials...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 100, Technical Composition...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.E. 102, D.C. Lab...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M.E. 104, Manufacturing...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives...</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>M.E. 112, Machine Design...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methods...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

A.E. 111, Airplane Design... | 3 | A.E. 102, Adv. Aerodynamics... | 3 | M.E. 183, Thermodynamics... | 5 |
| A.E. 141, Aerial Propulsion... | 3 | A.E. 112, Advanced Airplane... | 5 | and Refrigeration... | 5 |
| E.B. 57, Business Law... | 3 | A.E. 173, Aircraft Mech... | 3 | E.E. 121, Alternating Curnts... | 4 |
| A.E. 103, Wind Tunn. Lab... | 1 | E.E. 101, Direct Currents... | 4 | E.E. 122, Adv. Current Lab... | 2 |
| Comp. 102, Eng. for Engr... | 3 | P.E. 102, D.C. Lab... | 2 | M.E. 83, Steam Engin. Lab... | 3 |
| Electives... | * | M.S. and P.E. or N.S... | + | M.S. and P.E. or N.S... | + |

SENIOR

A.E. 121, Chemistry of Engineering Materials... | 5 | Chem. 121, Inorganic... | 5 | Chem. 123, Organic... | 5 |
| Chem. 131, Organic Chem... | 5 | Chemical Industries... | 5 | Chemical Industries... | 5 |
| E.E. 101, Direct Currents... | 4 | Chem. 132, Organic Chem... | 5 | C.E. 92, Mechanics... | 3 |
| E.E. 102, Direct Currents Laboratory... | 2 | E.E. 121, Alternating Curnts... | 4 | Comp. 100, Tech. Comp... | 3 |
| Electives... | * | E.E. 122, Alternating Currents Laboratory... | 2 | M.E. 55, Mfg. Methods... | 1 |

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8 or 10 for women.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

For non-technical electives, see page 152.

Chemical Engineering

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

FRESHMAN
(The same for all curricula. See above.)

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 51, Industrial</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chem. 52, Industrial</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chem. 53, Industrial</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Calculations...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chemical Calculations...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chemical Calculations...</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 97, Engineering...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phys. 98, Engineering...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Phys. 99, Engineering...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41, Engr. Calculus...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chem. 110, Quant. Analysis...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 101, Adv. Qual. Anal...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 109, Quant. Analysis...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>M.E. 82, Steam Engin...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M.E. 83, Steam Engin. Lab...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S...</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S...</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S...</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 121, Chemistry of</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 122, Inorganic...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 123, Organic...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemicals...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemical Industries...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemical Industries...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 131, Organic Chem...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chem. 132, Organic Chem...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C.E. 92, Mechanics...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 101, Direct Currents...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>E.E. 121, Alternating Curnts...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Comp. 100, Tech. Comp...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 102, Direct Currents Laboratory...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>E.E. 122, Alternating Currents Laboratory...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M.E. 55, Mfg. Methods...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives...</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Electives...</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>Electives...</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

Chem. 181, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry... | 5 | Chem. 182, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry... | 5 | Chem. 173, Unit Operations... | 3 |
| Chem. 171, Unit Operations... | 5 | Chem. 172, Unit Operations... | 5 | Electives... | 11 |
| Chem. 176, Thesis... | 2 | Chem. 177, Thesis... | 2 | Electives... | 4 |
| M.E. 111, Machine Design... | 3 | Electives... | 4 | Electives... | 4 |

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8 or 10 for women.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

For non-technical electives, see page 152.
### Autumn Quarter Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 97</td>
<td>Engin. Physics.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41</td>
<td>Engin. Calculus.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 95</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 57</td>
<td>Transport. Surv.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Winter Quarter Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 98</td>
<td>Engin. Physics.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 82</td>
<td>Steam Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 96</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Quarter Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 99</td>
<td>Engin. Physics.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 59</td>
<td>Adv. Surveying</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 3</td>
<td>Gen. Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 100</td>
<td>Tech. Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 142</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 171</td>
<td>Structural Anal.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 103</td>
<td>Direct Currents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 104</td>
<td>Dir. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 105</td>
<td>Petrology as Applied to Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 175</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 158</td>
<td>Sewage Disposal or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 123</td>
<td>Highway and Railway Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 157</td>
<td>Reclamation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. Group Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-technical electives*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Non-technical electives (12 credits) must include Composition 101 or 102 or Speech 40 or 103.

C.E. group requirements must be satisfied by approved elections from the following advanced courses offered by the department of civil engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 109</td>
<td>Engineering Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 124</td>
<td>Highway Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 128</td>
<td>Transportation Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 91</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 102</td>
<td>Sanitary Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 155</td>
<td>Water Supply Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 166</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 181</td>
<td>Advanced Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 182</td>
<td>Advanced Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 191</td>
<td>Advanced Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 193</td>
<td>H. M. S. W. or T Special Senior Courses</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Hydraulics (H), Materials (M), Structural (S), Sanitary (W), and Transportation (T).
Elections must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.
For non-technical electives, see page 152.

### Commercial Engineering

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Commercial Engineering

**FRESHMAN**

(The same for all curricula. See above.)

### SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 81 Mechanism</td>
<td>C.E. 91 Mechanics</td>
<td>Comp. 100 Tech. Comp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>Phys. Educ. 15. Hygiene</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*E.E. courses are listed in two groups: I. Direct Currents, II. Alternating Currents.
Group II includes E.E. 126. DC. Engin. and E.E. 127. DC. Engin.
**College of Engineering**

**JUNIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 101</td>
<td>Direct Currents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 102</td>
<td>Dir. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 34</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 62</td>
<td>Prin. of Account</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 121</td>
<td>Altern. Currents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 122</td>
<td>Alt. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 63</td>
<td>Prin. of Account</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 110</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 167</td>
<td>Engin. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 154</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 111</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 110</td>
<td>Scientific Mgmt.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 103</td>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 121</td>
<td>Conf. Finance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 110</td>
<td>Accounting Analysis and COntrol</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 112</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women. Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department. Not less than 17 elective credits shall be technical (engineering). For non-technical electives, see page 152. Composition 101 may be substituted.

**Electrical Engineering**

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.

**FRESHMAN**

(The same for all curricula. See above.)

**SOPHOMORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Autumn</td>
<td>Math. 41</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Physics 97</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.E. 82</td>
<td>Steam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.E. 53</td>
<td>Mfg. Methods</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S. &amp; P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>C.E. 92</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.E. 152</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E.E. 159</td>
<td>Alt. Current</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.E. 111</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comp. 100</td>
<td>Tech. Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 161</td>
<td>Alt. Currents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 162</td>
<td>Alt. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.C. 142</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.M. 112</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 110</td>
<td>Accounting Analysis and COntrol</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 181</td>
<td>Vacuum Tubes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 182</td>
<td>V.T. Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 195</td>
<td>El. Trans.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 166</td>
<td>E.T. Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department. Twelve credit hours of group requirements must be satisfied by electives from advanced E.E. courses. Composition 101 may be substituted.

**Notes:**
- **Not offered in 1941-1942.**
- **See list below.
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING GROUP OF RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 141. Illumination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 154. Design of Electrical Apparatus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 171. Electric Railways</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 173. Central Stations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 175. Power Transmission</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 183. Radio</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 184. Radio-Tel. Trans. Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 185. Telephone Transmission</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 188. 192. Research (each)</td>
<td>2 to 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 194. 197. Seminar (each)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.E. 83, 101. Aerodynamics (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 111. Quantum Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 121, 122. Engin. Materials (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 131, 132. Organic (each)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 145. Hyd. Machinery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 171, 172. Structural Analysis (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E. 57. Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 62. Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Comp. 101, 103 (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French 4, 7, 37 (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.E. 151. Patents</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 5, 60 (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 149, 150 (each)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 43. Engr. Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 114, 115. Differential Equations (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 108. Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 109. Factory Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 183. Thermodynamics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 200. Vibrations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 54 or 115. Photography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 101, 102. Atomic (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 195, 196. Laboratory (each)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pol. Sci. 111, 115 (each)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 2, 21 (each)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv. Mil. Sci. (Coast Artillery)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv. Naval Science</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For non-technical electives, see page 152.

Mechanical Engineering

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

FRESHMAN

(The same for all curricula. See above.)

SOPHOMORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 81. Mechanism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.E. 91. Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comp. 100. Tech. Comp.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Phys. Educ. 15. Hygiene</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 101. Direct Currents</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 102. Dir. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 123. Engin. &amp; Boilers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 151. Experim. Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 121. Alternating Cur.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 122. Alt. Cur. Lab.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 111. Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 124. Engines &amp; Boilers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 152. Experim. Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 114. Machine Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 115 or 199. Steam or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 167. Engin. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 182. Heat &amp; Ventilat.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 184. Power Plants</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 198. Gas Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 142. Hydraulics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp. 102. For Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 112. Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 153. Experim. Engin.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 107. Production Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 115 or 199. Steam or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 167. Engin. Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 124. Engines &amp; Boilers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.E. 198. Gas Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The total number of credits for graduation must include Physical Education 15 for men, or Physical Education 4, 6, 8, or 10 for women.

For non-technical electives, see page 152.

When practicable, it is recommended that thesis be taken in the winter quarter.

†Composition 101 (see electives) may be substituted.
SUGGESTED ELECTIVES

Each student is expected to take at least twelve credits of electives from the following list, unless excused by the head of his department.

_Astronomy._ 1, 2, 114, 115.
_Bacteriology._ 101, 102.
_Economics and Business._ 54, 55, 56.
_English._ Composition: 101, 102, 103; literature: 64, 65, 73, 97, 98, 99, 104, 106, 141, 142, 143, 164, 165, 166; speech: 40, 43, 103.
_French._ 4, 5, 6, 137, 138, 139.
_Geography._ 102, 170.
_Geology._ 105, 107.
_German._ 5, 60.
_History._ 5, 10, 144, 145, 149, 150.
_Liberal Arts._ 1, 11.
_Mathematics._ 114, 115.
_Oceanography._ 101.
_Oriental Studies._ 90, 91, 50.
_Philosophy._ 1, 2, 5, 101-102-103.
_Physics._ 54, 101-102, 115.
_Psychology._ 1, 21.
_Sociology._ 1, 140, 150.
_Zoology._ 16, 17.

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

(See also pages 63, 64.)

Military training has been given at the University of Washington since 1875 with the exception of a brief interval in the present century.

The department of Military Science and Tactics has been established not only for the purpose of teaching the fundamentals of military science but also certain essentials of organization and leadership which are indispensable to a young man's industrial or professional career.

Uniforms and Allowances

As the University has adopted a distinctive uniform for all students in the department of Military Science and Tactics, each one who has been accepted for enrollment in it (see pages 63 and 64) will be required to purchase a uniform which becomes his personal property.

For the school year 1941-1942, the cost of this uniform will be approximately $21.50. This will be paid to the University cashier on registration in the same manner as other fees. (See Note, pages 58, 59.)

In case the student is excused from these courses for reasons stated on pages 63 and 64, the money deposited will be returned to him on presentation to the University cashier of properly authenticated refund slip.

The Federal government currently makes an allowance of $3.00 for each complete quarter this uniform is worn by the student up to a maximum of six quarters, a total of $18.00. This reduces the final cost of this uniform to $3.50, or $1.75 yearly, for students who wear it six school quarters. Due to the date of government payments of these allowances, all allowances are paid near or shortly after the end of the spring quarter of each school year at the rate of $3.00 for each quarter completed by the student. This applies to withdrawals during the school year as well as to those students who have completed the three school quarters. No allowance is earned for incomplete quarters of the school year.

As this uniform may be worn daily it provides a considerable saving in civilian clothes. With slight alterations it can be converted for wear as a blue civilian suit when no longer needed as a uniform.

Unless otherwise directed the uniform must be worn at all R.O.T.C. classes.

The uniform prescribed for advanced course students is the regulation army officer's uniform with appropriate R.O.T.C. insignia. The Federal government advances currently $29.00 at the beginning of the first advanced course school year towards the initial cost of the uniform and $7.00 during the second year, currently a total of $36.00 for both years. In addition, the government made the following allowances to advanced course students for the year 1940-1941: commutation of rations,
25c daily for two school years plus the intervening summer (less time spent in summer camp where the allowance is 70c per day). This total approximates $175.00 for the two-year course.

The summer camp is held annually, for a period of six weeks, commencing about the middle of June. The student attends the camp after the completion of his first year in the advanced course. During the time he is in attendance at camp he is allowed 70 cents per day, food, clothing, shelter, medical treatment and hospitalization, and in addition transportation to and from camp.

**Awards and Honors**

**Honor Graduates.** At the close of the academic year, the University may designate as Honor Graduates 5 per cent of the total number of students enrolled in the second year Advanced Course of each Unit of the R.O.T.C. on March 1st of that year. Students so designated will have completed the prescribed R.O.T.C. four-year course and will be selected from the academic graduates of the current year. (Graduates of the R.O.T.C. Advanced Course in previous years are eligible for the designation.) Only those who have been selected by the President of the University for their scholastic excellence, and recommended by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics as possessing outstanding qualities of leadership, character, and aptitude for military service will be designated as Honor Graduates.

Applications from prospective Honor Graduates who are candidates for Commission in the Regular Army will be submitted annually to a Board of Regular Army Officers who will visit the University during the month of February each year.

**Army Active Duty Appointments.** Based upon needs as determined by the War Department, students who have completed their courses in the Reserve Officers' Training Corps may be selected for one year of active duty training with the Army and during such period will receive the pay and allowances of a second lieutenant. Opportunity is afforded a percentage of these officers to compete for a permanent commission in the Regular Army.

**Army Air Corps Training.** The Regular Army Air Corps offers a one-year course of instruction in flying, with ration and clothing allowances in addition to pay at $75.00 per month. Candidates must be between 20 and 27 years of age, must have completed one-half or more of the necessary credits for graduation, and must pass a special examination. Appointments are competitive; university graduates who have completed the Advanced R.O.T.C. courses, and other university graduates, have higher priorities than non-graduates. Graduates of the course are rated as second lieutenants, Air Corps Reserve, and may be accepted for active duty with the Regular Army for five years at regular officer's pay. A limited number may be accepted for Regular Army commissions.

**Scabbard and Blade.** This is a national military honor society with local chapters, called companies, located at 78 leading colleges and universities. Their purpose is primarily to raise the standard of military education. Membership is limited to cadet officers with honor grades in military or naval science.

**Washington Rifles.** This is a local drill team organization. Membership is limited to Basic Course Cadets who are highly proficient in close order drills and ceremonies. Drill is pursued as a recreational exercise, and to attain higher individual proficiency, for which suitable awards are made.

**Cadet Officers' Association.** An organization intended to foster acquaintance and friendship and a consciousness of fellowship among Cadet Officers and to establish and maintain liaison with the Reserve Officers' Association, which is the national organization of Reserve Officers.

**Military Training Certificate.** A military training certificate will be issued upon request to each student completing his instruction in the Basic Course, R.O.T.C. This certificate will show the course pursued and the military qualification attained.

**Medals of Merit.** The Department of Washington Reserve Officers' Association of the United States presents annually a Medal of Merit to an outstanding cadet field officer in each unit.
Leadership Prizes. (a) The Seattle Chapter, Reserve Officers' Association of the United States, presents annually an officer's saber to the outstanding cadet captain in command and leadership in the Infantry Unit.

(b) The University Post No. 11, American Legion, presents annually an officer's saber to the outstanding cadet captain in command and leadership in the Coast Artillery Unit.

Junior Military Prize. Members of the Non-commissioned Officers' Training Camp, University of Washington, 1918, established a fund, the income of which shall be utilized as a prize to be presented to the student completing his junior year with the highest honors in military science in each unit.

Junior Military Medals. (a) The United States Coast Artillery Association presents annually a medal to the student in the Coast Artillery Unit completing his junior year with honors in military science.

(b) The Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, Commandery of the State of Washington, presents annually a medal to the student in the Infantry Unit completing his junior year with honors in military science.

Honor Basic Student Prizes. Seattle Post No. 1, American Legion, presents annually a medal to the outstanding basic student in each unit.

Scabbard and Blade Ribbons. Appropriate silk badges are awarded to the outstanding students in Military Science and Tactics by the Scabbard and Blade Society as follows:

(a) First year. On a basis of one to each thirty students. Awards will be made on the completion of the first year Basic Course. Ratings will be on the student's standing in theoretical and practical work, on leadership in Infantry Drill, and on promptness and regularity in attendance.

(b) Second year. On a basis of one to each twenty students. Awards will be made on completion of the fifth quarter Basic Course and will cover the fourth and fifth quarters only, on the same basis as the first-year awards.

DEPARTMENT OF NAVAL SCIENCE AND TACTICS

All male students in the University who are American citizens, and are not physically disqualified, are required to take military training throughout the first two years of residence. The four-year course in Naval Science and Tactics prescribed by the Navy Department for units of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, may be substituted by the student for military training. Enrollment in this course is limited by the Navy Department and students will be selected for enrollment by the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics from those applying. The course in Naval Science and Tactics leads to a commission as ensign in the United States Naval Reserve, from which officers have an opportunity, under existing law, to be transferred to the line of the regular navy in a status similar to graduates of the U. S. Naval Academy after they complete a year of active duty at sea.

Graduates Commissioned in Navy Reserve

Students who have successfully completed the course in naval science will be given a certificate showing such completion. Those who have successfully completed the course will, if recommended by the President of the University and the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics, be given a commission in the U. S. Navy Reserve, with the privilege of taking one month or more of active duty on ships of the navy at sea with the same pay as officers of the regular navy.

Summer Cruises

For those students regularly enrolled in the Naval R.O.T.C., a summer cruise without expense to the student is generally, but not always offered. Usually a four-week cruise on a battleship to Hawaiian waters is offered during the summer at the
end of the freshman and sophomore years, which approximately one hundred Basic Course students may take each summer if they desire. Practical instruction is given on the cruise in navigation (for sophomores), seamanship and general ship's duty at deck and engineering stations. As this cruise is not required, no university credit is given for it.

Advanced Course students must take the Advanced Course cruise prior to receiving a commission. University credit is given.

Fees and Expenses

Other than the regular University tuition fees there is no extra expense to the students regularly enrolled in the Naval R.O.T.C. On enrollment, an outfit of uniforms is furnished the students by the Navy Department. The uniform must be returned if the four years of naval training are not completed.

The Navy Department has authorized the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics to accept a limited number of students as supernumeraries, or Naval Science Students. As no appropriations are available for these supernumeraries, students taken as Naval Science Students will be required to pay for their own uniforms.

Advanced course students are paid $25 a day, as subsistence allowance while taking that course. This amounts to about $90 per year. In addition, advanced course students are paid the pay of apprentice seamen ($21 per month) during the summer cruise. All students are given subsistence while cruising and are allowed transportation and subsistence between the University and the port of embarking for the cruise.

Obligations Incurred

Entering freshmen making application for enrollment in the course of naval science must agree to fulfill the following obligations and agree to accept a commission in the Navy Reserve at the end of the four years' course in the Naval R.O.T.C.

1. Elect naval science as one of their courses in the University, for four full years.
2. Submit evidence of citizenship.
3. Submit to physical examination prior to enrollment, and yearly thereafter.
4. Agree to be vaccinated for small-pox and given typhoid prophylaxis during freshman year.
5. Devote five hours per week in attendance of the course in naval science and such other times as may be necessary properly to prepare their lessons.
6. Wear uniforms as required for drills and classroom work, and to submit to naval discipline while under instruction in naval subjects and during the summer practice cruise.
7. Take the necessary courses in mathematics as part of their regular university program.
8. Make one advanced summer cruise prior to receiving commission in the Navy Reserve.

Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Engineering, see pages 169 ff.
College of Forestry

COLLEGE OF FORESTRY

Hugo Winkenwerder, Dean, 206 Anderson Hall

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 51-62. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Forestry requires the following:

- Elementary and Advanced algebra: 1½ units
- Plane geometry: 1 unit

The College of Forestry further recommends that prospective students include a year of physics in their high school course of study.

Qualifying examinations are required in elementary composition. Applicants who fail in this examination must register in Comp. A without credit.

In satisfying entrance requirements with college courses, a minimum of ten credits is counted as the equivalent of the entrance unit.

Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes. See page 73.

Curricula

Undergraduate Work. For the degree of bachelor of science in forestry the student must complete, in addition to required subjects outlined in the curriculum, enough electives to make a total of 180 credits, exclusive of the basic military or naval science and/or physical education. Electives may be selected from forestry, lumbering, engineering or the botanical, chemical, zoological, geological or economic sciences, the subjects to be approved by the student's class adviser. Ordinarily not more than 25 elective credits in any department other than forestry will be accepted for graduation.

Grades in Military Science and Physical Education are not considered in determining grade point averages in the College of Forestry.

Advanced Degrees. See Graduate School section, page 150, for general University requirements. For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.

Choice of Electives. In election of studies students should follow the sequence of subjects as outlined in the curriculum. Deviations from the prescribed order will not be allowed by the class advisers unless such deviation is imperative.

Lower Division

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bot. 10, Foresters'</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bot. 11, Foresters'</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For. 1a, Dendrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 2, Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>For. 5, Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>For. 4, Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 21, Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Comp. 1, Composition</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 5, First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1 or 4, General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physics 2 or 5, General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 7, Forestry Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Physics 3 or 6, General</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 1b, Dendrology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>For. 60, Mensuration</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sophomore Field Trip*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 8, Forestry Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>G.E. 7, Engin. Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>For. 40, Silviculture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 15, Gen. Lumbering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 2 or 22, General</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>For. 62, Mensuration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 or 21, General</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>For. 121, Silvics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.E. 56, Forest Surveying</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Owing to the impossibility of accommodating more than 50 students at the Pack Forest at one time enrollment will be limited to that number and the course will be repeated during the summer quarter.

The total number of required credits in Physical Education must include P.E. 15.

*A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit, a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
Upper Division

Beginning with the upper division the student will, with the approval of his faculty adviser, elect to follow one of the specialities in forestry. In registering for upper division courses he must include all electives required as prerequisites for the advanced specialized courses. (See prerequisites under description of courses.)

Forest Management Curriculum

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 115. Protection 3</td>
<td>For. 158. Utilization 5</td>
<td>For. 105. Wood Preservation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 122. Silvicultural Mth. 5</td>
<td>For. 140. Forest Construction 4</td>
<td>Bot. 111. For. Pathology 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 104. Timber Physics 5</td>
<td>Elective 3-5</td>
<td>Elective 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 126. Forest Economics 4</td>
<td>For. 119. Forest Admin 3</td>
<td>For. 164. For. M'gt. Surveys 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 151. Forest Finance 4</td>
<td>For. 152. Forest Organization 4</td>
<td>For. 165. For. M'gt. Inv't'y. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 185. For. Engineering 5</td>
<td>For. 171. For. Geography 4</td>
<td>For. 166. For. M'gt. Studies. 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 3-5</td>
<td>Elective 4</td>
<td>For. 167. For. M'gt. Report. 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Logging Engineering Curriculum

Majors in Logging Engineering will elect C.E. 57 preferably autumn quarter senior year, For. 186 winter quarter, and For. 187 spring quarter senior year; the latter in place of For. 164, 165, 166, and 167. In other respects the curriculum is the same as outlined for Forest Management.

Forest Products Curriculum

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 62. Accounting Prim. 5</td>
<td>For. 158. Forest Utilization 5</td>
<td>Bot. 111. For. Pathology 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E. 82. Steam Engin. 3</td>
<td>Elective 8</td>
<td>For. 105. Wood Preservation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 104. Timber Physics 5</td>
<td>Elective 3-5</td>
<td>For. 106. Wood Pres. Lab. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 3-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective. 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For. 126. For. Economics 4</td>
<td>For. 171. For. Geography 4</td>
<td>For. 184. Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For. 183. Milling 5</td>
<td>For. 188. Kiln Drying 3</td>
<td>For. 189. Wood Pulp 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.B. 57. Business Law 3</td>
<td>Elective 9</td>
<td>Elective. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five-Year Course

Students are advised to look forward to a five-year course in preparation for the degree of bachelor of science in forestry. Progress in forestry is rapid, and competition for the higher places is becoming keen. Practically all of the better forestry colleges are looking forward to a five-year requirement. Five years will allow ample provision for a minor in one of the sciences, in engineering, or in economics, and a broader selection of the more purely cultural subjects. A limited amount of general election is advised, but the student should elect at least 15 credits in a field basic to his specialty so as to fulfill the requirements of a minor in one of the non-forestry groups. Five groups for undergraduate election are advised as follows:

1. Engineering: continuation of mathematics; E.B. 57; M.E. 82 and 83; G.E. 1 and 2; C.E. 58.
2. Botany: 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 151.
3. Entomology: Zool. 1, 2, 111.

Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Forestry, see page 213.
GRA D UATE SCHOOL

SPECIAL NOTE: The Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request, gives specific department requirements for advanced degrees.

Organization. The Graduate School was formally organized in May, 1911. The graduate faculty consists of members offering courses primarily designed for graduate students. The University is constantly increasing the emphasis on graduate work in order that it may be a strong center for advanced study.

Fees

For detailed information concerning fees and expenses, see pages 51-62.

Graduate Fellowships and Scholarships

See pages 73-80.

Admission

Three classes of students are recognized in the Graduate School:

1. Candidates for the master's degree.
2. Candidates for the doctor's degree.
3. Students not candidates for a degree.

Admission. A graduate of the University or any other institution of good standing will be admitted to the Graduate School. Before being recognized as a candidate for a degree, however, a student must be approved by a committee appointed by the dean of the Graduate School, which shall also constitute the advisory committee to oversee the student's subsequent work. Unless the committee is already sufficiently acquainted with the candidate's capacity and attainments, there shall be a conference of the committee and the candidate, the purpose of which is two-fold:

(a) To determine whether the student has the quality of mind and the attitude toward advanced work which would justify his going on for an advanced degree.

(b) To satisfy the major and minor departments and the Graduate Council that the student has the necessary foundation in his proposed major and minor subjects. If he lacks this foundation, he will be required to establish it through undergraduate courses or supervised reading.

If the student is from a college or university which falls below a satisfactory standard in curriculum, efficiency of instruction, equipment or requirements for graduation, he may be required to take other undergraduate courses in addition to those required as a foundation in the major and minor subjects.

As soon after matriculation as feasible a candidate for an advanced degree must file with the dean of the Graduate School an outline of his proposed work, on a blank provided for that purpose. This blank is submitted to the advisory committee for acceptance or modification. When it has received approval and the student has been notified, he will be regarded as a candidate for a degree.

Scholarship. A student shall be dropped from the Graduate School when, in the opinion of the dean and the departments concerned in his training, his work does not justify his continuance.

Students on the Staff. Assistants, associates, or others in the employ of the University are normally permitted to carry a maximum of six hours of graduate work if full-time employees, and a maximum of eleven hours if half-time employees. The same regulation applies to teachers in the public schools.

Graduate Study in the Summer. Many departments offer graduate courses during the summer quarter, but these are addressed primarily to candidates for the master's degree. Candidates for the doctorate are in general encouraged to devote the summer to work upon the thesis.
DEGREES

The Doctor's Degree

Doctor of Philosophy. Graduate students will be received as candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy in such departments as are adequately equipped to furnish the requisite training. This degree is conferred only on those who have attained proficiency in a chosen field and who have demonstrated their mastery by preparing a thesis which is a positive contribution to knowledge.

The requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy are as follows:

1. At least three years of graduate work, of which not less than one undivided academic year must be spent in residence at the University of Washington. If a candidate is otherwise engaged in any regular employment, a correspondingly longer period of study will be required. Before being recognized as a candidate for the degree, a student must be approved by a committee as provided above.

2. Completion of courses of study in a major and one or two minor subjects. This requirement as to the number of minors, however, may in exceptional cases be modified by action of the Graduate Council, making it possible for the candidate to offer more than two minors, or no minor at all. What subjects may be offered as minors shall be determined by the major department with approval of the Graduate Council. Three times as many grade points as credits must be earned on the program for an advanced degree, the grade of "S" being used to indicate satisfactory work in a hyphenated course so far as the course has progressed, such work not to be counted toward a major or minor until the final examination.

These courses of study cover at least two years of work. The work of the first year is virtually identical with that for the master's degree; the work of the second year is of still more advanced character. Not earlier than the end of the second year and at least a year before the time when the student expects to take the degree the major and minor departments, supplemented by a representative from the Graduate Council, shall submit the student to a careful oral and written examination (see The Qualifying Examination below).

3. The preparation of a thesis, as stated above, embodying the results of independent research. The thesis may properly be initiated in the second year, and should occupy the greater part of the third year. If the thesis is of such a character, or falls in such a department, that it requires library or laboratory facilities beyond the resources of the University, the student will be required to carry on his investigation at some other university, at some large library, or in some special laboratory. This thesis must be approved by a committee appointed by the major department of which the instructor in charge of the thesis shall be a member.

4. Examinations as follows:

The Qualifying Examinations. An oral, or written, or oral and written examination covering the general fields and the specific courses in the major and minor fields. In so far as the examination is oral, it shall be before a committee appointed by the dean of not less than three representatives of the major department, not less than one representative of each minor department, and a representative of the Graduate Council. The qualifying examination will normally be taken not less than two quarters before the final examination.

The Final Examination. An oral, or oral and written examination, before the same committee as above. If the qualifying examination was in all respects satisfactory, the final examination shall be on the field of the thesis and such courses as were taken subsequent to the qualifying examination. If the qualifying examination did not meet with the clear approval of the committee, the candidate's entire program, or such parts thereof as may have been designated by the committee, shall be subjected to review.
If there is a division of opinion in the committee in charge of either examination, the case shall be decided by the Graduate Council, with right of appeal to the Graduate Faculty.

5. Evidence of a reading knowledge of scientific French and German and of such other languages as individual departments may require. Certificates of proficiency in these languages, based upon examinations given at the University of Washington, must be filed with the dean not less than three months before the qualifying examination. Only in rare cases shall the requirement of a reading knowledge of scientific French and German be waived, and then only when, in the judgment of the Council, the substitution for these languages will be to the advantage of the student's training.

6. Two copies of the thesis in typewritten form (or library hand) shall be deposited with the librarian for permanent preservation in the University archives, at least two weeks before the date on which the candidate expects to take the degree. Printed instructions for the preparation of thesis manuscripts are available at the library. One copy shall be bound at the expense of the candidate. At the same time a digest of the thesis, not to exceed 3000 words, must be filed in the office of the Graduate School.

The thesis, or such parts thereof, or such a digest as may be designated by the council, shall be printed. The candidate shall contribute $50 to the publishing fund for theses, for which he shall receive 50 copies of his thesis if it is printed entire or 50 copies of a digest of his thesis. From this fund the library is provided with 400 copies.

7. A statement certifying that all courses and examinations have been passed and that the thesis has been accepted and properly filed in the library shall be presented to the dean at least one week before graduation. This statement must bear the signatures of all major and minor instructors in charge of the student's work, and of the committee appointed by the major department to pass on the thesis.

Doctor of Education. This degree as offered by the University of Washington is a professional degree intended primarily for administrators and teachers who wish to attain a specialized but broad training in education. It provides for study in all fields of education, with specialization in four (one major and three minors). It further provides for training in the major academic disciplines necessary both to administration and teaching with modern emphasis on correlation and integration.

The requirements for the doctor of education are as follows:

1. Admission. The candidate for the doctor of education must show adequate background training and promise of success in the profession of education. Admission to candidacy and the administration of the requirements for the degree shall be by the Department of Education and the Graduate School, and programs for the degree shall be approved by the Graduate Council.

2. Residence. At least three years (nine quarters) of full-time graduate work beyond the bachelor's degree shall be required, and at least three quarters must be spent in continuous residence at the University.

3. Courses. The candidate shall offer:
   (a) one major field in education (15-20 cr.)
   (b) three minor fields in education (5-10 cr. in each)
   (c) reasonable representation in each of the twelve fields in education (at least one course in fields other than covered in a and b)
   (d) desirable related work in departments other than education (45 cr.)
      (1) 10 elective hours—arts and letters
      (2) 10 elective hours—science and mathematics
      (3) 10 elective hours—social science and history
      (4) 15 elective hours—foreign language

4. Thesis. A satisfactory thesis representing the equivalent of two full quarters' work (30 cr.) shall be presented.

The requirements for the qualifying examinations and the final examination, for the preparation of the thesis and of the abstract of the thesis, for the final forms for the degree and for the fees are the same as for the degree of doctor of philosophy.
Graduate School

The Master's Degree

Master of Arts. The degree of master of arts implies advanced liberal training in some humanistic field, gained through intensive study of one of the liberal arts supplemented by study in one or two supporting subjects. This detailed study culminates in a thesis which, if not an actual contribution to knowledge, is concerned with the organization and interpretation of the materials of learning. Creative work of a high quality may be offered in lieu of a thesis.

Master of Science. The degree of master of science implies training similar to the above in some province of the physical or biological sciences, either pure or applied. The thesis for this degree, however, must be an actual contribution to knowledge.

The requirements for these degrees are as follows:

1. At least three full quarters or their equivalent spent in undivided pursuit of advanced study. If a candidate has done graduate work elsewhere, his program may be slightly less exacting, but his work must pass review in the examination, and shall not reduce the residence requirement at this University.

2. Completion of a course of study in a major and one or two minor subjects and of a thesis which lies in the major field. The work in the major and minor subjects shall total not less than 36 course hours of which 24 are usually in the major. The thesis normally counts for 9 hours in addition to the course work and lies in the major field. Three times as many grade points as credits must be earned on the program for an advanced degree, the grade of "S" being used to indicate satisfactory work in a hyphenated course so far as the course has progressed, such work not to be counted toward a major or a minor until the final examination.

The requirement of a minor or minors may be waived, but only on recommendation of the major department and with the consent of the Graduate Council.

A reading knowledge of an acceptable foreign language is required for the degrees of master of arts and master of science. These examinations are given approximately three weeks before the end of the autumn, winter and spring quarters, and about two weeks before the end of each summer term. Students are responsible for acquainting themselves at the Graduate School office with the exact dates.

No work in the major subject may be counted toward the master's degree until the candidate has complied with the departmental requirements as to previous work in that subject.

Elementary or lower division courses may not count toward the minor requirement and teachers' courses may not count toward either the major or minor requirements.

3. The preparation of a thesis, as defined above.

4. An oral, or written, or oral and written examination, given by a committee appointed by the head of the major department, including so far as feasible, all the instructors with whom the student has worked. If division of opinion exists among the examiners, the case shall be decided by the Graduate Council, with right of appeal to the Graduate Faculty.

5. The candidate's thesis shall be in charge of the instructor in whose field the subject falls, and it must be approved by a committee of the major department, of which the instructor in charge shall be a member. If the committee is divided in opinion, the case shall be decided by the Graduate Council, with right of appeal to the Graduate Faculty. At least two weeks before the date on which the candidate expects to take the degree, two copies of the thesis in typewritten form or printed form (or library hand, in case the thesis is of such character that it cannot be typewritten) shall be deposited with the librarian for permanent preservation in the University archives. At the same time a digest of the thesis, not to exceed 1000 words, must be filed in the office of the Graduate School. The thesis must meet the approval of
the librarian as to form, printed instructions for the preparation of thesis manu-
script being available at the library. The cost of binding for one copy must be
deposited with the thesis.

6. A statement certifying that all courses and examinations have been passed,
and that the thesis has been accepted and properly filed in the library, shall be pre-
sented to the dean at least one week before graduation. This statement must bear the
signatures of all instructors in charge of the student's work, and of the instructor
in charge of the thesis.

**Master of Arts and Master of Science in Technical Subjects.** The degrees of
master of arts and master of science are given in the following technical subjects:
chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering,
ceramic engineering, coal mining engineering, geology and mining, metallurgy, meta-
lurgical engineering, mining engineering, forestry, pharmacy, physical education, and
home economics, and in regional planning. These degrees are designed for students
who have taken the corresponding bachelor's degrees in technical subjects. In other
respects, the requirements are essentially the same as those for the degree of master
of arts and master of science. (See Announcement of the Graduate School, available
upon request.)

**Master's Degree in Technical Subjects.** The master's degree is given in the
following technical subjects: economics and business, education, fine arts, forestry
and music. The requirements for these degrees are essentially the same as those for
the degree of master of arts and master of science, with the exception that all work
is in the major. (See Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.)

All candidates for advanced degrees must attend the Commencement exercises to
receive their degrees in person, unless excused by formal petition to the Dean of the
Graduate School.

**Graduate Courses**
For description of courses, see Description of Courses section, page 168.

**SCHOOL OF LAW**
See Law School Bulletin, available on request. For Pre-law, see College of Arts
and Sciences, page 127, and College of Economics and Business, page 135. For
courses, see page 235.
College of Mines

COLLEGE OF MINES

Milnor Roberts, Dean, 328 Mines Laboratory

Entrance Requirements

For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 51-62. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Mines requires the following:

- Elementary algebra ........................................ one unit*
- Advanced algebra ........................................ one-half unit
- Plane geometry ........................................... one unit
- Solid geometry ........................................... one-half unit
- Physics ...................................................... one unit
- Chemistry .................................................. one unit

A student who does not present high school chemistry for entrance will normally be expected to earn fifteen credits instead of thirteen credits in chemistry during the freshman year.

Preparation in Algebra

All students entering any department of engineering will be tested in high school algebra by class work and by an examination given shortly after the beginning of the first quarter. It is essential that students in the engineering courses shall possess a good working knowledge of algebra at the beginning of their course, and it is the purpose of the test to secure this by requiring a review of the subject shortly before entering the University. Students failing in the test are not permitted to continue with regular freshman engineering mathematics but are required to take a review of preparatory algebra (Math. 1, College of Arts and Sciences) during the first quarter.

Admission to Sophomore Year

All students in the College of Mines, other than first- and second-quarter freshmen and new students, will be placed on the low scholarship list and referred to the dean of the college for appropriate action whenever their grade-point average for any quarter is below 2.0.

No student whose grade-point average in the subjects regularly required in the freshman year of the College of Mines is below 1.80 will be regularly admitted to the sophomore year. When such student has brought his grades to the required average he may apply to the dean for admission.

Degrees

The College of Mines offers specialized courses in mining, metallurgical, and ceramic engineering. The four-year curricula lead to degrees as follows:

I. Bachelor of science in mining engineering (B.S. in Min.E.).
II. Bachelor of science in metallurgical engineering (B.S. in Met.E.).
III. Bachelor of science in ceramic engineering (B.S. in Cer.E.).

Degree with Honors. A degree with honors may be conferred upon any student of the College of Mines who, upon vote of the faculty and of the honors committee, may be declared worthy of the unusual distinction.

* A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
**Advanced Degrees.** See Graduate School section, page 158, for general University requirements. For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.

**Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes.** See page 73.

---

### CURRICULA OF THE COLLEGE OF MINES

Mining, Metallurgical, and Ceramic Engineering

For the Freshman and Sophomore Years in all Curricula

#### FRESHMAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 31. Freshman Engin...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>P.E. 15. Personal Health</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE

| Mining 51. Elements   | 3       | Mining 52. Methods     | 3       | Met. 53. Elements      |         |
| Geol. 5. Rocks & Minerals | 5         | Chem. 111. Quant. Analysis | 5       | Cer. 90. Industrial Minerals | 3       |
| Math. 41. Calculus    | 3       | Comp. 100. Tech. Comp.. | 3       | Geol. 121. Mineralogy... | 3       |
| Physics 97. Engineers' | 5       | Physics 98. Engineers'  | 5       | Physics 99. Engineers'  | 5       |
| M.S. and P.E. or N.S. | +       | M.S. and P.E. or N.S.  | +       | M.S. and P.E. or N.S.  | +       |

Practice in mining or geology or metallurgy or ceramics in summer vacation.

### Mining Engineering

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

**FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE**

(The same for all curricula. See above.)

#### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Min. 101. Milling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Met. 103. Fuel Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Min. 106. Mine Excursion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 91. Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mining practice in summer vacation.

#### SENIOR

| Min. 161. Mineral Dressing | 4       | Min. 103. Mine Rescue Tr.. | 1       | Min. 107. Mine Excursion | 1       |
| Min. 191. Thesis          | 2       | Min. 162. Economics.      | 4       | Min. 163. Mining Engin.  | 4       |

*Electives (9 credits) must include one of the following: Comp. 101, 102; Speech 103, or Speech 40.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.
College of Mines

Metallurgical Engineering
Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE
(The same for all curricula. See above.)

### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 101. Fire Assaying...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Met. 103. Fuel Technology...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 104. Non-ferrous...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Met. 154. Wet Assaying...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Metallurgical practice in summer vacation.

### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Met. 155. Iron and Steel...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Met. 163. Metallurgy...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 162. Physical Metal'gy...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Met. 165. Met. Calculations...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 161. Mineral Dressing...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Min. 103. Mine Rescue Tr...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 191. Thesis...</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Min. 102. Thesis...</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 150. Opt'1 Mineral'gy...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electives (14 credits) must include one of the following: Comp. 102, Comp. 101, Speech 103, or Speech 40.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

Ceramic Engineering
Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering

FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE
(The same for all curricula. See above.)

### JUNIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 100. Plasticity, Sus...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cer. 101. Firing...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pensions and Drying...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cer. 105. Calculations for...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 104. Calculations for...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Met. 103. Fuel Technology...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodies and Glazes...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective*...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.E. 91. Mechanics...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geol. 123. Opt'1 Mineral'gy...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ceramics practice in summer vacation.

### SENIOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cer. 121. Cer. Prod. Lab...</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Cer. 122. Cer. Prod. Lab...</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. 101. Thesis...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Min. 103. Mine Rescue Tr...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Met. 162. Physical Metal'gy...</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Min. 192. Thesis...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*...</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chem. 140. Elem. Physical...</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective...</td>
<td>Elective...</td>
<td>Elective...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electives (17 credits) must include one of the following: Comp. 102, Comp. 101, Speech 103, or Speech 40.

Suggested electives for students especially interested in Mining Engineering: Min. 171; M.E. 81, 82, 83; C.E. 142.
Coal Mining: Min. 122, 171, 176; M.E. 81, 82, 83.
Metallurgy: Chem. 141.
Ceramics: Cer. 131, 132, 133; 161, 162, 163; Min. 161, 162; Geol. 124, 125, 128; Physics 109.

General electives: Comp. 102, Speech 103, modern foreign language, E.B. 57.

Electives must in all cases be approved in advance by the head of the department.

Description of these courses, with all those offered in any school or college of the University, will be found in the section of the catalogue known as Description of Courses.

Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Mines, see page 246.
For detailed information concerning University fees, expenses, and admission requirements, see pages 51-62. In addition to the all-University entrance requirements, the College of Pharmacy requires one unit* of elementary algebra, and one unit of plane geometry or second-year algebra.

The College of Pharmacy further recommends that high school students preparing for Pharmacy should include in their schedules at least one unit of laboratory science.

**Entrance Requirements**

The American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy requires all member colleges to enforce the following regulation: "No student entering a College of Pharmacy with advanced credit shall be permitted to complete the course in pharmacy in less than three collegiate years.

**Advanced Degrees.** See Graduate School section, page 150, for general University requirements. For specific requirements, see Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request.

**Fellowships, Scholarships, Prizes.** See page 67.

**Curricula Required for Graduation**

Three four-year curricula are outlined, each leading to the degree of bachelor of science in pharmacy.

The first two years of all curricula are the same and are outlined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharm. 1. General</td>
<td>Pharm. 2. General</td>
<td>Pharm. 3. General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharm. 4. Prof.</td>
<td>Comp. 9. Pharmacy</td>
<td>Comp. 10. Pharmacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ph. Chem. 5. Quantitative Volumetric</td>
<td>Ph. Chem. 6. Quantitative Volumetric</td>
<td>Ph. Chem. 7. Urinalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharm. 9. Prescriptions</td>
<td>Pharm. 10. Prescriptions</td>
<td>Pharm. 11. Prescriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
<td>M.S. and P.E. or N.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Curricula.** The student, after completing the first two years, the outline of which is common to all courses, must elect to follow one of the following:

1. **Pharmacy Combined with Business Courses.** (To prepare graduates for the operation and management of retail pharmacies.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ph'col. 101. Pharmacology</td>
<td>Pharm. 102. Pharmacology</td>
<td>Pharm. 103. Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Toxicology</td>
<td>and Toxicology</td>
<td>and Toxicology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A "unit" is applied to work taken in the high school. To count as a unit a subject must be taught five times a week, in periods of not less than forty-five minutes, for a school year of thirty-six weeks.
FOURTH YEAR

Ph’cog. 112. Biologicals........ 3 Pharm. 183. New Remedies............. 3
Ph. Chem. 195. Pharma- Pharm. 184. Laws and ceutical Chemistry............. 5 Journals............. 3
ceutical Chemistry............. 5 Ph. Chem. 197. Toxicology......... 5
Approved elective............. 8 Approved elective............. 8

Total academic credits required for graduation—180.

2. THE SCIENTIFIC COURSE. (Prepares students for prescription and hospital pharmacy, manufacturing pharmacists and pharmaceutical chemists.)

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Quarter Credits Winter Quarter Credits Spring Quarter Credits
Ph’col. 101. Pharmacology and Toxicology............. 3 Ph’col. 102. Pharmacology and Toxicology............. 3 Ph’col. 103. Pharmacology and Toxicology............. 3
Approved elective............. 2 Approved elective............. 4 Approved elective............. 4

FOURTH YEAR

Ph’cog. 112. Biologicals........ 3 Pharm. 183. New Remedies............. 3
Ph. Chem. 195. Pharma- Pharm. 184. New Remedies............. 3 ceutical Chemistry............. 5 Ph. Chem. 197. Toxicology............. 5
ceutical Chemistry............. 5 Approved Elective............. 8
Physical 1 or 4. General............. 5
Approved elective............. 3

Total academic credits required for graduation—180.

3. PRE-MEDICAL CURRICULUM. (This curriculum with proper selection of elective courses, will give qualified entrance to colleges of medicine. The student graduating from this course and obtaining a degree in medicine has the benefit of training in two separate but mutually beneficial professions.)

THIRD YEAR

Autumn Quarter Credits Winter Quarter Credits Spring Quarter Credits
Ph’col. 101. Pharmacology and Toxicology............. 3 Ph’col. 102. Pharmacology and Toxicology............. 3 Ph’col. 103. Pharmacology and Toxicology............. 3
Mod. Foreign Language............. 5 Mod. Foreign Language............. 5 Mod. Foreign Language............. 5
Zoology 1 or 3............. 5 Zoology 2 or 4............. 5 Comp. 2 Composition............. 5
Approved elective............. 2 Approved elective............. 2 or Comp. 37. Argumentation............. 5

FOURTH YEAR

Physics 1 or 4. General............. 5 Physics 2 or 5. General............. 5
Bact. 101. General............. 5 Physics 3 or 6. General............. 5
Approved elective............. 5 Approved elective............. 10

Total academic credits required for graduation—180.

Description of Courses

For description of courses offered by the College of Pharmacy, see page 262.

GRADUATE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

See Announcement of the Graduate School, available upon request. For courses, see page 287. For Pre-Social Work, see page 129.
DESCRIPTIONS OF COURSES

EXPLANATION

This section contains a list of all courses of study offered in the University. The departments are arranged in alphabetical order.

The University reserves the right to withdraw temporarily any course which has not an adequate enrollment at the end of the sixth day of any quarter. For changes in registration, due to withdrawal of a course, no fee will be charged.

The four-quarter plan has been adopted to enable the University to render larger service. It is more flexible than the semester plan and adds 12 weeks' instruction to the regular year. It is impossible, however, to provide that every course be given every quarter.

Courses bearing numbers from 1 to 99, inclusive, are normally offered to freshmen and sophomores; those from 100 to 199, to juniors and seniors, and those from 200 upward, to graduate students.

Two or three course numbers connected by hyphens indicate a series of courses in which credit is given only upon completion of the final course in the series, unless the special permission of the instructor is obtained. Such permission is never granted in beginning foreign languages for less than two quarters' work.

Descriptions of courses in each department include: (1) the number of the course as used in University records; (2) title of the course; (3) quarters in which the course is offered, i.e., A, autumn; W, winter; S, spring; (4) number of credits given, in parentheses; (5) name of instructor; (6) brief description of its subject matter and method.

In the lists of departmental faculties, the first name in each instance is that of the department's executive officer.
Courses in Aeronautical Engineering

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Eastwood, Kirsten; Associate Professor F. S. Eastman; Assistant Professor Martin; Instructor Hage.


*151. Special Aeronautical Designs.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Anatomy, Anthropology

Pr., 112, 173.

Pr., 102, 112.


ANATOMY

Professor Worcester; Assistant Professor ———; Associate Norris.

Gross Anatomy


For pre-medical, nursing, physical education students; open to others. Pr., Zool. 3 and 4 or equivalent.

Cross and sagittal sections for correlation. Pr., 101, 102, 103.

For physicians or students who have completed the above courses in gross anatomy.

Microscopic Anatomy

Three credits for Harborview students (normal and abnormal microscopic anatomy).

Study of human developmental anatomy. Pr., Zool. 1 or 3, or equivalent.

Dissection of the human brain, cord, special organs of sense; comparative developmental history of the central nervous system; microscopic study of the nuclei and fibre tracts. Pr., Zool. 1 or 3, or equivalent. Especially for pre-medical students, but open to others.

Graduate work and research in anatomy for those qualified.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Associate Professor Gunther; Assistant Professor Jacobs; Instructor Ray; Associate Garfield.

Evolution and heredity as applied to man. Racial classification and its significance; survey of the anthropological approach to language.

Man’s social customs, political institutions, religion, art, and literature.

Prehistoric cultures, prehistory of modern peoples, material cultures of primitive peoples.

‡Courses 51, 52, 53 may be taken in any order.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Anthropology


91. Theories of Race. A,W,S. (2) Ray, Jacobs. Survey of human heredity, causes for race differences; study of race mixtures; history of race theories. Not open to students who have had 51 or 152.

101. Basis to Civilization. W. (3) Jacobs. Primitive normal mentality and abnormality; individual personalities and variability; tribal and regional culture patterns. Pr., 51, 52, or 53, or junior standing.

105. Invention and Discovery in the Primitive World. S. (3) Ray. Fundamental material inventions in the building of cultures. Pr., 51, 52, or 53, or junior standing.

107. Methods and Problems of Archaeology. S. (5) Garfield. Technique of archaeology with analysis of the problems various areas present, together with field experience in this locality.

111. Indian Cultures of the Pacific Northwest. A. (3) Ray. Ethnographic study of Indians west of the Rockies from Columbia River through southern Alaska, with special emphasis on the tribes of Washington.

112. Peoples of the Pacific. S. (3) Gunther. Ethnographic study of primitive peoples of the Pacific; brief analysis of effects of European contact.

114. Peoples of Central and Northern Asia. W. (3) Hudson. Racial and linguistic groups, life and customs of the natives of Turkestan, Asiatic Steppes, and Siberia; relations to the historic nations of Europe and southern Asia.

120. Cultural Problems of Western America. A. (3) Ray. A consideration of the historical relationships and cultural problems of native western America, including the Northwest Coast, Plateau, California, Great Basin, and Southwest.


152. Introduction to Anthropology. A,W. (5) Gunther. Survey of the field as a basis for other social sciences. Pr., junior standing. Not open to students who have had 51, 52, or 53.

172  

Courses in Anthropology, Architecture

170. Primitive Crafts. S. (5)  
Gunther, Ray.  
Pottery, weaving, basketry, wood-carving, and other techniques involved in primitive material culture. Pr., instructor's permission.

185. Primitive Social and Political Institutions. S. (5)  
Ray.  
Pr., 51, 52, or 53, or instructor's permission.

190, 191, 192. Research. W, S. (†)  
Gunther, Jacobs.  
Independent studies in field or campus with seminars and conferences. Pr., instructor's permission.

193, 194, 195. Reading Course. A, W, S. (†)  
Gunther.

Courses for Graduates Only

204, 205. Seminar in Methods and Theories. A, W. (3,3)  
Gunther.  
Pr., instructor's permission.

206. Seminar in Indian Administration. S. (3)  
Gunther.  
Deals with problems of administration of Indian affairs and their history; discussion of present social and economic resources of the Indian.

242. Seminar in Theories of Primitive Religion. S. (3)  
Ray.  
Critical examination of various theoretical approaches to the understanding of primitive religions and philosophies. Pr., 142 or instructor's permission.

252. Seminar in American Indian Languages. A. (3)  
Jacobs.  
Advanced training in recording and analyzing languages. Pr., 150, 151.

ARCHITECTURE

Professors Thomas, Herrman, Gowen; Associate Professor Pries; Assistant Professor Olschewsky; Lecturer Alden; Instructor Alderman.

Herrman.  
Illustrated lectures giving an historic survey of domestic architecture. General appreciation of architecture.

3. Architectural Appreciation. S. (2)  
Herrman.  
Important periods of architectural history.

Herrman, Olschewsky, Alderman.  
Problems in elementary architectural design. To be taken with 7-8-9.

Olschewsky.  
Elementary principles of orthographic projections, shades and shadows, and perspective. To be taken with 4-5-6.

40, 41, 42. Water Color. A, W, S. (2,2,2)  
Hill.  
Still life studies and outdoor sketching in water color. Pr., major in architecture, Art 32, 33, 34.

Thomas.  

Gowen, Pries. ¹  
Problems in design under individual criticism; order problems and simple problems of buildings. Pr., 6.

¹To be arranged.

¹ General criticism and supervision of all courses in Design, Grades I, II, III and Advanced Design, are given by Professor Harlan Thomas, director emeritus of the school.
Courses in Architecture


125, 126. Pencil Sketching. W,S. (1,1) Thomas. Pencil sketches of architectural subjects—the first quarter from photographs, the second from actual subjects. Pr., sophomore standing, architecture major or permission.

135. Introduction to City Planning. W. (3) Alderman. Lectures on history and theory, including circulation system, recreation and open areas, public buildings, control of private development, new towns and garden cities. Pr., majors in Regional Planning or junior in Architecture.


180, 181, 182, 183. Principles of City Planning. A,W,S. (1 to 2 ea.) MacLaurin. Lectures and seminars on history, theory, objects, and scope of city planning; planning technique, development of a comprehensive plan, zoning, sub-division control, site planning, administration, and legislation. To supplement work in City Planning Design courses. Pr., major in City Planning.


1 General criticism and supervision of all courses in Design, Grades I, II, III and Advanced Design, are given by Professor Harlan Thomas, director emeritus of the school.
Courses in Art

ART

Professors Isaacs, Patterson; Associate Professors Benson, Foote, Hill; Assistant Professors Molzahn, Penington, Pratt; Associates Curtis, Eckrem, Hensley, Iglehart, Worman.

The School of Art reserves the right to retain student work for temporary or permanent exhibition.

1. Elementary Painting and Design. A. (5)
   Introductory studio course for the general student rather than the major in art. Drawing, painting, and general design. Varied exercises with lectures.

2. Elementary Painting and Design.

5, 6, 7. Drawing. A.W.S. (3,3,3) Patterson, Hill, Curtis, Hensley.
   Drawing with charcoal from casts and still life; perspective, introduction to painting, supplementary reading, lectures. Prerequisite for any subsequent course in drawing and painting.

   Design developed through original problems, lectures, discussions, and supplementary reading. Prerequisite for any subsequent course in art.

   Survey of the main developments in painting and sculpture from prehistoric times through the Renaissance; illustrated with slides and colored reproductions.

   The technique of representation with pencil, carbon pencil, pen, and wash, for use in science or other work requiring accuracy and detail. Expression of the third dimension; drawing from the microscope.

   Illustrated lectures and demonstrations on the history and appreciation of sculpture.

   One quarter of sculpture and modeling from casts. Two quarters of drawing from cast ornaments.

   Design of simple objects stressing the limiting factors of use and manufacture. Discussions, lectures, and supplementary reading on industrial and commercial design. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.

56, 57, 58. Drawing and Painting. A.W.S. (3,3,3) Patterson, Hill.
   Oil and water color painting from still life and casts, introduction to life and outdoor sketching, lectures and reading. Pr., 5, 6, 7.

   Lectures on the functional and esthetic treatment of the interior. Illustrated with decorative objects and materials, textiles and lantern slides.

   Continuation of 56, 57, 58. for majors in painting. Outdoor sketching in oil and water color

72, 73, 74. Sculpture. A.W.S. (3,3,3) Pratt.
   Elementary clay modeling from casts or, for proficient students, from life; compositions and plaster casting. No prerequisite.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Art

Design, as it applies to furniture. Study of materials and construction. Working drawings, color-plates, and models executed. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11. Art 83 to be taken with 82.

Lectures illustrated with stereopticon slides on the history and development of furniture and its architectural backgrounds from the Renaissance to the present time. Research and special papers assigned.

100. Elementary Crafts. W. (2)
Problems adapted to secondary schools, service groups, and summer camps. Hand puppets, simple block-printing, and plastics. Open to non-majors with sophomore standing. Required for those majoring in public school art.

Fundamental problems in interior design including floor and wall plans at scale, and color. For the general student and those wishing to teach art in the public schools. No prerequisite.

102. Applied Design. S. (2)
Book-making and book-binding. Open to any student having junior standing in art; required for those majoring in public school art.

Fundamental clay processes and their application to form and surface treatment. Study of ceramic art in related industries. Composition of clays and glazes. Pr., junior standing in art.

Design in letters and the composition of letters. Exercises in single stroke letters with pen and brush, and problems requiring filled letters. Pr., for art majors, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11; for non-majors, permission.

Posters and other forms of art for advertising. Pr., 105.

Character delineation, stressing composition, color contrast, and personal expression. Reading and class reports. Pr., 36, 57, 58.

Technical study of fundamentals of interior design. Includes scaled drawings of floor and wall plans, perspective, study of color, texture, and research in Early American styles. For the special student, general students by permission. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11. Art 62 to be taken with 110.

Study of design in its relation to the modern industrial world. Pr., 55, 105.

Portrait and figure from life. Compositions and work in terra cotta. Pr., 72, 73, 74.

Painting since the Renaissance. Lectures illustrated with lantern slides and colored reproductions. Research and reports. Pr., sophomore standing.

Illustrated lectures on historic design in the minor arts. Reading and reports.

130. Pottery. S. (3)
Courses in Art

Continuation of second-year work. Pr., 122, 123, 124.  

Imaginative design; problems met in professional practice. Pr., 72, 73, 74.  

Molzahn.  
Principles of composition applied to book illustration and to the making of prints. Pr., senior standing in art.  

Design and construction of objects in copper, pewter, brass, silver, and gold. Emphasis on interrelationships of parts, unity of form and decoration, limitations of materials. Various processes including etching, enameling, stone setting. Supplementary study of old and contemporary examples. Pr., junior standing in art.  

Isaacs, Patterson.  
Drawing and painting from the model. Class criticism of original compositions; anatomy. Pr., 56, 57, 58.  

163, 164. Composition. W,S. (5,5)  
Isaacs.  
Development of individuality in painting through creative composition. Reading and reports from works on modern criticism. Pr., Life, 3 credits.  

166. Design. S. (3)  
Benson.  
Experimental work in design with emphasis upon commercial application and techniques. Methods of graphic reproduction. Pr., 55.  

Benson.  
Costume design and illustration. Supplementary reading and reports. Pr., 5, 6, 9, 10, 11.  

Foote.  
Advanced problems in perspective, related to contemporary needs. Research in French styles. For the special student. Pr., 110, 111, 112; Arch. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or equivalent.  

175, 176, 177. Advanced Painting. A,W,S. (3,3,3)  
Isaacs.  
Pr., 56, 57, 58.  

Benson.  
Pr., 169, 170, 171.  

Savery.  
Historical and critical study of the development of the arts in India, China and Japan. Autumn, India; winter, China; spring, Japan.  

Suggested courses for commercial art: Art 5, 6, 7; 9, 10, 11; 105, 106, 116, 126; 129; 150, 151; 160, 161, 162, 166; 169, 170, 171; Jour. 130, 131.  

Courses for Graduates Only

Patterson.  
Work of ample size and of a professional character.  

250, 251. Advanced Design. A,W. (3 or 5 each quarter)  
Molzahn.  
Problems of graduate character. Pr., 150, 151.  

260, 261, 262. Advanced Life Painting. A,W,S. (3 or 5 each quarter)  
Isaacs.  
An intensive course in painting from life.  

263, 264. Composition. W,S. (3 or 5 each quarter)  
Isaacs.
Courses in Astronomy, Bacteriology

ASTRONOMY

Assistant Professor Jacobsen.

   Solar system, stars, sidereal universe. Pr., two high school units of mathematics.

   Methods of determining latitude, longitude, azimuth, time. Pr., 1, trigonometry.

   Interpretation of stellar spectra. Motions, types of stars. Prerequisites, Astron. 1, Physics 101. Offered in alternate years.

*102. The Solar System.

BACTERIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY

Associate Professor Henry; Professor Hoffstadt; Assistant Professors Ordal, Weiser; Lecturer Berry; Instructor Douglas; Associate Duchow.

   Brief consideration of different fields in bacteriology and their application to everyday life. Course does not count toward a bacteriology major.

   Fundamental factors involved in microbiology. Required of bacteriology majors. Pr., ten credits of botany or zoology and Chem. 132. Bacteriology and food technology majors only.

   Pr., Chem. 2 or 22.

   Bacterial analysis of water, food, feces and urine. Examination of clinical material used for the diagnosis of disease. Pr., 100 or 101.

   Lectures only. Pr., junior standing.

   Types of immunity; immunization of animals and man; study of immune products. Pr., 100 or 101, Chem. 132.

   Study of pathogenic bacteria, and methods of diagnosis of infectious diseases. Students registering for the course are required to receive such diagnostic and prophylactic treatments for the purpose of avoiding accidental infection as shall be designated by the department of bacteriology from time to time. The department of bacteriology reserves the right, throughout the quarter in which the course is given, to exclude any student who, through gross carelessness or negligence, jeopardizes the health of himself or his fellow students. Any student so excluded shall be required to repeat an elementary course in bacteriology before again being admitted to Bact. 105. Pr., 100 or 101.

   Factors concerned in the control of micro-organisms involved in spoilage. Pr., 100 or 101 and permission of instructor.

   The study of the principles concerned in the gross and microscopic tissue changes occurring in disease. Pr., 100 or 101, Anat. 105.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Bacteriology, Botany

111. Special Pathology. W. (5) Weiser. Gross and microscopic study of the tissues of various organs following special types of injury due to infectious and physical agents, obstructions, chemicals, and other known and unknown causes. Pr., 110.


Courses for Graduates Only

201. Physiology of Bacteria. A. (5) Henry, Ordal. Environmental factors influencing bacteria; bacterial metabolism and activities. Open to qualified students with permission of instructor.


203. Experimental Pathology. S. (5) Weiser. Pathology of man and animals with emphasis on the current aspects of experimentation as related to the fundamental pathology of general and specific disease processes.


209. Seminar. (†) (No credit) Staff.

210, 211, 212. Research. A,W,S. (†) Staff. Open to qualified students after consultation.

BOTANY

Professors Rigg, Frye, Hotson; Assistant Professors Hanley, Hitchcock, Riley; Instructor Stuntz

For those who expect to take only five credits of botany, courses 1, 3, 4, 8, or 5 are recommended. For those who expect to take only ten credits of botany, courses 1 and 2, 1 and 3, or 1, 4, and 8 are recommended. Courses 1, 5, 10, 13 and 16 are beginning courses, only one of which should be taken. Courses 2, 11, and 14 presuppose that 1, 5, 10, 13 or 16 has been taken.


2. Elementary Botany. W. (5) Riley, assistants. Types of the great groups of plants from the lowest to the highest. Primarily for non-majors. Pr., 1 or one year high school botany.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
†To be arranged.
Courses in Botany


4. Plants and Civilization. W. (3) Riley. Origin, discovery of important plants used for food and clothing; their cultivation and improvement; their effect on civilization. No prerequisites.

5. Survey of Botany. A, S. (5) Rigg, assistants. Outstanding generalizations concerning plants, especially those relating to human welfare. Students who expect to continue with botany should begin with 1 or 3. Three lectures, one quiz, one 2-hour lab. period or field trip.


23. Plant Ecology. A. (5) Hanley. Consideration of the effects of environment on plant succession and survival; the factors which determine vegetation types throughout the world. Pr., 1 or equivalent.


25. Plant Propagation. S. (2, lectures only, or 5) Hanley. Germination of seeds; grafting, cuttings, budding, and other forms of propagation; general greenhouse practice. Pr., 1 or equivalent.


108. Genetics. W. (5) Riley. Principles of heredity; their physical basis and application to plant breeding. Pr., 10 credits in biological science. Not open to students who have had Bot. 8 before autumn, 1940.


122. Plant Cyto-Genetics. S. (5) Riley. Chromosome structure and mechanics; bearing on genetics, taxonomy and evolution. Pr., 15 credits in botany or zoology, including 108 or equivalent.


151. Range Plants. A, S. (3) Hitchcock. Their recognition, and the characters which make them important as useful or harmful. Pr., 10 credits in botany.


199. Proseminar. A,W,S. (1 to 15 each quarter) Staff. Semi-independent work by students. Open only on consultation with the head of the department.

Teachers' Course in Botany. (See Educ. 75B.)

Courses for Graduates Only


210, 211. Phytoplankton. W,S. (3,3) Phifer. Given at Friday Harbor laboratories by special arrangement with instructor.


† To be arranged.
Courses in Chemistry

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Benson, Beuschlein, Dehn, Norris, Smith, Tartar, Thompson; Associate Professors Kobe, Powell, Robinson; Assistant Professors Cady, Sivertz; Instructors Handler, West; Associates Lingafelter, Radford, Westfall.

Chemistry

Powell, Sivertz, Cady, Haendler.  
Open only to students not having had accredited high school chemistry. Three lectures, one recitation, and two 2-hour lab. periods.

8-9-10. General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis. A, W, S. (5-5-5)  
Kelly.  
Pharmacy students only. The work in the spring quarter is qualitative analysis. Three lectures and two lab. periods.

Smith, Tartar, Sivertz, Cady.  
Open only to students having accredited high-school chemistry. Three lectures, one recitation, and two 2-hour lab. periods.

Smith, Sivertz, Haendler.  
Three lectures, one recitation, and two 2-hour lab. periods. Pr., 2 or 22, or equivalent.

24-25. General Chemistry. A, W. (4-4)  
Cady.  
For engineering students having accredited high school chemistry. Two lectures, one recitation, and one lab. period.

Cady.  
Continuation of 24-25. Two lectures, one recitation, and one lab. period. Pr., 2 or 22, or 25, or equivalent.

Johnson.  
Chemistry of the compounds of carbon with special study of organic chemicals used in pharmacy and medicine. Pharmacy students only. Three lectures and two laboratory periods. Pr., 10 or equivalent.

*55. Forest Products.

*56. Forest Soils.

Thompson, Robinson.  
Two lectures and three lab. periods. Pr., 23 or equivalent.

104. Food Chemistry. S. (4)  
Norris.  
Methods of analysis of various foods are studied for detection of adulteration. Pr., 111 and 132, or equivalent.

Thompson, Robinson.  
Gravimetric analysis. Two lectures and three lab. periods. Pr., 23 or equivalent.

Thompson, Robinson.  
Volumetric analysis. Two lectures and three laboratory periods. Pr., 109.

Thompson.  
Gravimetric and volumetric methods for students not majoring in chemistry. Two lectures and three lab. periods. Pr., 23.

Dehn, Powell.  
Three lectures and two lab. periods. Courses 131, 132 repeated winter, spring. Pr., 22 or equivalent.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Chemistry, Chemical Engineering

134. Qualitative Organic Analysis. S. (2) Powell.
The identification of pure organic compounds. Two 3-hour laboratory periods. Pr., Chem. 132.

For home economics students. Only women are admitted. Three lectures and one lab. period. Pr., 2 or 22.

For students in nursing. Four lectures and one lab. period.

Fundamental principles and theories of chemistry for pre-medical and science students and chemistry majors in the elective curriculum. Two lectures and one laboratory period. Pr., 111 or equivalent, and 10 credits of physics.

For home economics students. Three lectures and two lab. periods. Pr., 136 or equivalent.

Investigation of special topics suggested by the staff. Pr., senior standing in chemistry.

Methods of analysis and the general physical and chemical properties of sea water and sea products. Three lectures. Pr., 111, 132, or equivalent.

156. Oceanographical Chemistry. S. (3) Thompson, Robinson.
Laboratory methods. Taken simultaneously with 155. Three lab. periods.

For students in medicine, biology, bacteriology, and nutrition. Three lectures and two lab. periods. Pr., 111 and 131, or equivalent.

Methods of biochemical analysis and of metabolism. One lecture and two lab. periods. Pr., 162.

Preparations of special substances involving biochemical methods. Pr., 162.

Fundamental principles and theories of chemistry accompanied by physico-chemical measurements. Three lectures and two lab. periods. Pr., 15 credits college physics, Chem. 111, and differential and integral calculus.

Lectures and assigned readings. Pr., 132, 181 (or may be taken concurrently with 140).

Teachers' Course in Chemistry. (See Educ. 75C.)

Chemical Engineering

Application of chemical units and laws in industrial calculations as applied to combustion processes. Two lectures. Pr., 23 or 26, Math. 33, or equivalents.

Material and heat balances over combustion furnaces and gas producers. Two lectures. Pr., 51.

Calculations for lime and cement kilns, sulfur compounds, crystallization processes. Two lectures. Pr., 52.
Courses in Chemical Engineering


124. Unit Process Laboratory. A,W,S. (2 to 5) Kobe. Use of semi-plant equipment to secure operation and economic data on chemical process.


175. Industrial Electrochemistry. W. (3) Kobe. Industrial applications of electrochemistry, solutions and electric furnace applications. Three lectures. Pr., 181 for chemists and chemical engineers; 74 for others.

176, 177, 178. Chemical Engineering Thesis. A,W,S. (1 to 5 each quarter) Benson, Beuschlein, Kobe, West. An assigned problem is investigated as a research project, and a thesis written.

179. Research in Electrochemistry. W,S. (2 to 5) Staff. Research in electrochemistry under various staff members, or reports on selected topics. Pr., permission of instructor.

Courses for Graduates Only


*201, 202, 203. Advanced Theoretical and Physical Chemistry. (Offered every other year, alternating with 204, 215, 216.)

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
204. Chemistry of Colloids. A. (3) Tartar. Fundamental properties of substances in the colloidal state. Surface phenomena such as surface tension and absorption. Pr., 182 or equivalent. Three lectures. Offered every other year, alternating with 201, 202, 203.


218, 219, 220. Selected topics in Industrial Chemistry. A, W, S. (2,2,2) Benson. Application of fundamental chemical and economic principles to typical industries. Two lectures. Pr., graduate standing in chemistry or chemical engineering.

221, 222, 223. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. A, W, S. (3,3,3) Smith. Autumn and winter quarters a systematic study is made of the chemistry of all the elements, radioactivity, and atomic structure. Spring quarter is devoted to the chemistry of the coordination compounds.


*236. Advanced Physical Chemical Laboratory.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Chemical Engineering

Fluid flow. Three lectures. Pr., 173.

Mechanical separations. Three lectures. Pr., 173.

*244. Advanced Unit Operations.

*245. Advanced Unit Operations.

*246. Advanced Unit Operations.

Assigned readings and reports dealing with special topics. Offered as desired by members of the different divisions of the department.

250. Research. †. (†) Staff.
(1) Special investigations by advanced students under direction of members of the staff; (2) research for the master's degree, maximum, nine credits; (3) research for the doctor's degree under direction of any member of the senior staff of the department, maximum, 45 credits.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professors Van Horn, Farquharson, Harris, May, Miller, More, Tyler; Associate Professors Hawthorn, Moritz, Sergev; Assistant Professors Chittenden, Collier, Hennes, Rhodes, Smith; Lecturer Hauen.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

56. Forest Surveying. S. (8) Chittenden
Comprehensive course in plane surveying with special emphasis on forest mapping, the use of steel tape, compass, clinometer, level, transit and plane table. Pack Forest.

Curves and earthwork. Complete survey notes and map for highway or railway grading project. Pr., G.E. 21.

Highway-railway grades, automobile and locomotive performance; superelevation and widening of curves; sight distances; legal descriptions. Profile, mass diagram, and estimates. Pr., 57.

Base-line measurement; triangulation; precise leveling; determination of azimuth, latitude, and time; plane table. One section for mines students only. Pr., G.E. 21.


Mechanics of materials for students not in civil engineering. Analysis and application of fundamentals to elementary structural design. Pr., 91.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
96. **Mechanics.** W, S (3) **Miller, Rhodes, Farquharson.**


**UPPER DIVISION FIELDS AND COURSES**

*109. Engineering Relations.*

117. **Building Construction.** W. (3) **Sergeev.**

General principles of structural design; girders, columns and roof trusses in timber and steel as applied by the architect. Pr., C.E. 170. Architectural majors only.

118. **Building Construction.** S. (3) **Sergeev.**

Principles of concrete design; slab, joists, tile and joist columns and the like, as applied by the architect. Pr., 117. Architectural majors only.

**Transportation Engineering**

121. **Roads and Pavements.** S. (3) **Hawthorn, Hennes.**

Location, construction, and maintenance of roads and pavements. Materials and accessories. Pr., 58.

123. **Highway and Railway Economics.** A, W. (3) **Hawthorn.**

Economics of highway and railway location, construction, and operation. Pr., 121.

124. **Highway Design.** S. (3) **Hawthorn.**

Selection and design of pavements. Pavement subgrades and embankments. Roadway and intersection design. Pr., 121.

125. **Principles of Transportation Engineering.** S. (3) **Hawthorn.**

Principles involved in planning highway, railway, air, and water transportation. Development of the master plan. Pr., senior or graduate standing; not open to Civil Engineering students.

128. **Transportation Administration.** W. (3) **Hawthorn.**


**Highway and Sanitary Engineering**

141. **Dynamics of Fluids.** A. (3) **Harris.**

Conservation of energy and loss of energy in fluid motion. Application of principles of Torricelli, Bernoulli, and Borda. No laboratory work. Pr., 91.

142. **Hydraulics.** A, W, S. (5) **Harris, Moritz, Wilcox, Hennes, Tyler.**

Flow of water through pipes and orifices, over weirs, and in open channels; energy of jets with application to impulse wheels. Pr., 91 or 95.

143. **Hydraulic Engineering.** W, S. (5) **Van Horn, Moritz.**

Complete projects presenting hydraulic engineering; hydrometric methods; economic design of pipes and spillways. Pr., 142.

145. **Hydraulic Machinery.** A, W. (3) **Harris.**

Development and theory of water wheels and turbine pumps; design of a reaction turbine; hydrostatic machinery and dredging equipment. Pr., 142.

147. **Hydraulic Power.** S. (3) **Harris.**

Investigation of power development; generation of power; penstocks and turbines; types of installation. Pr., 142.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Civil Engineering


152. Municipal Engineering. S. (3) Tyler. For students in City Planning. Location, design, and construction of city streets; traffic and transportation. Municipal sanitation. Pr., junior standing. Not open to Civil Engineering students.

153. Principles of Regional Planning. W. (3) Tyler. Principles governing the planning of land use, development of natural resources and problems of land settlement, as pertaining to county, state, regional, or national planning. Pr., senior or graduate standing.


Engineering Materials


Structural Analysis and Design


Courses in Civil Engineering, Greek

Stresses and deflections in structures and structural members; particular reference to statically indeterminate cases. Seniors and graduates in civil engineering. Pr., 173.

183. Advanced Structures. S. (4)
Statically indeterminate trusses. Seniors and graduates. Pr., 182.

Special Senior and Graduate Courses

**191, 193, 195. Advanced Professional Design and/or Analysis. A,W,S.
(2 to 5 each quarter) Staff.

Special investigations by seniors or advanced students under the direction of members of the staff.


199. Engineering Relations. S. (3)

For graduates only.

For graduates only.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professors Thomson, Densmore, Sidey, Stone; Associate Professor Read.

I. Greek


Study of the life and personality of the philosopher, based on Plato, Xenophon, Aristotle. Should be accompanied if possible by 8 and 9. Pr., 3.

Readings from the story of Achilles. Pr., 5.

Will be given instead of 6 if the class elects it.

Pr., 3.

Two hours weekly. Practice at sight-reading from a wide range of authors. Pr., 5 or permission.

Readings in Herodotus and Plutarch. Pr., 5.

Aristotle, Thucydides, Xenophon, and Plutarch. Pr., 5.

**Students registering for these courses must indicate their field of study by a letter symbol after the course number, for example: 193H. These engineering fields of study and their symbols are Hydraulics (H), Materials (M), Structural (S), Sanitary (W), and Transportation (T).
Courses in Greek, Latin

103. Periods of Theban and Macedonian Supremacy. S. (3) Read.
Plutarch, Demosthenes, and Arrian. Pr., 5.

*104. Drama.

*105. Drama.

*106. Lyric Poetry.

Pr., 9.

The Phaedo, Symposium, and extensive readings in the second half of the Republic. Pr., 103.

Selections from the Parmenides, Theaetetus, Sophist, Timaeus. Pr., 152.

*191, 192, 193. Literary Criticism and Sophocles.
For Greek 11, 13, 18, Courses in English Translation, see General Literature p. 217.

Courses for Graduates Only

The Pre-Socratics.

*202. Greek Philosophers.

*211, 212. Hellenistic Literature.

*221, 222, 223. Epigraphy.

For 1941-1942, Sophocles.

II. Latin


NOTE: To enter Latin 21 to 25, the student should be thoroughly familiar with the declensions and conjugations and with the normal phenomena of Latin syntax to be found in Caesar, Cicero, and Virgil.

With exercises in grammar and composition. Pr., three and one-half years high school Latin.

Pr., as for 21.

*23. Virgil: Georgics and Bucolics.

With exercises in grammar and composition. Pr., as for 21.

*25. Ovid: Metamorphoses.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Latin

100. Livy. A. (5)  Read.
One book and selections from other books. Pr., 21, 23, 24, or special permission.

Selections from the complete works. Pr., as for 100.

*102. Tacitus: Germania and Agricola.

*103. Plautus and Terence.

Pr., as for 100.

Pr., 100 or equivalent.


*140. Relations of Latin to English and the Romanic Languages.

Pr., 100, 101.


Pr., as for 152.

*156. Horace: Satires and Epistles.


Discussion with members of the staff of various features of Greek and Roman life and
literature not specifically dealt with in other courses. Required of all majors.

*165. Cicero: De Finibus.

*166. Survey of Latin Satire.

Teachers' Course in Latin. (See Educ. 75P.)

For Latin 11 and 13, Courses in English Translation, see General Literature, p. 217.

Courses for Graduates Only

*204. Tacitus: Histories.

*207. Seneca: Moral Essays.

*211. Latin Novel.


Minucius Felix and Augustine.

*218. Cicero: De Natura Deorum.


* Not not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Economics and Business

Pr., completion of work in Latin and at least one Romance language, satisfactory to instructor.

Pr., same as for 285.

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS

Professors Preston, Burd, Cox, Dakan, Demmery, Farwell, Gregory, Hall, Mund, Skinner, Smith; Professor Emeritus McMahon; Associate Professors Brown, Butterbaugh, Mackenzie, Miller; Assistant Professors Chertkov, Glaeser, Huber, Kerr, Lockling, Lorig; Lecturers Draper, McConahey, Truax; Instructors Bartels, Fordin, Mikesell, Sheldon; Associates Hamack, Petersen, Sutermeister.

E.B. 1-2 are required for majors in economics and business and should also be taken by students who plan to devote two courses to economics. Students who take but one course in economics must choose E.B. 4, Survey of Economics and Business. All advanced courses have at least one specified intermediate course or equivalent as a prerequisite. The following courses are open only to professional majors in the College of Economics and Business, except by permission of the dean of the college and the instructor concerned: 123, 126, 127, 132, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 169, 170, 193.

Lower Division Courses


Economic Geography. (See Geography 7.)


56. Business Law. A. (3) Brown, Chertkov. Offered in 1941-42 only to complete sequence of nine hours for students who have taken E.B. 54, 55 for three credits each in previous years.

**Will be offered if a sufficient number of students elect the course.
For engineering students or others unable to devote more than three credits to study of business law. May not be substituted for 54. Does not carry credit for students in economics and business. Pr., sophomore standing and English requirement of respective college.

Study of fundamental theory. Objectives of financial and operating statements analyzed. Four hours a week in accounting laboratory. Three lectures. Pr., sophomore standing.

More specialized problems in general theory, practice, and analysis. Four hours a week in accounting laboratory. Three lectures. Pr., 62.

Study of the principles and uses of insurance in general. Pr., 1-2.

Intermediate Courses

Application of statistical method to practical business and economic problems. Correct interpretation of statistical data is stressed. Pr., 1-2.

General non-technical study. Scientific management as a philosophy and a scientific approach applicable to all business enterprises. Pr., 1-2.

Functions of money; standards of value; principles of banking with special reference to the banking system of the United States. Pr., 1-2.

General survey of the elements of transportation and communication. Pr., 1-2.

Economic factors in labor problems; economic and social aspects of labor and employing organizations; analysis of government measures with regard to labor problems. Pr., 1-2.

Development of economic principles; market processes and systems; the middlemen and their functions. Pr., 1-2.

Economic and commercial relations of nations; commercial treaties, tariff systems and administration. Pr., 1-2.

The risk factor in its economic and social consequences; ways of meeting risk. Pr., 1-2.

Economic principles underlying the utilization of land; determining factors for the location and development of residential, commercial, industrial, and financial districts; public control. Pr., 1-2.

Form, content, and interpretation of the balance sheet, the profit and loss statement, and certain analytical statements. Principles of valuation and their application to individual accounting categories. Pr., 63.

Application of accounting theory to business problems; advanced partnership and corporation problems; receiverships; annuities; consignments. Pr., 110.

113. Accounting for Teachers of Secondary Schools. A. (5) Draper. Application of principles of analysis and interpretation of accounting records and statements to problems encountered in teaching bookkeeping in high schools. Not to be taken as a substitute for E.B. 110, 111 or 112. Pr., E.B. 63 or consent of instructor.


116. Office Appliances. A. (5) Hamack. Study and demonstration of important business machines; uses to which put; economies secured; costs; practical application to secondary school instruction. Pr., E.B. 18 and consent of instructor.

117. Secretarial Training—Advanced. W. (5) Hamack. Advanced practice in dictation and transcription; office practice and methods; the business relationships of the secretary. (Meetings 5 days weekly, plus laboratory.) Pr., E.B. 18 and consent of instructor.


Advanced Courses

Banking and Finance


122. Principles of Investment. W. (5) Dakan. Underlying principles of investment credit; origin and purpose of credit instruments; selection of sound investments; investment policy of individuals and institutions; care of investments; relation of the investment market to the money market. Pr., 121.


125. Advanced Money and Banking. S. (5) Mikesell. Presupposes a knowledge of our existing financial organization and devotes attention to questions of banking and monetary policy. Pr., 103.


*128. Personal Insurance.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Economics and Business

Foreign and Domestic Commerce

Historical development of world commerce; theories, principal materials, trends. Pr., Geog. 7 or 1, E.B. 107.

International trade theories as tested by the facts of commerce; government and private trade promotion; organization and management of foreign trade concerns; foreign trade methods and practices. Pr., 131.

Wholesale functions and agencies performing them; historical development and economic justification; recent trends and future prospects. Pr., 106.

Various types of retail organizations; their evolution, present status, and future prospects; economic functions performed by each type; their relative efficiency. Pr., 106.

Advertising as a business force; its economic justification as a factor in marketing; analysis of current criticism; advertising organizations, their functions and procedure. Pr., 106.

*138. Recent Marketing Trends.

Public Utilities and Transportation

Economic, legislative and administrative problems of regulation. Pr., 104.

Economic characteristics of public utilities; rate principles and practices with reference to cost differentiation; finance, etc. Pr., 104.

Critical evaluation of problems of finance, operation, competition, combination, and regulation. Pr., 104.

Problems of joint and special costs, competition, rate practices, rate agreements, shipping subsidies, intercoastal regulations. Pr., 104.

Treatment of the principles used in the traffic and operating divisions of highway transportation. Pr., 104.

Economic principles, with particular reference to operating methods and costs; traffic promotion; schedule maintenance; safety; governmental regulation; airport management. Pr., 104.

Intensive examination of theory underlying commodity classifications and tariffs. Rate-making power of governmental bodies. Pr., one of the following: 143, 144, 145, 146.

Problems of routing, expediting, auditing, demurrage, reconsignment, port and terminal facilities. Pr., as for 147.

Liabilities of rail and water carriers; plans of marine insurance; marine underwriters; insurable interests; warranties. Pr., as for 147.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Economics and Business

Management and Accounting

Case study of individual companies with emphasis upon problems of organization, planning and control as they apply to the business as a coordinated unit.

Accounting and financial reporting for municipal, county, state, and federal governments. Includes examination of types of funds necessary and their accounting, interpretation of government reports, and the accounting aspect of budgetary control. Pr., 110.

Thorough study of accounting and personnel problems to be considered in developing and installing systems of accounting. Special attention to the objectives of the system; planning to provide the information required by the management; chart of accounts with details of routine; forms and equipment required, and record of results or periodic report. Pr., 112.

Economics of cost accounting; industrial analysis; production control through costs; types of cost systems, burden application; standard costs; selected problems. Pr., 110.

Theory and practice of standard costs and budgeting; sales, distribution and administrative cost; differential cost. Pr., 154.

Selected cases illustrating the definition of taxable income of individuals, corporations, partnerships. Regulations of Treasury Department. Pr., 112.

Auditing procedure; balance sheet audits; analysis of income and expense; certifications and reports; classification of audits and asset and liability values; profit and loss statement audits; analysis of investigations. Pr., 112.


Advanced Economics and Business

Consideration of legislative and judicial actions bearing directly on labor problems and the labor movement in their relation to social, political, and economic theories. Pr., 105.

Historical development of human wants in relation to economic processes in general and the economic principles of consumption; analysis of standards of living; attempts to control consumption through individual and group action. Pr., 105.

Study of labor relations and collective bargaining in various branches of American industry, together with an analysis of experience here and abroad with government intervention in labor disputes. Pr., 105.

165. European Labor Problems.

Types of real estate uses and their characteristics; appraisals of farm and urban land and improvements; property rights; real estate finance; management of real property; leases. Pr., 109.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Cases and problems are analyzed in order to develop ability in applying statistical technique to practical problems in economics and business. Pr., 100.

Growth of public expenditures; underlying principles and theory of various forms of public revenue; character of various forms of taxation; the principles and practices of public credit and of public financial administration. Pr., 103.

Survey and analysis of fiscal thought; methods and problems in expenditure analysis; study of tax systems; theories and problems of classification, equity and incidence in taxation; critical evaluation of the use and control of public credit and the custody and disbursement of public funds. Pr., 171.

Survey of past business fluctuations, secular trends, seasonal variations, irregular fluctuations and business cycles; discussion of forces which tend to destroy economic equilibrium; proposals for controlling business fluctuations. Pr., 103.

*177. Social Insurance.

Special attention to manufactures, commerce, labor, finance, and agriculture. Pr., 30 upper division credits in economics and business.

Economic thought centering about the neo-classical and psychological theories of value and distribution. Analysis of the price system, monopoly, competition, the agents of production, economic systems, and social control. Pr., 30 upper division credits in economics and business.

Study of the contributions of the classical and neo-classical economists and their contemporary critics. Primary sources will be used and attention given to the industrial, social, and political background of economic thought. Pr., 185.

Research Courses for Undergraduates and Graduates

Individual and group study. Required business contacts. Compiling, organizing, and interpreting data from original and library sources. Each student will specialize on one of the three fields. Pr., 134, 135, 136, consent.

Open only to qualified students in transportation who will be placed in part-time contact with transportation agencies. Pr., consent of instructor.

Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

197C. Research in International Trade. S. (3) Skinner.
Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

Open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students. Pr., consent of instructor.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Economics and Business, Education

Courses for Graduates Only

   For students interested in monetary and banking history and theory, and business finance.
   Pr., consent of instructor.
205C. Graduate Seminar in Public Finance. S. (5 to 7) Hall.
   Pr., graduate standing, consent of instructor.
   Theories and problems. Pr., one advanced course in labor and consent of instructor.
208A. Graduate Seminar in Economics. A. (5 to 7) Mund.
   Systematic review of the theories of value, price, and distribution; special references to recent developments. Pr., 185, 187, or equivalent, consent of instructor.
   Pr., consent of instructor.
*212. Seminar in Public Service Problems.
214A. Graduate Seminar in International Economics. A. (5 to 7) Skinner.
   Pr., graduate standing, consent of instructor,
   Pr., graduate standing and consent of instructor.
   Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

Teachers’ courses in Economics and Business. (See Educ. 75E, 75F.)

EDUCATION

Professors Powers, Bolton, Cole, Draper, Dvorak, Osburn, Stevens, Williams; Associate Professors Corbally, Jessup.

   Preview of the field of teaching. Conferences. For those contemplating teaching as a profession. Credit only to freshmen and sophomores. Required of all undergraduates planning to secure the normal diploma. Pr., an all-University grade-point average of at least 2.5.

I. Elementary Courses (Upper Division Credit)

   Pr., 1, Psych. 1, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.5.
   For all applicants for Washington teaching certificates.
   Problems of high school teaching. Conferences; visits to public schools. May be taken concurrently with 90. Pr., 1, 9, 70, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.5.
   Pr. 1, 9, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.5.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Course 72 may precede or follow 71. Pr., 1, 9, 70, 90, 75 or approved equivalent, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.5. Also register for Education 30, no credit. Three successive free hours should be provided in the schedule each quarter for cadet teaching. Cadets registering for autumn semester report at 115b Education Hall, Monday, September 29, from 8:30 to 11:30 a.m. for assignments.

Pr., as for 71-72. Students planning to take 71N in autumn or winter quarters must register for 72N in spring quarter of preceding year. Students taking 71N in spring quarter must register for 72N in winter quarter immediately preceding. Students must register for 30 either autumn or spring quarters, and must attend the weekly four o'clock lectures in 72 winter quarter.

Pr., as for 71-72. Eight credits; three quarters required. Teaching arrangements made by the school of physical education and hygiene for women and the director of cadets.

Teachers' Courses in Secondary Subjects

75A. Art. A. (2)
Summary of aims, objectives, and current methods of teaching and supervising art. Pr., Educ. 70, senior standing in art, consent.

75B. Botany. A. (2)
Pr., two years of botany. To be taken concurrently with 71.

75C. Chemistry. A, W, S. (2)
Pr., at least 20 credits of college chemistry of average "B" grade.

75D. Civics. S. (2)
Attitude of approach, arrangement of material, methods of presentation.

75E. Commercial Course, Accounting. S. (5)
Draper.
Two credits to count as education; three credits as economics and business. Pr., 30 credits of the 54 required for a major in commercial teaching, including 15 credits in accounting.

75F. Commercial Course, Shorthand and Typewriting. S. (5)
Hamack.
Study of curriculum, methods, objectives, standards, grading, examination, and demonstrational problems.

75H. English. A, S. (5)
Two credits count as education; three as English.

75K. French. W. (2)
Pr., Fr. 41, 103, and 158.

75L. German. S. (2)
Pr., Ger. 120, or consent of instructor.

75M. History. S. (5)
Gates.
Two credits count as education; three as history. Special reference to work of the high school. Open to seniors.

75NA. Home Economics. S. (3)
Raitt.
Two credits only count toward normal diploma. Objectives, organization, curricula of home economics in elementary, junior, and senior high schools. Pr., 25 credits in home economics.
Courses in Education

75NB. Home Economics. A. (3) Terrell.
Two credits only count toward normal diploma. Organization and methods for nurses, dietitians, internes, employees of hospitals and other institutions. Pr., 25 credits in home economics.

75O. Geography. S. (2) Earle.
Pr., Geog. 1, and five additional credits.

Journalism. (See Journalism 125 for teachers' course in journalism.)

75P. Latin. S. (2) Stone.
Pr., 20 credits of college Latin. Course must be taken in combination with Latin 107 by special arrangement.

75Q. Mathematics. S. (3) Jerbert.
Two credits count as education; one credit as elective. Pr., Math. 109.

Music. (See Music 116 for teachers' course in music.)

Physical Education for Men. (See P.E. 158, 161, 163, for teachers' courses in Physical Education.)

Pr., P. E. 156, 162, 163, 164, at least five credits of which must be in residence.

Piano. (See Music 167 for teachers' course in piano.)

75X. Speech. S. (5) Bixby.
Two credits count as education; three as electives in speech.

Sociology. (See Soc. 164 for teachers' course in sociology.)

Pr., Span. 103 and 158.

75Z. Zoology. W. (2)
Pr., 20 credits in zoology.

Use of tests and scales for diagnosis, remedial education, motivation, and study of individual differences. May be taken concurrently with 60. Pr., 1, 9, 70, and all-university grade-point average of at least 2.5.

II. Intermediate Courses (Upper Division and Graduate Credit)

Systematic treatment of theoretical principles and experimental backgrounds.

Subnormal, superior, backward, eccentric, and delinquent children studied from the point of view of the teacher.

*105. Modern Problems of Adolescence.

Consideration of problems of education related to process of social evolution.

122. Diagnosis in Education. W. (3) Osburn.
For administrators, elementary and secondary teachers. A study of the literature of educational diagnosis; materials and devices for locating pupil difficulties. Special reference to scholastic progress.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Education

134. High School Organization and Administration.
Problems and technique of the improvement of school work through the in-service education of teachers.


145V. Principles and Objectives of Vocational Education.

146. Extracurricular Activities. S. (3) Draper.
Weekly conferences with instructor. Class limited to twenty students. Pr., 60.


158A. Investigations in Reading. A. (3) Osburn.
Scientific studies of elementary school reading. Primarily for administrators and teachers with experience.


175. Improvement of Teaching. S. (3) Osburn.
Adaptation of instruction to individual differences. Examination of laboratory studies; summarization of research.

Social interpretation of the historic beginnings of education.

183. Historical Backgrounds of Educational Method.

Modern education in foreign countries.

188. Philosophy of Education. A. (3) Jessup.

Pr., 90 or equivalent.

Experimental background of the modern effort toward character development.

Pr., consent of department.

III. Advanced Courses (Open to Graduates Only)

Pr., courses in general and educational psychology.


222. Seminar in Diagnostic and Remedial Work in Education. S. (5) Osburn.

230. Seminar in Administration. (Legislation.)

232. Reconstruction in Education.

233. Seminar in Administration. (School Buildings.)

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Education, Electrical Engineering

*240. Technique of Objective Supervision.

245, 246, 247. Organization of Supervisory and Administrative Programs. A, W, S.
(5, 5, 5) Cole
Types of schools and changes being made in them. Supervision of instruction, and pupil accounting.


Higher education from the standpoint of the new instructor. History of administrative organization. Course will be adapted to individual needs through special assignments. One two-hour lab. period to be arranged.

Counseling in colleges and public schools. Students must reserve time each week for duties in a counselor's office. Discussion and reports.


*271. Problems in Modern Methods.

Effective methods. One two-hour lab. period to be arranged.


Required of candidates for the doctor's degree in education.

Required for master's and doctor's degrees in education.

Field of interest should be indicated by letter when registering. Sections or "fields":

A. Educational psychology.
B. Educational sociology.
C. Educational administration and supervision.
D. Elementary education.
E. Secondary education.
F. Classroom techniques.
G. History and philosophy of education and comparative education.
H. College problems.
I. Curriculum.
J. Guidance and extra-curricular activities.
K. Remedial and special education.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Magnusson, Loew, Shuck; Associate Professors A. V. Eastman, Hoard, Lindblom, G. S. Smith; Assistant Professor Cochran; Instructor Wolfe.

Short course in direct-current theory and machinery, for non-electrical students. To be taken with E.E. 102. Pr., Physics 98, Math. 41.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Direct-current Laboratory. A, W, S. (2)</td>
<td>Shuck, Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct-current machinery, for non-electrical students. To be taken with E.E. 101. Pr., Physics 98.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Direct Currents. A. (3)</td>
<td>Lindblom, Wolfe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Short course in direct-current theory and machinery for civil engineering students. To be taken with 104. Pr., Physics 98, Math. 41.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Direct-current Laboratory. A. (1)</td>
<td>Cochran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct-current machinery for civil engineering students. To be taken with 103. Pr., Physics 98.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Electric Wiring. A. (2)</td>
<td>Shuck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Short course for architects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of electric, magnetic and dielectric circuits; preliminary study of direct-current machinery. To be taken with 110. Pr., Math. 41.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Direct-current Laboratory. W, S. (2)</td>
<td>Eastman, Cochran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory work in direct-current circuits and direct-current measurements. To be taken with 109.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Direct Currents. A, S. (3)</td>
<td>Shuck, Lindblom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Direct-current Laboratory. A, S. (4)</td>
<td>Hoard, Cochran, Wolfe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experimental work on direct-current dynamo machinery. To be taken with 111. Pr., 110.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Direct Currents. (Extension night class)</td>
<td>Shuck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laws of the electric and magnetic circuits with application to direct-current machinery. Practical course for electricians.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Alternating Currents. (Extension night class)</td>
<td>Shuck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alternating-current theory with experimental work on alternating-current machinery. Pr., 15.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Alternating Currents. A, W, S. (4)</td>
<td>Shuck, Eastman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Short course in alternating-current theory and machinery for non-electrical students. To be taken with 122. Pr., 101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Alternating-current Laboratory. A, W, S. (2)</td>
<td>Shuck, Cochran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experimental work on alternating-current machinery. To be taken with 121. Pr., E.E. 102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Alternating Currents. W. (3)</td>
<td>Smith, Wolfe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Short course in alternating-current theory and machinery for civil engineering students. To be taken with 124. Pr., 103, 104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Alternating-current Laboratory. W. (1)</td>
<td>Wolfe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For civil engineering students. To be taken with 123. Pr., 103, 104.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Illumination. W. (3)</td>
<td>Shuck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electric lamps; commercial photometry; adaptation of electric lighting to commercial requirements. Junior or senior elective. Pr., 109, 110.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete design of one direct-current generator or motor. Pr., 111, 112.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>154</strong></td>
<td>Design of Electric Apparatus. (4)</td>
<td>Lindblom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Switchboards, transformers, alternators, alternating-current motors, etc. Pr., 152, 163.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Will be offered if a sufficient number of students elect the course.
Courses in Electrical Engineering

Fundamental theory of alternating-current circuits. Pr., 111.

Theory of alternating-current machinery; transformers, induction motors, alternators, synchronous motors. To be taken with 162. Pr., 159.

162. **Alternating-current Laboratory.** W, S. (4) Hoard, Shuck.
Experimental work in alternating-current circuits and machinery. To be taken with 161. Pr., 112.

Theory of rectifiers and of transmission and distribution systems. To be taken with 164. Pr., 161.

Experimental work with alternating-current machinery and transmission lines. To be taken with 163. Pr., 162.

171. **Electric Railways.** A. (4) Hoard.
Theory and application of electric power to the transportation field; alternating-current and direct-current systems; main line, suburban and urban electrifications. Pr., 161, 162.

**173. Central Stations.**

Theory, design, and operation of electric-power transmission lines. Pr., 163, 164.

Fundamentals, theory of rectifiers and amplifiers; photoelectric cells, thyatrons; applications to power and low-frequency fields. To be taken with 182. Pr., 159.

Experimental work with vacuum tubes. To be taken with 181. Pr., 159.

Theory of vacuum-tube oscillators, modulators, detectors, and amplifiers; applications of the vacuum tube in the communication field. Pr., 181.

Supervised study and practice in radio-telephone transmitter operation. Credit allowed only after student has passed U.S. F.C.C. 1st class radio-telephone license examination. Pr., 183.

Theory of telephone transmission; reflection phenomena; standing and traveling waves; loading; measurement of line constants; filter design. Pr., 159.

188, 190, 192. **Research.** A, W, S. (2 to 5 each quarter.) Staff.

Operational calculus applied to the solution of electric circuits. Pr., 161, 162.

Study of net-works under short circuit conditions by the method of symmetrical components. Pr., 161.

194. **Seminar.** S. (5) Magnusson.
For the year 1941-1942 seminar will be in field of hydro-electric power resources in State of Washington. Pr., 163, 164.

**Will be offered if a sufficient number of students elect the course.
Courses in Electrical Engineering, English

Single and double energy transients; standing and traveling waves; short-circuit transients; surges; corona; lightning. Pr., 163.

To be taken with 195. Pr., 164.

*197. Seminar.

Continuation of 196. Study of electric-transient phenomena by means of vibrator and cathode-ray oscillographs, klydonograph, and voltage impulse recorders.

Courses for Graduates Only

For 1941-1942, seminar in field of radio transmission.


ENGLISH

Literature: Professors Griffith, Benham, Cox, Harrison, Heffner, Padelford, Taylor, Winther; Associate Professors Blankenship, Wagenknecht; Assistant Professors Bostetter, Corn, Eby, Stirling, Zillman; Lecturer Sperlin; Instructors Burns, Ethel, Kuhin, Kocher, Savage; Associate Butterworth. Drama: Professor Hughes; Assistant Professor Conway; Instructor Harrington; Associates Ferrall, Gray, Hickin; Theatre Assistants Bell, Colle, Davis. Speech: Professor Orr; Associate Professors Franks, Rahskopf; Assistant Professors Bird, Carrell; Instructor Pellegrini; Associates Baisler, Burnett, Hill, Wenhe; Acting Associates Fitton, Irwin. Freshman Composition: Associate Professor Lawson in charge Freshman Composition; Assistant Professor Hall in charge Engineering English; Instructors Brown, Gillette, Wallers; Associates Adams, S. F. Anderson, V. Anderson, Beal, Burgess, Emery, Forrest, Kuhn, Mark, McKinlay, Nix, Norlin, Person, St. Clair, Stubbs, Vickner.

Composition

   Required of students who fail in examinations for entrance into 1 or 4.

   Fundamentals of writing. For those who fail in test for admission to Comp. 100. Passing grade in Composition B is equivalent to passing test for Comp. 100.

   Principles and practice of composition, supplemented by an analysis of essays, poetry, novel, and drama; methods of collecting material for longer papers and introduction to the study of evidence, fallacies, and proof.

   For students in architecture, art, nursing education and drama. In content, this course is the same as 1 and 2.

   For students in pharmacy.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in English: Composition

Stirling in charge.  

Person.  
Writing of exposition, personal essays, and preparation of research papers. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., 2 or equivalent.

Ethel, Brown.  
Writing of description, book reviews, and critical articles. Upper division credit for upper division students. For English majors. Pr., 2 or equivalent.

Savage.  
For students desiring an introduction to story writing. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., Comp. 2 or equivalent.

Savage.  
Short story, tale, and sketch. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., Comp. 56, or equivalent.

Person, Adams.  
Organization and writing of reports, long papers, or theses. Section B, spring, is for students in the College of Forestry.

61, 62, 63. Verse Writing. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)  
Zillman.  
Pr., Comp. 1, 2.

74, 75, 76. Dramatic Composition. A, W, S. (3, 3, 3)  
Savage.  
Study of principles with experimental creative work in dramatic writing. May be substituted for required courses in drama with the consent of department. Upper division credit for upper division students. Pr., 1 and 2 or equivalent.

110, 111, 112. Advanced Verse Writing. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)  
Zillman.  
Given in conjunction with 61, 62, 63. All the elementary credits must be earned before advanced credit will be given.

Savage.  
Pr., six credits advanced composition or permission of instructor.

184, 185, 186. Professional Creative Writing. A, W, S. (3 to 5 each quarter.)  
Savage.  
Revision of manuscripts for emphasis, organization, and style. Student entering this course should have the preliminary work on his writing project completed. Pr., permission of instructor.

English For Students in the Colleges of Engineering and Mines

100. Technical Composition. A, W, S. (3)  
Hall in charge.  
Logical organization of material, its effective presentation in form of articles, business letters, and reports. Pr., passing of test in the mechanics of English, given to sophomore engineers on the third Tuesday of the autumn quarter.

101. Modern Reading. A, W, S. (3 to 5)  
Hall.  
For students in technology. Intended to direct reading in the non-technological fields. Conferences, written and oral reports. Students registered in this course may continue directed reading during vacations.

102. English for Engineers. A, W, S. (3)  
Hall.  
For the technical student who wishes to come in contact with authors representative of the thought or the culture of the past or present. Student is given opportunity to improve his style of writing and to progress in accordance with his ability. Individual weekly conferences. Pr., Comp. 100.
Courses in English: Composition, Drama

Continuation of Comp. 102.

Pr., Comp. 100.

Drama

1, 2, 3. Introduction to the Theatre. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Hughes.
Significant aspects of the modern theatre. Orientation course primarily for students ex­
pecting to major or minor in drama. Lectures and required reading.

To prepare the speech of students for desirable usage in the theatre.


Principles and actual construction of stage scenery and properties. One hour lecture, four hours lab.

Theory and practice. One hour lecture, four hours lab. Pr., 103.

Theory and practice. One hour lecture, four hours lab.

Principles and practice. One hour lecture, four hours lab.

Practical course in educational and professional puppetry. History and principles of the marionette theatre. Design, construction, costuming, stringing, and manipulation of puppets. Portable puppet stage construction. With permission of department, this course may be repeated for credit.

Advanced course for those who wish to write professionally for the stage. Course may be substituted for required courses in Drama with consent of department. Pr., two quarters of Comp. 74, 75, 76, or permission of instructor.

A survey course, non-technical in character. Practical methods of lighting in play production.


Pr., one of: 103, 104, 105, or 115 or permission. Four hours laboratory.

Emphasis on group acting. Practice in directing. Members of the class given first con­
sideration for parts in public productions. Pr., 51, 52, 53.

Origin and evolution of theatre art in the Orient, Europe, and America. The physical playhouse, methods of production, great actors, stage machinery, scenery, lighting, cos­
tumes, and masks.
Courses in English: Drama, Literature


   Principles of dramatic composition for radio with experimental production of scripts under actual broadcasting conditions. Pr., two quarters of advanced composition or one quarter of playwriting.

   Origin and development of the drama in the Orient, Europe, and America. Representative plays of great playwrights of all important periods. Theories of the drama.

   Advanced theories of acting applied to individual problems and group work. Pr., 51, 52, 53, 121, 122, permission of the instructor.

   Practical course for theatre directors. Theatre personnel, box-office methods, advertising, production costs, royalties, executive policies. Pr., senior or graduate standing.

Courses for Graduates Only

   Pr., permission of the instructor.

For other courses in Drama, see Literature 154, 170, 171, 217, 218, 219.

Literature

Composition 1 or equivalent is prerequisite to all literature courses.

   With illustrations from the nineteenth century. Not open to students who have credit for 21, 66, 83, or 84.

   Critical analysis of narrative poems, short stories, novels, plays. For majors in literature and drama and for others who desire to study the organization of narrative literature. Upper division credit for upper division students. Not open to students who have credit for Lit. 75.

   English classics, especially Beowulf, Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Johnson, Burns, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, and some nineteenth-century novelists, emphasizing literary forms, their appreciation, and social relations. Grade of "A" or "B" grants upper division credit to an upper division student for the quarter in which the grade is earned. Course 66 not open to those having credit for 50.

   Not open to students having credit for Lit. 20.


   Open to all. Upper division credit for upper division students. Not open to those having credit for 97, 98, 99.
Courses in English: Literature


106. Modern English Literature. A, S. (5) Harrison, Winther. Special studies in English contemporary literature for advanced students, with emphasis upon the novel.

117. History of the English Language. A, W, S. (5) Butterworth. Pronunciation, vocabulary, and syntax. Open to sophomores who intend to major in English. Lit. 180 may be substituted for this course.

140. Social Ideals in Literature. W. (5) Benham. Model commonwealths and such other literatures as illustrate the development of social and economic thought.


*191. Major Conference.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in English: Literature, Speech

Teachers' courses. (See Educ. 75H.)

For descriptions of courses in foreign literatures in translation, see Department of General Literature, page 217.

Courses for Graduates Only

Introduction to graduate study by practice in research writing, bibliography, reading and studies in assigned periods of English and American literature. Required of candidates for the master's degree.

History of English criticism. Required of candidates for the master's degree.

Problems of Chaucerian scholarship. Required of candidates for the doctor's degree.


*221, 222, 223. Seventeenth Century Literature. Eby.


Anglo-Saxon grammar, readings in Old English prose and poetry; Middle English language; Beowulf. Required of candidates for the doctor's degree.


Student should not enroll for this course until he has chosen a thesis subject.

For other graduate courses that may be counted toward an English major for an advanced degree, see Liberal Arts 214, 215, 216.

Speech

A. Speech Clinic. A, W, S. (No credit.) Carrell, Burnett, Fitton.
Individual work for students having speech defects they wish to correct. Sec. A, Articulation Problems; Sec. B, Foreign Dialect; Sec. C, Stuttering; Sec. D, Voice Problems.


Bibliographies, briefs, and oral arguments. Upper division credit for upper division students.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in English: Speech

   Elementary course in fundamentals of effective speaking.

   Continuation of 40, with special emphasis on problems of delivery. Upper division credit
   for upper division students. Pr., 40.

   Fundamental training course with emphasis on mental, emotional, and physical coordina-
   tions essential to good voice. Upper division credit for upper division students.

   Continuation of 43; special attention to the sound system of English and to practice on
   problems of articulation and pronunciation. Upper division credit for upper division
   students. Pr., 43.

50. Elementary Lip Reading. A. (2) Burnett.
   Fundamental principles of lip-reading; sense training for speed and accuracy; study of
   relationship of lip-reading to the speaking situation.

51. Advanced Problems in Lip Reading. S. (2) Burnett.
   Continuation of 50, special emphasis on complex elements of lip-reading. Pr., 50 or
   consent of instructor.

   Required of students seeking a normal diploma in English. Such students are examined
   for assignment to one of four groups: (a) exempted; (b) required to take 43 and 79;
   (c) to take 79 only; (d) to take 79 and 179. Upper division credit for upper division
   students. Pr., 43, unless a literature major.

   Only students chosen for the freshman and varsity debate squad may register for this
   course. Credits will be allowed upon the recommendation of the instructor in charge,
   provided that no more than three credits are earned in one year and that the total does
   not exceed twelve credits.

   Recommended to students in engineering and law. Not open to College of Arts and
   Sciences students nor to students who have credit for 40.

   Study and practice of various types of debating, including the old traditional method and
   new modifications, such as cross-examination, symposium and the problem-solving debates.
   Particularly designed for teachers and speech majors. Pr., 38 or consent of instructor.

   Study of the structure and style of the various forms of public address based on modern
   speeches. Pr., Speech 40.

   Special projects in the technique of speech in radio, viz., announcer's copy, talks, dialogue,
   interviews, group discussions, etc.

   Manual and recorded sound effects, music in relation to broadcasts, microphone place-
   ment, studio set-up, timing, cutting of scripts are among the factors considered. Labora-
   tory experience in the rehearsal studio of the Campus Radio Studios.

   Planning of the radio program. Problems of adaptation of literary forms for radio pro-
   duction, presentation of expository, informational, and persuasive material by radio.
Courses in English: Speech


186. Backgrounds in Speech. A. (5) Rahskopf. Speech as a fundamental human activity considered from biological, acoustic, psychological and social aspects. Some attention to the development of speech as a field of study and the correlation of its various phases.


193, 195, 196. Clinical Training in Speech Correction. A,W,S. Carrell. Training course in techniques and problems of speech correction. Involves observation in public schools and actual management of cases in the University Clinic, Traveling Clinic, and at cooperating hospitals. May be repeated for total not to exceed 15 credits. Pr., 190, 191, permission of instructor.


Speech-Teacher's Course. (See Educ. 75X.)

Courses for Graduates Only

201. Introduction to Graduate Study in Speech. A. (2) Research methods and bibliographical materials. Required of all graduate students in speech.

211. Historical Principles of Public Address. A. (5) Rahskopf. Critical evaluation of the principles of public address based on a study of their development from ancient to modern times. Students read in translation the rhetorical works of Aristotle, Cicero, Quintilian, Wilson, Campbell, Whately, and other modern critics.


†To be arranged.
Courses in Fisheries

FISHORIES

Professor W. F. Thompson; Associate Professor Lynch; Assistant Professor Donaldson; Associate ---.

101. Comparative Anatomy of Fishes. A. (5)
Morphology. Emphasis on evolution of structures in reference to phylogeny. Pr., Zool. 1 and 2. Two lab. periods, three lectures.

Special attention given to salmon and trout. Two lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., 101.

103. Classification and Identification of Spiny-rayed Fishes. S. (5)
Special emphasis on game and food fishes. Two lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., 102.

Classification, life history, uses of commercially important invertebrates. Two lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., Zool. 1 and 2.

No prerequisite. Required of all majors not later than junior year.

Observations of salmon and trout spawning made in the field. Two 4-hour lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., 101, 102.

Sexual maturity, growth, development, and the various environmental factors influencing growth of fish eggs, larvae and young fish. Two 4-hour lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., 125.

Fresh-water insects and crustacea and their relations to pond culture. Physical and chemical determinations of the suitability of water. Propagation of salt-water fishes. Three 2-hour lab. periods and three lectures. Pr., Zool. 1 and 2; Chem. 1, 2, or 21 and 22.

Methods of feeding and efficiency evaluation of diets. Design, structure, maintenance of hatcheries, pond systems, and aquaria. Three 2-hour lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., 151.

Algae, higher plants, and miscellaneous invertebrates in relation to fish. Sanitation, disease prevention. Stream improvement. Stocking policies. Three 2-hour lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., 152.

154. Diseases of Fish. A. (5)
Nature and cause of disease in fish. Two lab. periods, three lectures. Pr., Zool. 1 and 2; Fish. 101 and 102.

*157. Age and Growth of Game and Food Fishes.

*158. Migrations of Game and Food Fishes.

Students assigned problems to be worked out under direction of an instructor. Pr., 15 credits in fisheries.

Reports and discussions of current fisheries literature. Pr., 15 credits in fisheries.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Forestry

Courses for Graduates Only

Pr., 25 credits in fisheries or its equivalent in zoology.

205, 206, 207. Graduate Seminar. A, W, S. (2 to 5 each quarter.)
Thompson, staff.
Required of all graduate students. Maximum 6 credits. Open to graduates in zoology.

FORESTRY AND LUMBERING

Professors Winkenwerder, Grondal, Marckworth; Associate Professor Pearce;
Assistant Professors Hanley, Wangaard, Zumwalt; Instructors Schmoe, Schrader.

Identification, classification, distribution of the trees of North America.

Continuation of 1a. Pr., 1a.

Orientation course required of all freshmen.

Continuation of but need not be preceded by 2.

Factors influencing the spread of forest fires, methods of suppression, detection and
suppression. Required of all freshmen.

5. First Aid to the Injured. S. (2) Dr. Hall.

Survey of forestry as a whole for non-majors.

Training in methods of attacking forestry problems, emphasizing accuracy, analysis, and
interpretation of forestry data. Pr., Math. 21, advanced algebra.

Continuation of For. 7. Pr., 7.

Identification, taxonomy, physical and chemical properties of wood. Pr., Physics 3 or 6,
For. 1a, 10 credits in chemistry, Bot. 10 and 11.

Microstructure of wood; identification, xylotomy, and elementary microtechnique. Pr., 10.

Comparative methods of lumbering on the Pacific Coast and in other lumbering regions of
the United States. Prerequisite to all courses in logging and milling.

40. Silviculture. S. (2) Zumwalt.
Field studies of forest types and silvicultural problems. Given at Pack Forest. Pr., 121.

Theory of scaling, volume and taper tables, sample plot methods, determination of contents of stands, growth, yield. Pr., 3, Math. 21, For. 7, 8.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Forestry


Recreational needs, values, resources, objectives. Planning and developing outdoor recreational resources.  Pr., 3 or 6.

General mechanics, stresses, tests, theory of flexure, moisture and strength; mechanical properties of wood.  Pr., For. 8, Physics 3 or 6.

Factors influencing development of fungi; classification and control of wood-destroying agencies; mechanical properties of treated wood.  Pr., 11.

106. Wood Preservation Laboratory.  S.  (2) Grondal.
Evaluation of preservatives; methods of testing and inspection of treated material. Must be preceded or accompanied by 105.

Identification, distribution, life habits, and uses of trees of the Pacific Northwest. Offered only to non-majors in forestry.


Objects, principles, and methods of administering private and public forest industries.  Pr., E.B. 3 or 4; senior standing.

Relation of trees and forests to soil, moisture, light, and temperature as a foundation for forest practice; forest ecology.  Pr., 1b, 3, Bot. 11.

Type and site classification; intermediate cuttings; final cuttings; natural and artificial regeneration.  Pr., 40, 121.

Position of forests in the economic structure of the U.S. and other countries.  Pr., E.B. 3 or 4; senior standing.


Mathematics of forest finance and operations; cost of growing timber; valuation of land for forest production.  Pr., 122.

Principles of organization and regulation; sustained yield management; forest working plans.  Pr., 151.

Interrelations between forests and wild life. Life histories and habits of animals involved, their natural and existing environment and relationships between the animals and this environment.  Pr., 3.

Correlation of grazing with other forest uses; range regulation and economics.  Pr., 1b; Bot. 10, 11; junior or senior standing.
Courses in Forestry


160, 161, 162. Undergraduate Studies. A,W,S. (1 to 5 ea. qtr.) Staff. Enables students to prepare themselves for work in fields for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Opportunities are offered in city forestry, tree surgery, wood fibers, microtechnique in the study of wood, research methods, advanced work in any of the regular forestry subjects. Instructor assigned according to nature of work.

165. Forest Management Inventory. S. (4) Marckworth.


185. Forest Engineering. A. (5) Pearce. Logging plans and costs; correlation of logging engineering methods with condition of stand, topography, forest management, etc. Pr., senior standing.


187. Logging Engineering Field Trip. S. (16) Pearce. One week field study of types of logging and log transportation methods; costs and appraisals. Six weeks collecting data for plan to open new operation; four weeks compilation. Pr., 186.


Courses for Graduates Only

202. Thesis. A,W,S. (3 to 6 each quarter.) Staff. Total requirement nine credits; instructors assigned according to nature of work.

Courses in Forestry, General Engineering

Development of data covering a working circle; valuation of forest area; organizing forest property to conserve earning and productive power. Pr., 164, 165, 166, 167.

Reviews, assigned readings, reports and discussions on current periodical literature, Forest Service and state publications.

210, 211, 212. Graduate Studies. A,W,S. (3 to 5 each quarter) Staff
For students who wish to prepare themselves in fields in which the faculty of the department is prepared to give instruction but for which there is not sufficient demand to organize regular courses. Pr., graduate standing.

Ample opportunity is offered for research in special phases of forestry.

Logging management, analysis of costs. Economic selective logging and valuation. Stumpage and logging appraisal; financial reports. Pr., graduate standing.

Forest policy of the U.S.; forestry in the states and island possessions; the rise of forestry abroad.

GENERAL ENGINEERING

Professors Wilcox, Warner; Assistant Professors Brown, Jacobsen, Jensen, Rowlands; Instructors Boehmer, Cooper, Douglass, Engel, Hiltner, Norrie; Associates Goranson, Oliver, Placek.

Fundamental principles of orthographic projection; theory of related views; types of graphical representation. Should be preceded by or accompanied by solid geometry.

Fundamental requirements of working drawings; practice in their reading and execution. Pr., 1.

Detailed analysis and solution of engineering problems by use of drafting room methods, descriptive geometry. Pr., 1, 2.

Special short course for forestry students.

Training in methods of attacking, analyzing, and solving engineering problems. Coaching in proper methods of work and study, including training in systematic arrangement and clear workmanship. Deals principally with problems in dynamics. Student is assisted in orienting himself in his engineering work. Pr., high school physics, advanced algebra.


Surveying methods, use of instruments, computations, mapping, U. S. public land surveys. Pr., 1, 2, or equivalents, and trigonometry.

Analysis of fundamental structural problems by application of the laws of equilibrium. Three credits a quarter; autumn, winter. (For architecture majors only.)
Courses in General Literature

Law and procedure for patenting inventions, employer-employee relationship, trademarks. Pr., jr standing.

GENERAL LITERATURE

Professor Benham.

The relation to life in the light of recent critical, philosophical, psychological, and social scholarship. (May receive credit in English.)

A synthetic view of the literatures of the world as they have affected English literature. Course conducted by means of lectures and readings in English literature and other literatures in translation.

Courses in Foreign Literatures in Translation
(In registration, preface the number with the name of the language, for example, “Greek 13.”)

French

Course 118, from the Song of Rolland to the Renaissance; 119, Classicism and Enlightenment; 120, Romanticism to the present. Assigned reading in the principal authors, and a large proportion of individual reading, so that the student may emphasize any part of the subject (contemporary period, social aspects, etc.) throughout the year.

(Lower division students register for 34, 35, 36; upper division students, for 134, 135, 136.) The three principal Romanic literatures, with attention to their influence on one another. Lectures and collateral reading in English. The course may be counted in either French, Italian, or Spanish, or as elective credit in English major. No prerequisite. May be entered any quarter.

German

100. Literature in Translation: Main Currents in German Literature. A. (5)
The Middle Ages to the 19th century. Major tendencies and movements as reflected in personalities and masterpieces. Lectures, discussions, reports. No knowledge of German required. Open to freshmen and sophomores.


102. Literature in Translation: Goethe. W. (3)
Lyric, prose, and dramatic works of Goethe's formative period. Faust, Part I. Lectures, special reports. No knowledge of German required. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

The nineteenth century drama up to the present. German forerunners of Ibsen; Hauptmann; post-war Expressionism. Lectures, special reports. No knowledge of German required. Open to freshmen and sophomores.

*104. Literature in Translation: Frenssen and Thomas Mann.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in General Literature

Greek

   Study of the rise, growth, achievements, and decline of Greek Humanism as expressed in
   Greek political and social ideals and institutions as well as in their literature and art.
   Modern parallels in institutions and ideals will be examined. No knowledge of Greek re-
   quired.

   The masterpieces in English translation. Knowledge of Greek not required.

*17. Greek and Roman Art.

   Study of the principal myths of Greece and Rome, with special reference to their appear-
   ance in English literature.

Italian

34, 35, 36, and 134, 135, 136. Comparative Literature of France, Italy and Spain,
   in English.
   See French 34, 35, 36.

   The thought and expression of the Divine Comedy, against its background of medieval
   philosophy and art. May be counted as elective credit in English major.

184. Renaissance Literature of Italy in English. S. (2) Goggio.
   Lectures and collateral reading. May be counted as elective credit in English major.

Latin

   Brief review of Roman history, together with a study of the private life of the Romans
   and their contribution to modern civilization. Knowledge of Latin not required.

   The masterpieces in English translation. Knowledge of Latin not required.

Oriental Studies

   Indian literature from the Vedas to Tagore. Upper division credit to upper division stu-
   dents.

170. Literature of China in Translation. A. (5)
   The Chinese classical philosophers; poetry, fiction, drama.

171. Literature of Japan in Translation. S. (5)
   Poetry, the novel, the drama.

Scandinavian

   Lecture survey of the early Scandinavian literature. Reading in English translation. No
   prerequisites. Upper division credit to upper division students.

   Knowledge of Scandinavian languages not required. Upper division credit to upper
   division students.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in General Studies, Geography


Spanish

34, 35, 36. Comparative Literature of France, Italy and Spain, in English. See French 34, 35, 36.

115, 116, 117. Latin-American Literature and Culture in English. A,W,S. (2,2,2) Garcia-Prada. Survey of Latin-American history, literature, and culture from ancient to modern times. Lectures, readings and written reports. 115, the Pre-hispanic and Colonial periods; 116, the 19th century; 117, the contemporary period.


GENERAL STUDIES

Advisory Committee: H. B. Densmore (Greek), Chairman; Russell Blankenship (English); Grace Denny (Home Economics); G. E. Goodspeed (Geology); C. Leo Hitchcock (Botany); Merrill M. Jensen (History); H. L. Nostrand (Romanic Languages); H. P. Riley (Botany); M. M. Skinner (Economics and Business); E. B. Stevens (Education); E. R. Wilcox (General Engineering).


191, 192, 193. Senior Study. A,W,S. (†) Seniors working for a degree who need research allowance for their major project may enroll in these courses for credit to be arranged on consultation with their advisers.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor Martin; Associate Professor Seeman; Assistant Professors Church, Earle; Instructor Pierson.

1. Survey of World Geography. A,W,S. (5) Earle. World regions; man's changing relation to his habitat; background for social sciences. Not open to students who have had 7 or 70.


7. Economic Geography. A,W,S. (5) Martin, Seeman. Resources of the world; factors locating industries; commodities in international trade. Not open to students who have had 1 or 70.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
World distribution of temperature, pressure, winds, precipitation. Climatic cycles. Interpretation of weather maps.

Economico-political geography especially designed for journalism students. Not open to students who have had 1 or 7.

Same as 1, but with additional work and readings. Not open to those who have had 1, 7, or 70. Pr., junior standing.

Regional specialization; sectionalism, growth of cities, internal problems. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or junior standing.

103. **Geography of Asia.** A. (5) Earle.
Countries and natural regions. Distribution of resources; population problems. Transportation and trade. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

104. **Geography of Europe.** S. (5) Martin.
Survey by countries. Localization of manufactures. Geographic bases for commerce. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

105. **Geography of South America.** S. (5) Seeman.
Economic and social development; raw materials and potential markets; inter-American relations. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

European colonization and development. The native problem. Resources, plantation agriculture, tropical trade. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

108. **Geography of Canada and Alaska.** S. (3) Pierson.
Natural regions, resources, economic and social development; problems of northern settlement. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission.

109. **Geography of Middle America.** W. (3) Seeman.
Regions and resources of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies. Transportation and trade. American policy in the Caribbean. Pr., 1 or 101, 7, or permission. Not open to those having 115.

110. **Resources of the Pacific Northwest.** A. (3) Pierson.
Geography and resources of the Northwest; rural and urban development; industry and commerce; regional problems.

111. **Climatology.** A, W, S. (5) Church, Earle, Pierson.
Same as 11, but with additional work and readings. Not open to those who have had 11. Pr., junior standing.

Fundamentals of the physics of the atmosphere. Pr., 11, or 111.

121. **Regional Climatology.** S. (5) Church.
Descriptive analysis of climatic characteristics of continents. Controls of climate. Types and distribution. Climatic classifications. Pr., 11, 111, or permission.

122. **Synoptic Meteorology.** W. (3) Church.
The troposphere. Radiation, temperature, clouds, fog, thunderstorms, ice formation on aircraft. Engineering juniors and seniors only.

125. **Geographic Background of History.** W. (3) Martin.
Use of geographic data in interpretation of American history. Pr., 10 credits of history or geography.
Courses in Geography, Geology

The place of geography in the social science curriculum. Pr., 10 credits in geography, or permission.

The frontal theory, vertical and horizontal properties of air masses. Life cycle of extratropical cyclones. Practice forecasting. Pr., 112 or 122.

Construction and analysis of weather charts based on frontal and isentropic methods. Practice forecasting.

Development of geographic theory; studies of occupancy; urbanization; human adjustment. Pr., 20 credits of geography, or permission.

Map projections, areal distribution, scales, sketch mapping, block diagrams.

Public policy in the management of soils, forests, minerals, fisheries, etc. Land reclamation; problems in resource utilization.

Geographic aspects of current international issues. Territorial problems. Pr., 10 credits of geography, permission.

Pr., permission.

For advanced undergraduates. Pr., permission.

Training in research methods; preparation and presentation of a paper. Pr., permission.

Teachers’ Course in Geography. (See Educ. 75-O.)

Courses for Graduates Only

The special topic autumn quarter will be geography source materials. The work spring quarter will consist of preparation and presentation of a paper on an approved topic.


Readings and research.


Resource inventory, land classification, conservation, and theory of use.

GEOLOGY

Professors Goodspeed, Weaver, Fuller; Associate Professor Mackin; Assistant Professors Barksdale, Coombs.

Lectures, laboratory, field trips.

†To be arranged.
Pr., at least a high school course in chemistry.

Processes and agencies affecting the earth's surface; relation of topography to structure, etc. Pr., 1 or 5.

Origin and evolution of the earth, with emphasis on the general history of North America. Pr., five credits of geology or Zool. 1 and 2.

The rise of geology as a science. Required of all majors in geology. Pr., 15 credits in geology.

Same as 5, but with additional work, readings. For students in civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering. Pr., junior standing.

Same as 6, but with additional work and readings. Pr., junior standing.

Same as 7, but with additional work and reading. Pr., 5 credits in geology or Zool. 1 and 2, and junior standing.

*112. Physiography of Eastern United States.

Physical history of surface forms in the physiographic provinces of the western United States. Pr., 5, 6, 7, 131, or permission.

Pr., 5, 6, 7, 112, or 113.

*115. Map Interpretation: Destructional Landforms.

Study of mechanism of glacial action including field work on actual glaciers. Pr., 5 and 6.

Elements of crystallography and blowpipe analysis. Descriptive and determinative mineralogy. Pr., 5, and at least high school chemistry.

Methods of geologic and topographic surveying and recording in geologic field work. Pr., 124, 142.

123. Optical Mineralogy. A. (3 or 5) Coombs. 
Principles in the use of the petrographic microscope and recognition of common minerals in thin section. Pr., 5, 121 (except for U.D. chemistry students).

Systematic study of rocks both in the hand specimen and in thin section with the petrographic microscope. Pr., 123.

125. Petrography and Petrology. S. (3 or 5) Goodspeed. 
Continuation of methods in 124. Special problems of petrogenesis and field petrology. Pr., 124.

Principles of correlation of sedimentary rocks by their mineral constituents. Pr., 124.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Geology


132. Invertebrate Paleontology. S. (5) Weaver. Important type fossils of each geologic period. Pr., 7, or Zool. 1 and 2.


*137. Tertiary Faunas of Washington.


*143. Structural Geology.

150. Elements of Seismology. S. (3) Barksdale. Study of the fundamental principles of seismology. Pr., 5, 6, 7, and high school physics.


Course Open to Approved Seniors and Graduates

200. Field Studies. A,W,S. (†) Staff. Advanced work in geology or a general seminar. Open to advanced undergraduates upon permission of instructor.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Geology, German

Courses for Graduates Only

Two modern languages, a Teutonic and a Romanic, are necessary for graduate work in geology.


GERMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professors Vail, Eckelman, Lauer, Meisnest; Assistant Professor Meyer; Instructors Ankele, Schertel; Associates Wesner, Wilkie.

Students of mathematics and the applied sciences should take German 1-2, 3, an additional course in second-year German, 60, and the upper-division scientific courses for specialized reading.

Students of history and the social sciences should elect German 10 and the courses listed in the 130's.

Credit is allowed for any quarter in any course except German 1-2.

Stage pronunciation, grammar, reading of easy prose, oral and aural training.

1X-2X. First Year. A,W. (5-5) Staff.
Primarily for graduate students. Emphasis on the attainment of a reading knowledge of the language. No auditors are permitted in this section.

Modern prose, oral and aural training, continuance of grammar and vocabulary studies. Pr., 1-2, or one year in high school.

3X. First Year Reading. S. (5) Staff.
Continuation of 1X-2X. No auditors are permitted in this section.

Pronunciation, vocabulary building, modern prose, aural and oral training. Pr., 3, or two years high school.

Vocabulary building, modern prose, oral and aural training. Pr., 3, or two years high school. Not open to students having had 4.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Germanic Languages

   Vocabulary building, modern prose, and aural training. Pr., 3, or two years high school. Not open to students having had 4.

   Systematic grammar review with some elementary composition. For second-year students wishing to develop correctness of expression and accuracy in reading. Especially valuable as preparation for 121, 122, 123. Pr., 4, 5, or 6.


30. Conversation Based on Rapid Reading. S. (3) Second year reading. Special emphasis upon oral and aural training. For students interested primarily in acquiring a speaking knowledge of the language. Pr., 4, 5, or 6.

   Introduction to general scientific German. Outside and class reading. Vocabulary building. Students making a grade of "B" in this course may go directly to Upper Division Scientific German, if they desire. Pr., 4, 5, or 6.

   Students making a grade of "B" in this course may go directly to Upper Division Scientific German, if they desire. Pr., 4, 5, or 6.

For German 100, 102, 103, 104, Literature in Translation, see Department of General Literature, p. 217.

   Scientific monographs, technical periodicals. Each student reports on reading in his own field in weekly conferences. Pr., 60, grade "B," or 61, or equivalent.

   Readings in medical German. Pr., 60, grade "B," or 61, or equivalent.

   Grammar and syntax, translation and original composition, dictation, oral work, letter writing, themes. Primarily for majors and minors. Pr., eight credits of second-year German, or equivalent.

   Systematic study of the nature, production, and classification of the German speech sounds. Stage pronunciation, phonetic transcription, oral practice. Pr., 3.

   From early Germanic to the present day: sound changes, and the development of dialect and standard German. Open to senior and graduate majors and minors, and to junior majors.


132. Introduction to the German Novelle. S. (3) The reading and study of Novellen by such representative writers as Keller, Meyer, and Storm. Lectures, discussions, and reports on the works and on the theory of the Novelle. Biographical studies. Pr., eight credits of second-year German, or equivalent.

*139. Studies in German Literature.
   * Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Germanic Languages

*140. Heimatkunst.

*141. Recent Novellen.

*143. Expressionism and Twentieth Century Realism.

*145. Modern Novels.

*147, 148. Modern Drama.

*160. Lessing. Life and Dramatic Works.

*162. Goethe's Lyric Poetry.

163. Goethe's Dramatic Works. W. (3) Vail. The reading of representative plays by Goethe from the several periods of his life; study of his dramatic technique and influence. Pr., 130, or equivalent.

*166. Goethe's Faust, Part I.

167. Goethe's Faust, Part II. S. (3) Vail. Reading of the entire text together with background studies. Pr., 130, or equivalent.

*168. Schiller's Historical Dramas.


*183, 184, 185. History of German Literature.

186. Lyrics and Ballads. A. (3) Vail. A survey of the lyrics and ballads from the earliest times to the Twentieth Century. Lectures, discussions, reports. Pr., 130, or equivalent.

Teachers' Course in German. (See Educ. 75L.)

For courses in comparative philology, consult the offerings in the Department of Scandinavian Languages.

Courses for Graduates Only


*203, 204, 205. Storm and Stress Period.

*206, 207. The Romantic School.

208. The Romantic School. S. (3) A study in special problems connected with and growing out of German Romanticism.

*209, 211, 212. Schiller.

*220, 221, 222. Interrelations of German and English Literature.


*235. Pietism and Sentimentalism.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in German, History

*240. The Literature of the Middle High German Period.

*243. The Baroque Literature of the 17th Century.

*250. Middle High German.

*251. Middle High German Literature in the Original.

*255. Old High German.

A study of the various literary documents of the Old High German period. Grammar, morphology, etymology, dialect groups.

*258. Gothic.

The reading of the Heliand as a basis for grammatical and syntactical studies of the language.

A study of the various manifestations of the Renaissance in Germany.

HISTORY

Professors Holt, Levy, Lucas; Associate Professors Dobie, Quainton; Assistant Professors Costigan, Gates, Jensen, Katz; Lecturer Kimmel; Associate Davis.

General survey from the Roman world empire of Augustus to our own times. Both 1 and 2 given each quarter.

Introduction to the social sciences.

By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

Survey of social trends from the earliest times to the present. Lectures, discussion sections, supervised reading, and individual projects.

The Ancient Mediterranean world, Greece and Rome. By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit. Not open to freshmen.

*100. Greece in the Age of Pericles.

*101. Alexander the Great, and the Hellenistic Period.


104. The Roman Empire. S. (3) Katz.

Development of legal and governmental institutions of the English people to the present time. Pr., 5-6.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in History


*111. Greek and Roman Political Institutions.


*118. Medieval Civilization: The Dark Ages from the Barbarian Invasions to The Age of Feudalism (350-1000).

*119. Medieval Civilization: Economic Aspects of the Middle Ages from the Decline of Rome to the Renaissance.


Not open to students who have had 117.


*131. Europe 1870-1914.

*132. History of Modern Colonial Empires.


Pr., junior standing or permission.

*140. American Colonial History.


Industry, finance, commerce, and the development of urban institutions.


Canadian development to the present time.


*165. History of the West and Pacific Northwest.

*166. Constitutional Law in Europe.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in History


*191. Comparative Law.

192. Introduction to Modern Civil Law. S. (5) Levy. Main features of the law of persons, property, contracts, torts, and succession in the world today, as developed on the basis of Roman law. Open to qualified sophomores.

Teachers' Course in History. (See Educ. 75M.)

Geographic Background of American History. (See Geog. 125.)

Courses for Graduates Only

Courses for graduate students to be given either as seminars, reading courses, or lecture courses are offered in the following fields:


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Home Economics

HOME ECONOMICS

Professors Raitt, Denny, Fish, Rowntree; Associate Professors Bliss, Dresslar, Payne; Assistant Professors Ingall, Terrell, Tilden; Lecturer Wade; Instructors Dorrance, Sawyer, Starr.

Function of home economics, history, present status in technological and relational aspects, place in curriculum, professional opportunities, personal accounts, and budgets.

Nutrition and food preparation. Open to student nurses only. Pr., Chem. 21.

General enough to be of practical value if only one course is taken, yet basically organized as a foundation for the costume design courses which follow. Not open to freshmen.

General enough to be of practical value if only one course is taken, yet basically organized as a foundation for all the food preparation which follows. Techniques presented by demonstration followed by laboratory practice. Not open to freshmen.

Textile fibers and fabrics, characteristics, varieties, uses, and care.

Textile products and their uses, economic and esthetic values. Relation of raw material, construction, and finish to quality and cost of fabrics. Not open to freshmen.

Textile supplies for institutions. Methods of purchase, specifications, testing, storage, care.

Furnishing of homes in terms of artistic structure, color harmony, cost, and upkeep.

Interpretation of the needle arts of various nationalities. Application of authentic and original designs. Study of historic laces and embroideries is carried through the courses. Pr., 12, Art 9.

For physical education majors, pre-medics, social service workers and others for whom a specific nutritional knowledge is essential. Pr., Physiol. 7, high school or college chemistry, junior standing, or permission of instructor.

105. Diet Therapy for Graduate and Student Nurses. W,S. (5) Pr., graduate nurse; or Home Econ. 9, Chem. 1, 2, 137, Physiol. 53, 54.


Fundamental principles of human nutrition. Pr., Chem. 135-136. Pre-medical students and chemistry majors may enroll with the instructor's consent. Prerequisite to all advanced courses in nutrition.

Cost-of-living and consumption studies; economic factors influencing family standards, expenditures and levels of living; attempts through social control to raise levels of living. Of special interest to social workers.
Courses in Home Economics


*111. Nutrition for Technology.

Study and construction of children's clothing and wool dresses with choices based on personality, principles of design, and social and economic factors. Pr., 12, Art 9.


Application of the basic principles of coat and suit construction. Selection and purchase of clothing as related to the budget. Pr., 113.


Adapted for teacher-training majors. Pr., 115.

Contribution of various countries to the art of food preparation. Food supply and selection at different economic levels. Adapted for institution administration majors. Pr., 115.

A study of large quantity manipulation, cost accounting, standardization of formulas, menu planning. Pr., 120.

Factors influencing quality, grade, and cost of food with a view to developing accurate judgments in food purchase. Pr., 120.

Organization, housing, and furnishing standards for institutions. Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum; others by permission of instructor. Pr., E.B. 1-2.

Efficiency analysis. Scientific principles applied to actual practice. Two-hour conference and six hours lab. a week. Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum; others by permission of instructor. Pr., 121.

Study, observation, and experience in the technic of the demonstration as an effective method in teaching and business. Pr., 116 or 120.

Choice of clothing, emphasizing appropriateness to personality and occasion as well as judgment of quality and cost. Two lectures a week. No credit to those who take 12.

133. History of Costume. S. (5)
Costumes as an expression of the culture of successive periods in history. A large collection of national costumes enriches the course. Source material for professional costume designers.

Housing needs for various groups; floor plans and construction. Housing standards and social regulation; fixtures and equipment. Household management in relation to time and energy.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Planning personal and family expenditures in accordance with needs and aims in living; problems of choice-making and spending; factors influencing real income; guides and standards for planning expenditures; considerations for savings and investment program. Pr., 1 or 4, or permission of instructor.

145. Family Relationships. W,S. (3)
Organization of the household. Basic principles and desirable attitudes in family relationships. Pr., E.B. 1 or 4, Soc. 112, junior standing.

Economics and esthetic values applied to purchase and arrangement of furnishings. Study of historic and modern furniture, pictures, rugs, tapestry, china, glass, silver. Pr., Art. 9.

Organization, financial management, records, housekeeping, food preparation and service, and hospitality. For home economics majors. Pr. fifth year.

Dorrance, Payne.
Creative designing of costumes by flat pattern and modeling methods. Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum and others by permission of instructor. Pr.,114, Art 169.

175. Institution Equipment. S. (3)
Terrell.
Construction, operation, and care of equipment; routing of work. One-hour conference and eight hours laboratory work a week. Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum and others by permission of instructor. Pr., or parallel, 124.

180. Problems of Family Credit. (5)
Fish.
The place of credit in family financial planning; survey and analysis of short-term and long-term consumer credit agencies from the viewpoint of the family; the social implications of credit. Of special interest to students in sociology, economics, social work and home economics. Pr., Sr. standing or permission of instructor.

Fish.
The consumer's position in present-day markets; protection through legislation and other forces of social control; factors influencing consumer demand; standardization and informative labeling; advantages offered consumers by different types of retail stores; installment buying and consumer credit; how consumers may influence and be influenced by marketing policies, costs, and trends. Pr., E.B. 1 or 4, or permission of instructor.

187. Experimental Cookery. W. (3)
Dresslar.
Study of fundamental principles of the entire field of cookery through reading and laboratory experimentation. Pr., senior or graduate standing, permission of the instructor.

188. Advanced Textiles. A. (3)
Denny.

Rowntree.

191. Diet Therapy. S. (3)
Rowntree.
Open to students accepted for the professional curriculum, and others by permission of instructor. Pr., 108.
Courses in Home Economics

An assigned problem in household management as a research project under various staff members. Pr., fifth year.

Six months of supervised field work in the fifth year. Pr., 195 credits.
The following are acceptable:
A. Hospital internship approved by the American Dietetic Association.
B. Administrative internship under the auspices of members of the Home Economics staff and approved by the American Dietetic Association.
C. Nursery School Service.
D. Field work in other lines as adequate supervision may be established.

A collection of rare materials is available for study of tapestry, rugs, lace, embroidery, damask, brocades, and velvets, in their historic settings. Pr., 25, 47, Art 9, 10, 11, or equivalent.

Teachers' Course in Home Economics. (For junior and senior high school. See Educ. 75NA.)

Teachers' Course in Home Economics. (For institution administration. See Educ. 75NB.)

Courses for Graduates Only

Introduction to methods of research, study of problems in food supply and preparation based upon related sciences. Pr., 116 or 120.

*202. Home Economics Education.

Elementary research carried on cooperatively in basal metabolism studies, animal experimentation, nitrogen, calcium and hemoglobin determination. Must parallel 214. Pr., 108.

Individual research in mineral or energy metabolism, animal feeding, or dietary studies. Pr., 204.

Pr., graduate standing. Confer with instructor before registering.

Pr., 114, 133.

Library research. Pr., 108.

Library research. Pr., 214.

Problems dealing with food service and housing units in various types of institutions. Pr., 121, 122, 123, 124, 175, or equivalent.

Readings and a survey of research in the field of consumption. Pr., 144, 145, 181.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Journalism

JOURNALISM

Professors McKenzie, Jones; Associate Professors Benson, Christian, Kennedy; Assistant Professors Everest, Mansfield; Associate Bergh.


130. Fundamentals of Advertising. A. (5) Jones. The theory of advertising display, attention devices, media. Open only to majors in journalism and to majors in marketing and advertising in the College of Economics and Business. Others must have written permission of instructor.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Journalism, Law

Actual research in the field. Open to seniors and graduate students only.


Class restricted to a maximum of eight students; admitted by special permission of instructor. Pr., 173, 174, 175.

Admission by consent of instructor.

LAW

Professors Falknor, Ayer, Beardsley, Harsch, Levy, Luccock, McAllister, Nottelmann, O'Bryan, Richards, Sholley; Associate Professor Shattuck; Assistant Professor Corru; Lecturers McConahey, Shefelman, Thorgrimson.

FIRST YEAR

All first-year subjects are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$101. Contracts. A. (4); W, S. (3-3)</td>
<td>Shattuck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goble and Patterson, Cases on Contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$102. Torts. A. (4); W, S. (3-3)</td>
<td>Richards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohlen, Cases on Torts, 3rd ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$104. Property I. A, W, S. (3-3-3)</td>
<td>Harsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casebook to be announced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harno, Cases on Criminal Law, 2nd ed., and O'Bryan, Cases on Criminal Procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112. Agency. S. (4)</td>
<td>Ayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steffen, Cases on Agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130. Legal Bibliography. W. (3)</td>
<td>Beardsley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beardsley, Legal Bibliography and the Use of Law Books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

All second-year subjects are required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Casebook to be announced</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111. Wills. S. (3)</td>
<td>Richards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechem and Atkinson, Cases on Wills and Administration, 2nd ed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113. Domestic Relations. A. (3)</td>
<td>Richards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shattuck, Washington Materials on Domestic Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$114. Equity. W, S. (4-4)</td>
<td>Nottelmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Cases on Equity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No examination for credit until completion of entire course.*
Courses in Law


Falknor.


Sholley.


Sholley.


O'Bryan.

THIRD YEAR

All third-year subjects are required


Shefelman.

120. Constitutional Law II. A. (3) Casebook to be announced.  

Sholley.

121. Administrative Law. S. (4) Casebook to be announced.  

McAllister.

$123. Property II. W, S. (3-3) Casebook to be announced.  

Luccock.


Nottelmann.


In 142 and 144, Moot Court meets once each week. Each student is required to bring his case to issue, introduce the evidence, and try the case before the court or jury.  

O'Bryan.


O'Bryan.


Shattuck.


Ayer.

FOURTH YEAR

Required Courses


Sholley.


Luccock.


Harsch.

$No examination for credit until completion of entire course.
146. Taxation. A. (4)  
Casebook to be announced.  
McAllister.

199. Seminars and Individual Research Courses.  
Ten hours required of the following one-quarter seminars, each carrying five hours of credit.

199A. Trusts. A. (5)  
Nottelmann.

199B. Banking Law and Advanced Problems in Security. S. (5)  
Shattuck.

*199C. Public Utility Regulation.  

McAllister.


*199F. Corporation Practice.  

199G. Comparative Law. W. (5)  
Levy.

199H. Government Regulation of Business. A. (5)  
McAllister.

199I. Civil and Criminal Procedure. S. (5)  
Falknor.

199J. Labor Law. S. (5)  
Sholley.

**ELECTIVE FOURTH-YEAR COURSES**

Sixteen hours of electives to be selected. Of this sixteen, an additional five hours of seminar or individual research may be undertaken with permission of the dean.

Casebook to be announced.  
Martin.

*125. Trade Regulation.  

128. Damages. W. (3)  
McCormick, Cases on Damages.  
Richards.

*129. Drafting of Legal Instruments.

*131. Quasi-Contracts.  

132. Legal Accounting. A. (3)  
Graham and Katz, Accounting in Law Practice and Assigned Cases.  
McConahey.

133. Public Utilities. A. (4)  
Casebook to be announced.  

Dobie and Ladd, Cases on Federal Procedure.  
Lucoock.

136. Insurance. W. (3)  
Casebook to be announced.  

*137. Water Rights.

*138. Future Interests.  

139. Administration of Debtors’ Estates. A. (4)  
Glenn, Cases on Creditors’ Rights.  
Lucoock.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
‡No examination for credit until completion of entire course.
Courses in Law, Liberal Arts, Librarianship

*140. Mining Law.  
Lord and Sprague, Cases on Admiralty, 2nd ed.  
*143. Practice and Procedure II.  
Tooke, Cases on Municipal Corporations, 2nd ed.  
Radin, Handbook of Roman Law.  
*191. Comparative Law.  
Properly qualified third and fourth year students may, with the consent of a member of the law faculty and the dean of the school, receive from one to three credits for individual research in any of the major fields covered by the curriculum.

LIBERAL ARTS

Professor Cory; Instructor Lutey.

Study of man's place in the universe in the light of contemporary thought; cosmic origins; the origin and nature of life; mind and behavior; values. Upper division students may obtain upper division credit on the basis of extra reading and conferences.

The appreciation of masterpieces of architecture, painting, sculpture, poetry, and music; a study of the problems common to them; the philosophy of art; the relations of beauty and truth and morality. Upper division students may obtain upper division credit on the basis of extra reading and conferences.

Not open to students who have had 214, 215, 216. Pr., 1, 11, or special permission.

LIBRARIANSHIP

Professors Worden, C. W. Smith, Beardsley; Associate Professor Alfonso; Assistant Professor Andrews; Lecturer J. S. Richards; Reviser Edwards.

A basic course.


Library organization, problems of different types of libraries, and current library topics.

Pr., 175.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† Open only to students registered in the school.
‡ Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.
Courses in Librarianship

§191. Classification, Cataloging, Subject Headings. S. (3 or 5) Alfonso.

Includes trade bibliographies and government documents.

Continuation of 177.

Continuation of 185.


Study of folk and fairy tales, myths, epics, and short stories as source material for story telling. Open to juniors and seniors in autumn.

Organization of a children’s department; problems of book buying and administration. Pr., 170.


Pr., 170.

Four weeks (40 hours a week) of practice work under expert supervision in neighboring Northwest libraries.


Pr., 183.

Problems of library management, buildings, equipment, finance, publicity.


Bibliographical data and use of federal and state law reports and statutes; quasi-legal and commissioners’ reports of the states, for association records, legal periodicals, indexes and digests, legal regional bibliographies, cooperative bibliographies of law collections.

Study of aids to law book selection, ordering and accessioning of law books, processing, micro-photography of legal material, etc.

Study of bibliographical lists, law reference questions, briefing, annotations, local legal history.

Staff problems, patrons and public relations, circulation problems and procedure, law library architecture and planning, book arrangements, equipment, rules, publicity, publications, budgets, reports, professional societies, regional service, cooperative buying.

§ Open only to students registered in the school.
‡ Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.
SECOND-YEAR LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN
(Not offered in 1941-1942)

*201, 202, 203. Children's Literature.
*204, 205, 206. Administration of Children's Libraries.
*207, 208, 209. Traditional Literature.
*210, 211, 212. School Work.
*213, 214, 215. Field Work. (Not required of students with library experience.)

MATHMATICS

Professors Carpenter, Ballantine, Gavett, Winger; Associate Professors Cramlet, Jerbert, McFarlan; Assistant Professors Birnbaum, Jacobsen, Mullemeister, Neikirk, Taub; Instructors Beaumont, Haller, Zuckerman; Associate Kingston.

   Algebra from quadratics on. Pr., one year high school algebra.

   Pr., one year of plane geometry.

   Introduction to mathematical thought and procedure. Elementary processes and their applications. Not for majors. Pr., one year algebra and one year plane geometry.

   Primarily for students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Pr., one and one-half years algebra and one year plane geometry.

   Primarily for students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Pr., Math. 1 or one and one-half years high school algebra.

   Primarily for students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Pr., 4.

    Interest, annuities, amortization, capitalization and depreciation, sinking funds, etc. Pr., one year algebra.

    Fr., 11.

    Pr., one year algebra, one year plane geometry.

    Pr., one and one-half years algebra, one year plane geometry.

   Fr., one and one-half years algebra, one year plane geometry; each course prerequisite to the following course.

   Pr., 33 for 41; 41 and solid geometry for 42; 42 for 43.

   Pr., one and one-half years algebra, one year plane geometry; each course prerequisite to the following course.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Mathematics

*101. Advanced Trigonometry.

*102, 103, 104. Advanced Analytic Geometry.

Differential and integral. Pr., 6; each course prerequisite to the following course.

*111, 112. Introduction to Actuarial Science.

*113. Mathematical Statistics.

Pr., 109 or 42; each course prerequisite to the following course.


*121, 122, 123. Theory of Equations.

The projective theory of plane curves, algebraic invariants and applications to rational curves. Pr., projective geometry or permission.


*131. Selected Topics in Mathematics.

*141, 142, 143. Calculus of Probabilities and Statistics.


Selected topics in advanced differential calculus. Pr., 109 or 114; 150 pr. to 151.

Polynomial approximations to functions which are tabulated together with their first k derivatives, and the application of those polynomials to interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration. Pr., 107 or 41.

Pr., 107 or 33.


Sets of postulates for Boolean algebras, ordered sets, the continuum, postulates for algebra. Pr., 109.

*Teachers' Course in Mathematics. (See Educ. 75Q.)

Courses for Graduates Only

All courses numbered above 200 require a full year's work in differential and integral calculus as a prerequisite, and the consent of the instructor in charge.


Theory of matrices, linear dependence, linear transformations, bilinear and quadratic forms, algebraic invariants, and elementary divisors.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering

*207, 208. Topology.
*209. Finite Differences.

214, 215, 216. Higher Calculus. A,W,S. (3,3,3) Two lectures and one seminar period per week, with readings from Wilson's and Goursat's treatises in the calculus.


*227, 228, 229. Theory of Numbers.

*234, 235, 236. Analytical Dynamics.

*237, 238, 239. Invariant Theory.


*244, 245, 246. Calculus of Variations.


*251, 252, 253. Harmonic Analysis.


*261, 262, 263. Integral Equations.

*264, 265, 266. Continuous Groups.

*267, 268, 269. Orthogonal Functions.


MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Eastwood, McMinn, Schaller, Wilson, Winslow; Associate Professors Edmonds, McIntyre, Tymstra; Instructors Crain, Sullivan; Associate Snyder.


*Not offered in 1941-1942.
### Courses in Mechanical Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calibrations of instruments; horse-power tests; complete engine and boiler test.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Preceded or accompanied by 82.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Founding, welding, and machining of non-ferrous metals.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Methods. (1) A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td>Pr., 53, 54, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Individual problems of machine tooling.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Methods. W. (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td>Pr., 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of machining problems from the standpoint of production.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Production Planning. S. (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schaller</td>
<td>Pr., 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design and equipment of a representative manufacturing plant.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Production Management. A, S. (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schaller</td>
<td>Pr., 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of location, operation, and organization of manufacturing plants.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Factory Cost Analysis. W. (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schaller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analyzing shop operations from the standpoint of manufacturing costs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Heating and Ventilation. S. (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Pr., junior standing in architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abridged for architecture students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design of machine details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced problems in machine design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*115</td>
<td>Steam Engine Design.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of power, speed regulation and forces in various types of engines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Steam boiler designs and specifications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*140</td>
<td>Time Study and Job Analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of 83, involving more extended and complete investigations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Properties of the various materials used in engineering construction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recitation and laboratory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Heating and Ventilation. W. (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Pr., 82, junior standing in engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Various systems of heating and ventilating methods with designs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Thermodynamics and Refrigeration. A, S. (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Pr., 82, junior standing in engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles underlying transformation of heat into work. Special application to engineering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not offered in 1941-1942.*
244  Courses in Mechanical Engineering, Military Science

Design of steam power plants, involving their location, building, prime movers, and power transmission. Pr., 83, 123.

Theory of naval architecture. Displacement; stability; strength; construction. Pr., junior standing.


Investigation, design, or experiment, under direction of the professor in charge. To be taken in the senior year.

Development of gas engineering; stationary, marine, automobile, and airplane motors, and gas-producer plants. Pr., 82, junior standing in engineering.

Calculations and plans for the design of a given type of motor. Pr., 198.

Courses for Graduates Only

Mathematical investigations of vibration phenomena, emphasis on applications to operating conditions of machines. Elective for approved seniors, graduates.


MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Colonel Stutesman; Lieutenant Colonel Richards, Lieutenant Colonel Ames, Lieutenant Colonel Sperry; Captain Ramsey, Captain Tilton; First Lieutenant Wienker, First Lieutenant Brinsmead, First Lieutenant Cone, First Lieutenant Hooper; Second Lieutenant Manhoff; Staff Sergeant Collins; Sergeants Moore, Chandler, Kimbrough, Whitchurch, Roberts, Gage, Harrison, Mehaffie Nelson, Burke.

The instruction for the first two years, together with that provided for the third and fourth years, constitutes the courses prescribed by the War Department for institutional units of the Reserve Officers’ Training Corps. The advanced courses, those of the third and fourth years, are open to selected students who have completed the first two years (basic course) of instruction and training.

First Year

1, 2, 3. Basic Infantry. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership, orientation (National Defense Act, obligations of citizenship, military history, and policy); military discipline and courtesy; military sanitation and first aid; military and infantry organization; weapons (the rifle, and rifle marksmanship, automatic rifle); combat training (scouting and patrolling, musketry). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

4, 5, 6. Basic Coast Artillery. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership; military fundamentals (National Defense Act, obligations of citizenship, military history and policy); military and coast artillery organization; military discipline and courtesy; military sanitation and first aid; map reading; rifle marksmanship; coast artillery instruction (ammunition, weapons and materiel, rigging). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

Courses in Military Science and Tactics

Second Year

51, 52, 53. Basic Infantry. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership; map reading, military fundamentals (organization, military history, and current events); weapons (machine guns and characteristics of supporting weapons); combat training (combat principles of rifle squad and section, attack, defense, and security). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

61, 62, 63. Basic Coast Artillery. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Leadership, coast artillery instruction (weapons and materiel, fire control instruments for seacoast artillery, basic gunnery for anti-aircraft, identification of aircraft, characteristics of naval targets). Two recitations and one lab. period a week.

81, 82, 83. Band. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Pr., 13.

Third Year

Leadership; map and aerial photograph reading; care and operation of motor vehicles; administration; weapons, combat training (estimate of the situation and combat orders); defense against chemical warfare. Five hours a week.

Leadership; weapons (machine guns, howitzer company weapons, rifle and pistol marksman-ship); combat training (field fortifications, combat principles of the rifle platoon, machine gun platoon and howitzer company squad, review of rifle squad and section). Five hours a week.

Leadership; weapons (machine guns, howitzer company weapons, rifle and pistol marksman-ship; characteristics of infantry supporting weapons, rifle and hand grenades). Five hours a week.

Leadership; administration; coast artillery instruction (fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery, gunnery for seacoast artillery). Five hours a week.

Leadership; coast artillery instruction (gunnery for anti-aircraft artillery). Five hours a week.

Leadership; coast artillery instruction (signal communications, orientation); rifle and pistol marksmanship. Five hours a week.

130. Advanced Camp. (Su.) (3)
Required practical training to supplement the theoretical and practical courses taken in the military department by advanced students of the R.O.T.C. Six weeks in summer, following the first year of the advanced course.

Fourth Year

Leadership; military fundamentals (military history and policy, military law, Officers' Reserve Corps regulations). Five hours a week.

Leadership; combat training (review of 1st year advanced offensive and defensive combat and combat orders, combat principles of the rifle company, combat intelligence, infantry signal communication); property and funds. Five hours a week.
Courses in Mining Engineering

Leadership; weapons (tanks, mechanization); combat training (combat principles of rifle and machine-gun company and howitzer company platoon, anti-aircraft defense). Five hours a week.

Leadership; military history and policy; military law and administration; mechanization; defense against chemical warfare; coast artillery instruction (combat orders). Five hours a week.

Leadership; coast artillery instruction (artillery technique and tactics, field fortifications). Five hours a week.

166. Advanced Coast Artillery. A, W, S. (3)
Leadership; artillery technique and tactics; coast artillery motor transportation; aerial photograph reading; administration; property and funds; duties of Reserve Officers. Five hours a week.

MINING, METALLURGICAL AND CERAMIC ENGINEERING

Professors Roberts, Daniels; Associate Professor Corey; Assistant Professor Zwer­mann; Instructor Keith; Associate Wick.

Mining Engineering

Principles of mining, including prospecting, boring, drilling, explosives, rock breaking. Three recitations. Pr., G.E. 1, 2, or sophomore standing.

Continuation of 51. Methods of working metal, coal, and placer mines, non-metallic deposits. Two recitations and one lab. period. Pr., 51.

Preliminary course in the principles and practice of mineral dressing. Two recitations and one lab. period. Pr., junior engineering standing.

Practice in the use of oxygen rescue apparatus, instruction in first-aid; instruction during first six weeks of quarter. Physical examination required.

Five-day trip in spring of junior year to a neighboring mining region; detailed inspection of mines. Expense approximately $25.

Five-day trip in spring of senior year, similar to 106.

Special methods involved in prospecting, development, and operation of coal and stratified deposits. Three recitations. Pr., 51, 52.

Principles of mining, including prospecting, boring, drilling, explosives, rock breaking. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing. Not open to those who have had 51.
Courses in Mining Engineering

Continuation of 151. Methods of working metal, coal, and placer mines, non-metallic deposits. Two recitations and one lab. period. Pr., 151 and junior standing. Not open to those who have had 52.

The principal branches of mineral dressing, with laboratory practice in complete mill tests. Two recitations, two lab. periods. Pr., 101. Not open to those who have had 152 before autumn, 1941.

Mine valuation; costs of plant and operation; financial provisions; mining law. Three recitations, one lab. period. Pr., senior engineering standing.

Principles and practice as exemplified by typical mines. Laboratory studies of air compressors, drills, etc.; studies at near-by mines. Two recitations, two lab. periods. Pr., senior engineering standing. Not open to students who have had 151 before autumn, 1941.

*164. Mine Operation.

Composition and properties of mine gases; principles of ventilation applied to both coal and metal mines. Three recitations. Pr., 51, 52, 103.

Methods of preparing coal by dry and wet cleaning processes; control by float-and-sink methods. Examinations of washing plants at local mines. Two recitations, two 4-hour lab. periods. Pr., 101, Met. 103.

Employment of labor, systems of payment, social and economic aspects of mineral engineering operations. Three recitations. Pr., senior engineering standing, E.B. 3.


Courses for Graduates Only

Lectures and discussions by Bureau of Mines staff, mining engineering faculty and fellows. Required of fellowship holders in the College of Mines. Pr., graduate standing.

Preparation of thesis in mining, metallurgical, or ceramic engineering. Finished thesis due one month before graduation. Total of nine credits allowed for thesis.

221, 222, 223. Metal Mining. † (†) Roberts.
Studies in metal mining. Pr., graduate standing.

Studies in ore dressing. Pr., graduate standing.

251, 252, 253. Coal Mining. † (†) Daniels.
Studies in coal mining or in the preparation of coal. Pr., graduate standing.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
248 Courses in Metallurgical Engineering

261, 262, 263. Fuels and Combustion. † (†) Daniels.
Fuels, their utilization and combustion. Pr., graduate standing.

Investigations by holders of cooperative fellowships in College of Mines and Northwest Experiment Station.

Metallurgical Engineering

Properties of metals and alloys, fuels, refractory materials, furnaces, the extraction of the common metals from their ores. Open to all engineering students with sophomore standing. Three recitations. Pr., Chem. 23.

Testing of reagents, crushing, sampling, and assaying of ores, furnace and mill products. One recitation, two lab. periods. Pr., Chem. 111.

Experiments illustrating metallurgical principles. One 4-hour lab. period. Pr., 53.

Primary and manufactured fuels; source, composition, methods of utilization, and economy. Laboratory work in analysis of fuels. Three recitations, one lab. period. Pr., junior standing.

Metallurgy of copper, lead, zinc, gold, and silver, especially the methods of utilization, and economy. Three recitations. Pr., Met. 53.

Methods for the determination of elements in ores and furnace products. One recitation, two lab. periods. Pr., Chem. 109, 110, or 111.

Properties of metals and alloys, fuels, refractory materials, furnaces, the extraction of the common metals from their ores. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing. Not open to those who have had 53.

Metallurgy and manufacture of iron and steel; their properties and uses in engineering work. Three recitations. Pr., junior engineering standing.

Technical methods of analysis of slags, industrial products and (for ceramics and geology students) clays and rocks. Two lab. periods. Pr., 153.

The constitution of metals and alloys and their relations to the physical and mechanical properties of the metal. Open to all upperclass engineering students. Three recitations.

Preparation, photomicrography, study of metal sections. One recitation, two lab. periods. Open to all senior engineering students.

Physical chemistry of the metallurgist, slag calculations, furnace problems. Three recitations. Pr., 104.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Ceramic Engineering

Study of methods and practice in the extraction of the minor non-ferrous metals. Pr., senior mines or graduate standing.

Courses for Graduates Only

221, 222, 223. Advanced Metallurgy. † (†) Corey.
Studies in metallurgy. Pr., graduate standing.

Ceramic Engineering

Beginning study of non-metallic minerals and their products. Three recitations. Pr., sophomore standing in mines, engineering, or science.

100. Plasticity, Suspensions, and Drying. A. (3) Zwermann.
Physical characteristics of ceramic materials in the plastic condition and as slip-suspensions. Three recitations. Pr., 90.

Effect of heat on ceramic materials; vitrification of clay; melting, fusion, crystallization of silicates. Three recitations. Pr., 100.

102. Ceramic Decoration. S. (3 to 6) Keith.

Physics and chemistry of preparing, drying, firing, and testing ceramic materials and glazes. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing in mines or engineering.

Problems in the physics and chemistry of drying and firing. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing in mines or engineering.

Testing of clays and other ceramic materials. One recitation, two lab. periods. Pr., junior standing in mines or engineering.

Laboratory problems in preparing raw materials; manufacture and testing of ceramic and non-metallic products. Two recitations, three lab. periods. Pr., 90 to 110.

Industrial and craft methods of manufacturing ceramic products, mainly architectural terra cotta and pottery; decorative processes; glaze studies. One recitation, two lab. periods. No prerequisites.

Laboratory problems in the application of ceramic colors, glazes, and enamels. Consent of instructor required.

Beginning study of non-metallic minerals and their products. Three recitations. Pr., junior standing. Not open to those who have had 90.

Courses for Graduates Only

221, 222, 223. Ceramic Research. † (†) Zwermann.
Studies of the ceramic resources of the Pacific Northwest or in the development of new products or processes. Pr., graduate standing.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Music

MUSIC

Professors Wood, Rosen, Werner; Associate Professors Jacobson, Lawrence, McKay, Munro, Normann, Van Ogle; Assistant Professors Groth, Hall, Irvine, Kirchner, Welke, Wilson, Woodcock; Instructors Bostwick, Creel, Eichinger; Associates Beck, Graf, Horsfall, Pauly, Phillips, Tustin; Lecturer Gombosi.

The following courses are recommended as electives for students not majoring in music: (Such students should consult the music registration adviser before registering.) Music 14, 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 46, 51, 72, 73, 74, 104, 105, 106, 127, 128, 151, 152, 153, 190, 191, 192, and courses in vocal or instrumental study and ensemble.

Group instruction. For music students not majoring in piano. Fee, $10.†

Group instruction. For music students not majoring in voice. Fee, $10.†

Group instruction. Fee, $10.†

7AX, 8AX, 9AX. Elementary Piano. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2) Bostwick.
Group instruction, second year. Fee, $10.†

Group instruction, second year. Fee, $10.†

Mixed voices. Pr., some choral experience, ability to read music at sight.

Laboratory work in hearing and reading music; keyboard drill and dictation; melody writing.

Pr., 14 or exemption.

To be taken with 46. Pr., 15 or exemption.

18, 19, 20. Vocal or Instrumental Music. A, W, S. (2 or 3 each quarter.) Staff.
Majors in vocal or instrumental music will not receive credit for 18, 19, 20, except in a secondary branch. Register for one-hour class in interpretation and repertory and for one or two individual half-hour lessons per week. The course numbers indicate successive grades of advancement, and any number may be used in any quarter. Detailed description of the courses in vocal and instrumental music may be obtained on application to the secretary of the School of Music. A student who has received two credits may register under the same course number for one additional credit. Fee, $25 or $50.† The various branches of vocal and instrumental music are designated by capital letters immediately following the course number:

B. Violin or Viola. Rosen.
C. Voice. Werner (C1), Lawrence (C2).
D. Violoncello or Bass. Kirchner.
E. Organ. Eichinger.
F. Woodwind. Horsfall (Flute, F1), Tustin (oboe, F5), Phillips (clarinet, F6), Pauly (bassoon, F4).
G. Harp. Beck (G1), Graf (G2).

† Not governed by refund provisions, page 60, if withdrawal is made after beginning of instruction.
Courses in Music

Illustrated lectures with supplementary readings to provide backgrounds for understanding of common musical forms, idioms, styles.

To increase understanding and enjoyment of music. For the general student; no credit to music majors. By special work, upper division students may receive upper division credit.

For underclassmen not registered in Military Band.

Experience in reading symphonic literature arranged for two pianos. Permission required.

Fundamental playing principles of each wind instrument. For music majors.

Fundamental playing principles of each string instrument. For music majors.

Performance and analysis of school orchestra material.

Structure and physical basis of chords. Dominant-tonic relation. To be taken with 16. Pr., 2AX or equivalent.

48, 49, 50. Vocal or Instrumental Music. A, W, S. (2 or 3 each quarter.) Staff.
First year for vocal or instrumental majors. See description for 18, 19, 20.

All primary harmonies and non-harmonic tones. Pr., 16, 46.

Laboratory course in analysis, keyboard harmony, and ear training. Pr., 51.

Secondary harmonies and simple modulations. Pr., 52 or grade of “A” or “B” in 51.

Class instruction in woodwind and brass. Pr., 40 or permission.

Class instruction in strings. Pr., 42 or permission.

Men’s and Women’s Glee Clubs. Audition required.

68, 69, 70. Vocal or Instrumental Music. A, W, S. (2 or 3 each quarter.) Staff.
Second year for vocal or instrumental majors. See description for 18, 19, 20.

Study of style, general design, historical background of standard concert repertoire with emphasis on current programs. Pr., 15.

Historical survey of music literature. Pr., 72.

Mixed voices. Audition required. Not open to freshmen.
Courses in Music

Study and production of more difficult compositions for band. Audition required first week of quarter.

Study and production of more difficult orchestral compositions. Auditions every afternoon, first week of quarter.

Chromatic harmonies and modulations. Pr., 53.

104. The Symphonic Poem. A. (2) Van Ogle.
Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss.

Debussy, Ravel, Satie, and the “Six.”

106. Modern Spanish and British Composers. S. (2) Van Ogle.

Regulation of concurrent melodies. Pr., 53.

Analysis and exercises in composition. Pr., 53.

Application of educational principles to the teaching of music in the first six grades. Pr., 51, 127.

Contribution of music to the needs of the adolescent. Pr., 113, 136.

Original work and arrangements for combinations of voices or instruments. Pr., 101, 109, 112.

118, 119, 120. Vocal or Instrumental Music. A, W, S. (2 or 3 each quarter) Staff.
Third year for vocal or instrumental majors. See description for 18, 19, 20.

An organization of selected voices.

Literature for small instrumental groups both with and without piano. Pr., permission of instructor.

A cappella singing with emphasis upon skill in part-singing and interpretation. Pr., 51.

Performance of compositions of recent schools. Pr., 51, 128.

Principles of conducting; practical experience in directing choral groups. Pr., 127.

Study of music of different types and periods for piano in combination with voice or instruments. Permission of instructor required.

Two-piano literature for advanced pianists. Permission of instructor required.
Principles of orchestral composition. Pr., 117.

Critical survey of hymns, anthems, solos, and small ensembles. Pr., 136.

His theories and use of motives.

Balakirev, Borodin, Cui, Moussorgsky, Rimsky-Korsakov.

Scriabin, Stravinsky, Sibelius.


Problems related to the organization and supervision of school music. Pr., 154.

Writing in the smaller forms for voices and for instruments. Pr., 117.

A study of the Art Song from the standpoint of interpretation. Permission required.


Survey of teaching material, consideration of principles, supervised practice-teaching. Permission of instructor required.

Fourth year for vocal or instrumental majors. See description for 18, 19, 20.

Practical experience afforded by combining with 43. Pr., 40, 42, 136.

Detailed study of music literature through performance. Pr., senior standing.

Representative music of these periods through performance. Pr., senior standing.

Twentieth century music literature, its idioms and tendencies, through performance. Pr., senior standing.

Practical experience and analysis of choral compositions. Pr., 136.

Original writing in the larger forms. Pr., 157.

Survey of scope, aims, and methods; training in research procedure. Lectures, reports, and discussions. Permission required.

Pr., permission of faculty committee.
Courses in Music, Naval Science

Courses for Graduates Only

201, 202, 203. Graduate Composition. ♠ (†) McKay.
204, 205, 206. Research. ♠ (†) Staff.
   Individual problems in music education or musicology. Pr., permission.
207, 208, 209. Thesis. ♠ (†) Staff.
   Original contribution from student's field of research, or acceptable original composition
   performed before a committee of the faculty.
   Practical problems in performing old music, from the late middle ages to Mozart. Style,
   instruments, and ornamentation. Pr., permission.
   English secular and religious music for voices and instruments about 1600, and its
   relations to continental music. Pr., permission.
212. Opera. S. (2) Gombosi.
   From 1600 to Mozart. Pr., permission.
   Pr., thirty credits in the same branch of music. See description for 18, 19, 20.
   Selected topics in secondary school music and supervision. Pr., one year of approved
   teaching experience.
   Selected topics in music history, literature, and theory. Pr., permission.

NAVAL SCIENCE AND TACTICS

Captain Barr, Captain Wood, Captain Garrison; Lieutenant Commander Willis (MC);
Lieutenant Ramsey, Lieutenant Thompson; Chief Gunner's Mate Hamilton; Chief
Quartermaster Harmony; Chief Turret Captain Sincere, Chief Turret Captain
Hoffman; Chief Yeoman Littell, Chief Yeoman Berns.

First Year

1, 2, 3. Basic Course—Indoctrination and Seamanship. A, W, S. (3, 3, 3)
   Theory and practice in elements of radio communication, history and traditions of our
   Navy, military drill under arms, small boats under oars and sail. Winter and spring
   quarters offer a thorough theoretical and practical course in seamanship, International and
   Inland Rules of the Road, and the elements of pilotage. Three hours a week plus two hours
   of drill.

Second Year

   (3-3-3)
   Theory and practice in pilotage and ocean navigation. Includes methods of chart construc-
   tion; variation and deviation of a compass; calculation of a ship's position by dead reck-
   oning, by observation of celestial objects, and by bearings of terrestrial objects, or by any
   combination of the three. Use of navigational instruments. Compensation of the compass.
   Calculation of tides and currents. Aerial navigation. Radio and navigation by radio bear-
   ings. Three hours a week plus two hours of drill. Pr., advanced algebra and plane trigo-

To be arranged.
‡ See section regarding summer cruises, page 154. The cruises are offered only to those regu-
larly enrolled in the R.O.T.C.
Courses in Naval Science and Tactics

Third Year

101, 102, 103. Advanced Course—Ordnance, Gunnery, Naval Engineering and Electricity. A, W, S. (3, 3, 3)
Offered to Naval R.O.T.C. students only. Theoretical course in ordnance and including interior and exterior ballistics, gunnery, powder, and explosives. Electrical installations in the Navy. Naval machinery. Radio communications. Three hours a week, plus two hours of drill.

110. Advanced Course Cruise. Su. (3)
For Naval R.O.T.C. students only. Required practice cruise, on a vessel of the United States Navy, of about three weeks in the summer, following completion of Nav. Sci. 103. Practical training in general ship's duties at deck and engineering stations, and gunnery practice to supplement theoretical work of the first three years in naval science courses.

Fourth Year

For Naval R.O.T.C. students only. Leadership, administration, strategy and tactics, naval communications, naval aviation, military law; supplemented by a Moot Court and weekend cruises (voluntary) in a naval vessel. Three hours a week, plus two hours of drill.

Courses Open to General Registration

The following courses in naval science are open to general registration and are offered to all students registered in the University not enrolled in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

55-56. Seamanship. W, S. (3-3)
Same as 2 and 3.

57c. Seamanship. (By Extension Only.) (3)
Rules of the Road, collision cases. Complete analysis of the practical application of the Nautical Rules of the Road.

Same as 51-52. Pr., advanced algebra and plane trigonometry.

63. Advanced Sea Navigation and Aerial Navigation. S. (-3)
Same as 53.

NAVAL AVIATION TRAINING

The Navy Department offers to students of junior standing or University graduates a complete course in Naval Aviation. This training is divided into three phases:

(a) Elimination flight training at the Naval Air Station, Sand Point; four weeks.

(b) Preliminary and advanced flight training at the Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Florida; one year.

(c) Active duty as Aviation Reserve Ensign in the Aircraft Squadrons, U. S. Fleet; three years, or seven years if desired.

Enrollment in the Naval R.O.T.C. is not necessary. For particulars, apply to the Professor of Naval Science and Tactics, Good Roads Building.
Courses in Nursing Education

NURSING EDUCATION

Professor Soule; Associate Professor Adams; Assistant Professors Leahy, Olcott, Smith; Instructors Anderson, Braker, Brandt, Byers, Coffman, Cross, Forman, Hejtmanek, Johnson, Kent, Moser, Northrop, Scott, Takayoshi; Lecturers Hoedemaker, Hunt, Newsom.


All Courses 50-100 Open Only to Nursing Majors Enrolled in Curriculum "A"


52-53. Introduction to Hospital and Special Therapy Practice. A,W,S. (5-5) Olcott, Byers. Twenty-four weeks hospital practice in elementary nursing and special therapy, including medical and surgical wards, hospital supplies, pharmacy, diet therapy, physical therapy, laboratory and X-ray services. N. Ed. 53 not open to students who have had 65.

55. Principles of General Medicine, Surgery, Otolaryngology and Nursing Care. W. (5) Braker, Hejtmanek, physicians. Survey of these fields with etiology, pathology, symptoms, complications, treatments, prevention, and specialized nursing of each disease. Lecture, demonstrations, clinics. Recording and nomenclature included. Not open to students who have had 61, 71, 76.

56. Principles of Medical and Surgical Specialties and Their Nursing Care. A,S. (5) Braker, Cross, Hejtmanek, physicians. Including gynecology, endocrinology and metabolism, dermatology, neurology, orthopedics, and ophthalmology. Not open to students who have had 61, 71, 76.


68. Communicable Disease Nursing Practice. A,W,S. (3 or 6) Adams, Brandt, department heads. Twelve weeks experience in nursing care of communicable disease and practice of medical aseptic technique, including six weeks tuberculosis nursing and/or six weeks visiting nursing and field.
Courses in Nursing Education

Practical application of principles of nursing in surgical diseases. Twelve weeks experience in surgical wards, including weekly clinic, conference and case study of each surgical disease.

Practical application of principles of operating room technique, including twelve weeks experience in operative nursing and anaesthetic care.

Six weeks out-patient and emergency nursing practice and six weeks private hospital senior ward practice, day and night. Includes clinics, conferences, case studies.

Physical and mental development of normal children, principles of their care and feeding. Clinical presentation of cases illustrating common diseases of infancy and childhood and the appropriate medical and nursing care, together with program of prevention.

Twelve weeks practical experience in nursing care of infants and children, including practice in formula room, nursery, out-patient, orthopedic, and pediatric wards, weekly ward clinics, conference, and case study.

Anatomical and physiological aspects of pregnancy, labor, and puerperium, care during normal, operative, and complicated labors, nursing care of mother and new-born. Lectures, demonstrations, clinics.

Practical application of principles of obstetrical nursing. Twelve weeks experience in nursing care of patients during pre-natal, labor, and post-partum periods, including care of the new-born. Weekly clinics, conference, case study.

Lectures, demonstrations, and clinics, dealing with various types of mental diseases, principles of mental hygiene, and nursing care of mentally ill patients.

Practical application of principles of psychiatric nursing. Twelve weeks experience in psychiatric wards, out-patient, and commitment clinics; weekly ward clinic, conference and case study.

Includes study of nursing organizations, legislation, grading of schools of nursing, and similar topics.


104. Public Health Administration and Epidemiology. W. (2) Newsom.
Pr., graduate registered nurse or permission.

Application of the principles of public health nursing by means of supervised field experience. Pr., 167.

Supervised practice in the special fields of nursing. Two hours conference and thirty hours practice a week. Pr., 110.

Open only to students registering for, or having had, 112.
Courses in Nursing Education


159. Public Health. A, S. (3) Hunt. History, development, principles of public health programs including official and non-official agencies with their community relationships. Pr., graduate registered nurse or health education major.

160. Psychiatric Information for Public Health Nurses I. W. (2) Hoedemaker. Factors affecting the growth and development of personality from infancy to old age. The interrelationships of the physical, emotional, intellectual, and environmental factors in human behavior and some of the social psychiatric principles involved.


162. Health Problems in the Family. W. (3) Leahy. Application of health knowledge to the family in the home, bringing out relationships with the community health program, private physician, official agencies.

Courses for Graduates Only

*200. Seminar.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Service Courses for Other Hospitals

Inservice course for men and women attendants resident in approved hospitals. Instruction and practice in elementary nursing procedures and general hygienic care for persons chronically ill or convalescent.

Lectures, demonstrations, and clinics, dealing with various types of mental diseases, principles of mental hygiene, and attendant care of mentally ill patients.

Practical application of principles of psychiatric attendant nursing. Twelve weeks experience in psychiatric wards, out-patient and commitment clinics; ward clinic, conference, and case study.

Service Courses for Other University Departments

Community hygiene. Development of public health program in the community. Two lectures a week.

Equivalent of P.E. 4, 6, 8.

OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

Professors T. G. Thompson, Kincaid, Norris, Rigg, Utterback; Associate Professors Phifer, Robinson; Assistant Professors Church, Ordal.

Origin and extent of the oceans; nature of the sea bottom; cause and effects of currents and tides; animal and plant life in the sea.

Same as 1, but with additional work and readings. Pr., junior standing.

Assigned readings and reports dealing with special topics.

(1) Special investigations by advanced students; (2) research for the master's degree; (3) research for the doctor's degree. Maximum, forty-five credits.

Courses in Oceanographical Bacteriology.
See Bact. 201.

Courses in Oceanographical Botany.
See Bot. 205, 206, 207, 210, 211.

Courses in Oceanographical Chemistry.
See Chem. 155, 156, 166, 225.

Courses in Oceanographical Physics.
See Phys. 166, 219*.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Oceanographical Zoology.

Special arrangements may be made for conducting research at the laboratories at Friday Harbor throughout the year.

ORIENTAL STUDIES

Assistant Professor Taylor; Professor Gowen; Assistant Professors Schultheis, Spector, Tatsumi; Associate Maki.

First-year course. Elements of spoken and written language; grammar, kana, characters.

First-year course. Grammar, pronunciation, reading, composition.

Contemporary problems, background, of Pacific Rim countries.

Social, intellectual, institutional life of the Chinese; emphasis on recent changes.

Social, intellectual, institutional life of the Japanese; emphasis on recent changes.

First year Kuo Yu; grammar, pronunciation, translation, composition.

For Oriental Studies 50, Literature in English Translation, see General Literature, p. 217.

The literary, religious, and cultural background of the Muhammadan world, including recent developments. Upper division credit to upper division students.

Introduction to Chinese history, political, social, intellectual. Upper division credit to upper division students.

91. History of Japan. W. (5)
Introduction to Japanese history, political, social, religious, aesthetic. Upper division credit to upper division students.


*104-105-106. Sanskrit.

Intensive second-year course; ideographs, grammar, reading in Japanese literature. Pr. to 107, 3 or equivalent.

Third-year course; advanced composition and conversation. Pr., 109 or equivalent.

Third-year course. Pr., 109 or equivalent.

*114. History of Religion.

Primitive Religion. See Anthro. 142.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Oriental Studies


*117-118-119. Arabic or Aramaic.

International Relations of the Far East. (See Pol. Sci. 129.)

*Oriental Political Thought. (See Pol. Sci. 114.)

Far Eastern Government and Politics. (See Pol. Sci. 158.)

The Middle and Near East. (See Pol. Sci. 130.)

American Foreign Policy in the Far East. (See Pol. Sci. 132.)


*152, 153, 154. Sanskrit.


*158, 159, 160. Arabic.


For Oriental Studies 170, 171, Literature in English Translation, see General Literature, p. 217.


190. Undergraduate Research. A, W, S. (3 to 5) Staff. Directed reading concentrated in some specific field of Asiatic history. The student will submit reports and papers. Primarily for O.S. majors. Pr., instructor's permission.

192. History of the Ming Dynasty. W. (3) Schultheis. Intensive study of the history of China from 1368-1644, with special attention to methods of research in primary sources. Pr., instructor's permission.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
195. **The Meiji Restoration in Japan.** W. (3) Taylor, _________.
Intensive study of the origins of the modern Japanese state with special attention to methods of research in primary sources. Pr., instructor's permission.

196. **Russian Expansion and Colonization in Asia.** A. (3) _________.
Intensive study of development of Russian empire in Asia from Peter the Great to 1917, with special reference to methods of research in primary sources. Pr., instructor's permission.

**Note:** Course 190 may, with consent of instructor, be repeated for credit.

**Courses Primarily for Graduates**

*220. Seminar in Eastern Asia.*

*221. Sources in East Asia.*

222. **Sources in West Asia and India.** W. (2) Gowen.
Introduction to standard primary and secondary sources for study of West Asiatic and Indian history, religion, and literature.

Special reference to present conflict. Pr., consent of instructor.

Research in Oriental and Slavic studies for those qualified. Instructor's permission necessary.

Directed investigation and writing in connection with work for advanced degrees.

**PHARMACY, PHARMACOGNOSY, PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY AND TOXICOLOGY, AND PHARMACOLOGY**

Professors Goodrich, Johnson, Rising; Associate Professor Dille; Assistant Professors Fischer, Kelly; Instructors Fowler, Jones, Plein.

**Department of General and Practical Pharmacy**

1, 2, 3. **Theoretical and Manufacturing Pharmacy.** A, W, S. (3, 3, 3) Jones.
Pharmaceutical operations and manufacture of U.S.P. and N.F. preparations. Two lectures, one lab. period a week.

4. **The Profession of Pharmacy.** A. (2) Jones.
Survey of the development of pharmacy as a profession. Two lectures a week.

Theory and practical application of extemporaneous compounding. Two lectures, one lab. period a week.

Study of medicines commonly used in the home. Open to all students.

51. **Elementary Pharmacy.** A, S. (2) Fowler.
Survey of fundamental knowledge of dispensing which the nurse should have.

Problems in dispensing and manufacturing; preparation of diagnostic reagents; study U.S.P. and N.F. Two lectures, one quiz, six hours lab. a week.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Pharmacy


Course for Graduates Only


Department of Pharmacognosy


106. Medicinal Plants. A. (2) Goodrich, Metzger. Study of cultivated and native medicinal plants of the Northwest. One lecture, one lab. period a week.


Course for Graduates Only


Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Toxicology

5. Gravimetric Quantitative Analysis. A. (5) Kelly. Two lectures, one quiz, two 4-hour lab. periods a week.

6. Volumetric Quantitative Analysis. W. (5) Kelly. Two lectures, one quiz, two 4-hour lab. periods a week.

7. Urinalysis. S. (2) Kelly. One lecture, one lab. period a week.


† To be arranged.
Courses in Pharmacy

Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.  

Fischer.  
Pharmacy and chemistry of alkaloids, glucosides, oils, volatile oils, and other plant and animal principles. Also includes the separation and identification of poisons from animal tissue. Two lectures, three lab. periods.

Courses for Graduates Only

203. Investigation of Toxicology. A,W,S. (†)  
Johnson, Fischer.  
Maximum of forty-five credits.

204. Investigation in Pharmaceutical Chemistry. A,W,S. (†)  
Johnson, Fischer, Kelly.  
Maximum of forty-five credits.

Department of Pharmacology

61. Pharmacology and Therapeutics. W. (3)  
Fowler.  
Source, actions, and uses of drugs. For nursing students at Harborview.

101, 102, 103. Pharmacology and Toxicology. A,W,S. (3, 3, 3)  
Dille.  
Survey of the action of drugs, their posology and rational uses in therapeutics with consideration of symptoms and treatment of poisoning.

Dille.  
Source, action, uses of the common drugs. Open to pre-medical students and others interested in a survey of the field of pharmacology.

185. Experimental Pharmacology. A. (2 to 3)  
Dille.  
Lecture and laboratory work on the pharmacological theories, actions, and uses of drugs. Pr., 101, 102, 103. One lecture, one lab. period a week.

186. Experimental Pharmacology. W. (2 to 3)  
Dille.  
Lecture and laboratory work on the pharmacological theories, actions, and uses of drugs. Pr., 101, 102, 103. One lecture, one lab. period a week.

187. Biological Assays. S. (2 to 3)  
Dille.  
The quantitative measurement of the action of drugs and its application to standard pharmaceutical preparations. Pr., 185 or 186. One lecture, one lab. period a week.

Staff.  
Open to juniors, seniors, and graduates.

Dille.  
Open to qualified students after conference with instructor. Reports and discussions of current research in pharmacology.

Courses for Graduates Only

Dille.  
Maximum of forty-five credits.

Staff.  
Reports on assigned reading under direction of members of the staff. One hour a week.

† To be arranged.
Courses in Philosophy

PHILOSOPHY

Professor Savery; Associate Professor Nelson; Assistant Professors Phillips, Rader.

   Main philosophic problems and typical solutions.

   Social ideals and problems, with special emphasis upon democracy.

   Moral principles and their application to the problems of life.

   Conditions of clear statement, adequate evidence, and valid reasoning, and their establishment in the mental processes of the student.

   Ancient, medieval, and modern. Juniors and seniors only.

   The nature of existence, with special reference to the concepts and principles of science. Pr., 1 and 5, or consent of instructor.

*112. Philosophy of History.

   A study of religious experience and religious belief. Pr., 1.

History of Religion. (See Oriental Studies 115, 116.)

   Theories of the nature of art, the nature of beauty, and the various sources of esthetic effect. Juniors and seniors only.

   Fundamental concepts and principles of ethics. Pr., 2 or 3.

   Modern movements: idealism, intuitionism, positivism, pragmatism, realism, mechanism, and vitalism. Pr., 1 or 101-102-103.

   Symbolic logic; critical examination of logical doctrines bearing on philosophical questions; inductive method. Pr., 5.

*194, 195, 196. Reading Course in Oriental Philosophy.

   Pr., consent of instructor.

Courses for Graduates Only

   Advanced study of metaphysics. Pr., consent of instructor.

   Pr., 193.

*234-235-236. Seminar in Descartes, Spinoza, Leibnitz.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Physical Education


244-245-246. Seminar in Kant and Hegel. A,W,S. (4-4-4) Rader.
A critical study of Kant's Critique of Pure Reason and of Hegel's Phenomenology, with a supplementary account of some of Hegel's other works. Pr., consent of instructor.

Pr., consent of instructor.

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION FOR MEN

Professor Foster; Associate Professor Belshaw; Assistant Professors Auernheimer, Kunde, Peek, Reeves, Torney; Associates Clark, Edmundson, Egtvet, Graves, Johnson, Phelan, Stevens, Ulbrickson, Wilcox.

1, 2, 3. Adapted Activities. A,W,S. (1, 1, 1) Kunde.
Individual gymnastics, games, and sports. Adapted to meet the needs of the individual.

§5, 7, 8. Physical Education Activities for Majors. A,W,S. (1,1,1) Peek & Staff.


16 to 70. Physical Education Activities. A,W,S. (1 each) Staff.
Course 16, handball; 17, basketball; 18, tennis; 19, playground ball; 20, golf**; 21, track; 22, crew (class); 23, fencing; 24, boxing; 25, tumbling; 26, apparatus and stunts; 27, wrestling; 28, volley ball; 29, swimming; 30, soccer; 31, touch football; 32, badminton; 33, archery; 51, freshman varsity crew; 52, varsity crew; 53, freshman varsity football; 54, varsity football; 55, freshman varsity track; 56, varsity track; 57, freshman varsity swimming; 58, varsity swimming; 59, freshman varsity basketball; 60, varsity basketball; 61, freshman varsity baseball; 62, varsity baseball; 63, freshman varsity tennis; 64, varsity tennis; 65, varsity golf; 66, Pack Forest; 67, varsity skiing; 68, varsity volleyball; 69, varsity hockey; 70, varsity fencing.

Approaches to healthful living. Laws of hygiene as they apply to the individual problem of adjustment. Health information that affords a basis for intelligent guidance in the formation of health habits and attitudes. Academic credit given.

PHYSICAL AND HEALTH EDUCATION FOR WOMEN

Professor Hutchinson; Associate Professor de Vries; Assistant Professors McGownd, Rulifson, Wilson; Instructors MacLean, McLellan, Kidwell; Lecturer Hoedemaker.

Activity Courses

11, 12, 13. Physical Education Activities for Freshmen Majors. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Rulifson, de Vries, Wilson, MacLean.
Required of all freshmen major students. Practice in folk and national dancing, clog and tap dancing, hockey, basketball, tennis, soccer, archery, baseball, volley ball, interpretative dancing, swimming.

Required of all sophomore major students. Practice in the skills and techniques of soccer, tennis, volley ball, badminton, basketball, folk dancing, tap and clog dancing, swimming, life saving, and contemporary dance.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
§ These courses satisfy in part the general University requirement in physical education.
** Golf instruction fee (payable to golf club), autumn, spring, $3; winter, $1.50.
Courses in Physical Education

57 to 98. Physical Education Activities. A,W,S. (1, 1, 1) Auernheimer, Rulison, de Vries, McGownd, Jefferson, McClellan, Wilson, MacLean. Courses 57, fencing; 58, advanced fencing; 61, folk and national dancing; 62, clog and tap dancing; 63, advanced clog and tap dancing; 64, hockey; 65, basketball; 66, advanced folk dancing; 67, tennis; 69, advanced tennis; 70, athletic games; 75, archery; 76, advanced archery; 82, volleyball; 83, indoor baseball; 84, badminton; 85, canoeing; 86, advanced badminton; 87, golf**; 88, advanced golf**; 90, skiing; 91, contemporary dancing; 92, advanced contemporary dancing; 94, equitation; 95, elementary swimming; 96, intermediate swimming; 97, advanced swimming; 98, diving; 99, life saving.

Health Education Lecture Courses


PROFESSIONAL COURSES FOR MEN AND WOMEN


109. The School Dance Program. W. (2) Wilson. MEN. Practical knowledge of folk dances and tap dance steps to be learned; organization of dance programs for boys in schools and organized recreation centers.

110. First Aid and Safety. A. (2 or 3) Reeves. MEN and WOMEN. Emergency treatment for injuries common to the playground, gymnasium, and athletic field. Safety measures for the prevention of injuries. Sec. A for men, three credits; sec. B. for women, two credits.


** Golf instruction fee (payable to golf club), autumn, spring, $3; winter, $1.50.
‡ Riding instruction fee (payable to riding academy), each quarter, $15.
112. **Elementary School Athletic Program.** S. (3) **Rulifson.**
WOMEN. Progressive series from the hunting games and elementary forms to the standard athletic activities of late adolescent years.

113. **Principles of Recreation.** A. (3) **Kunde.**
MEN and WOMEN. Principles underlying the organization and conduct of play and recreation; historical background; social and educational significance; a critical analysis of various theories of play; aim, objectives, and scope. Pr., junior standing.

115. **Physiology of Muscular Exercise.** S. (5) **Belshaw.**
MEN and WOMEN. Physiology of muscular exercise as related to physical activities. Study of muscular efficiency, fatigue, recovery, chemical changes, and neuro-muscular control, with special reference to games, sports, corrective work and posture. Pr., Anat. 100, Physiol. 50, or equivalent.

118. **Analysis of Rhythm.** A. (3) **de Vries, Wilson.**
WOMEN. Principles underlying expression in rhythmic activities, including rhythmic form and analysis. Rhythm in relation to the physical education program; principles of building rhythmic patterns to be used in teaching dancing; relation of musical form to dance form. Pr., 12 or 62; 13 or 92.

122. **Kinesiology.** A. (3) **Belshaw.**
MEN and WOMEN. Principles of body mechanics. Analysis of leverage in body movement and problems of readjustment in relation to posture and to physical education activities. Pr., 115, Anat. 100, Physiol. 50.

124. **Activities and Recreational Methods.** W. (3) **Kunde.**
MEN and WOMEN. Activities suitable for various age levels, i.e., handcraft, music, dramatics, nature study, low organized games, free play, social recreation, contests and tournaments, story telling, special features, and camping and outing activities. Pr., 113.

125. **Administration of Play and Recreation.** S. (3) **Kunde.**
MEN and WOMEN. Departmental organization and maintenance. Principles and policies. Pr., 113, 124, 110.

126. **Observation and Practice Teaching.** A, W. (2) **Kunde.**
MEN and WOMEN. Observation of recreational work in Seattle and vicinity. Fifty hours of practice teaching in organized recreation centers. Pr., 125 and six credits in methods courses. Sec. A, for women, winter; sec. B, for men, autumn.

127. **Tests and Measurements.** A. (3) **Belshaw.**
MEN and WOMEN. Place and possibilities of measurement in physical education. Study of statistical method and principles involved in construction of tests. Practical problems assigned for experimental study. Pr., senior standing.

128. **Organization and Administration of Camp Programs.** S. (3) **McLellan.**
WOMEN. Theory and practice in camp organization and administration and in the conduct of camp activities; studies are made of the educational significance of current movements and existing local and national organizations. Pr., 124.

135. **Adapted Activities.** W. (3) **Kunde, Kidwell.**
MEN and WOMEN. Study of atypical cases from the standpoint of selecting and adapting activities to meet individual needs. Observation of actual cases under supervision. Pr., 115, 122, Physiol. 50.

145. **Principles of Health and Physical Education.** A. (5) **Foster.**
MEN and WOMEN. Social, biological, and educational foundations. The place of health and physical education in the school program. Aims, objectives, content, and standards. Pr., Physiol. 50 and junior standing.
150. The School Physical Education Program. W, S. (5 or 2)
   Foster, Belshaw, Hutchinson.
   MEN and WOMEN. Organization and administration of the physical education program
   in secondary schools. Pr., 158, 161, 163, or 162, 163, 164. Men, winter, five credits;
   women, spring, two credits.

   Hutchinson.
   MEN and WOMEN. The place of health education in the school program, the general
   program of health teaching, subject matter and methods in health teaching in both the
   elementary and high school. Pr., senior standing and 145.

155. Dance Composition. S. (2)
   de Vries.
   WOMEN. Practice in modern dance. Analysis of choreography. Opportunity for creative
   work. Pr., 92, 118.

156. Methods and Materials in Teaching Dance. A. (2)
   de Vries.
   WOMEN. Selection and organization of materials in educational program; methods of
   presentation; sources of material; music, and types of accompaniment. Pr., 53 or 92, 118.

157. Theory and Practice in Dance Accompaniment and Percussion. S. (2)
   de Vries.
   WOMEN. Study of rhythmic structure in relation to percussion instruments. Rhythmic
   pattern and composition. Studies in types of accompaniment together with practice in their
   use. Pr., 92 or 53, 118.

158. Methods in Teaching Apparatus, Tumbling and Stunts. W. (2)
   Auernheimer.
   MEN. Pr., 25, 26, and competence in ten additional physical educational activities.

   de Vries.
   WOMEN. Study of and practice in costuming, lighting, staging, for dance concerts and
   festival programs. Pr., 92 or 53, 118.

161. Methods in Teaching Boxing and Wrestling. A. (2)
   Kunde, Stevens.
   MEN. Pr., 24, 27, and competence in ten additional physical educational activities.

162. Methods and Materials in Teaching Folk, Tap and Clog Dancing. S. (2)
   Wilson.
   WOMEN. Section X for majors. Pr., 53. Section Y, minors.

163. Methods in Teaching Sports. W, S. (2 or 3)
   Ruliffson, MacLean, Peek, Reeves.
   MEN and WOMEN. Sec. A, women majors; three credits; winter; pr., 51, 52, 112.
   Sec. B, men; two credits; spring; pr., competence in twelve activities. Sec. Y, women
   minors; two credits; spring.

164. Methods in Teaching Swimming. A, S. (3 or 2)
   MacLean, Torney.
   MEN and WOMEN. Methods and techniques in teaching swimming and diving; consider-
   ation of life saving; direction of camp waterfront program. Sec. A, women; pr., 53, 85;
   or 97 and 99 may be substituted for 53; three credits. Sec. B, men; pr., 29; two credits.

165. The School Health Education Program. W. (3)
   Belshaw.
   MEN and WOMEN. Schoolroom construction, lighting, heating, ventilation, sanitation
   of spaces, selection and location of equipment, medical inspection and supervision, com-
   municable disease, the school lunch, fatigue, rest, and play. Pr., junior standing.

170. Methods in Teaching Football. S. (2)
   Phelan.
   MEN. Theory and practice of the fundamental principles underlying both individual and
   team play. Pr. junior standing.
Courses in Physical Education, Physics


Teachers' Course in Physical Education. (See Educ. 75V.)

For additional courses in Health Education, see School of Home Economics and School of Nursing.

Courses for Graduates Only

201. Seminar in Physical Education. A. (3) Hutchinson. MEN and WOMEN. Special problems, including administration of school programs, organization of activities. Problems selected will depend upon personnel of class. Pr., 20 credits in physical education.


204. Supervision of Physical Education. W. (3) Hutchinson. MEN and WOMEN. Problems and technique of the improvement of teaching relating to the in-service education of teachers; visitation and conference; selection and organization of subject matter; standardization of materials of instruction; use of tests and measurements. Pr., 20 credits in physical education and teaching experience.

205. Organization and Administration of Physical Education in Colleges and Universities. S. (3) Foster. MEN and WOMEN. Pr., 20 credits in physical education.

206. The Curriculum. S. (3) Foster. MEN and WOMEN. Principles underlying the curriculum. Selection and organization of program content in relation to such problems as characteristics and needs of pupils and local conditions. Practical experience in curriculum making. Pr., 20 credits in physical education.

PHYSICS

Professors Brakel, Osborn, Utterback; Associate Professors Henderson, Loughridge; Assistant Professors Higgs, Kenworthy, Uehling; Instructor Sanderman.

Students not in engineering, who do not have a year of high school physics, must elect Physics 4, 5, 6.

1, 2, 3. General Physics. A, W, S. (5,5,5) Utterback, Sanderman. These courses will satisfy the science requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences, and may be taken by students in forestry and pharmacy. Pr., one year of high school physics for 1; 1 for 2; 1 for 3.

4, 5, 6. General Physics. A, W, S. (5,5,5) Kenworthy. For students without a year of high school physics. These courses will satisfy the same requirements as 1, 2, and 3. Pr., plane geometry, 4 pr. to 5; 4 pr. to 6.
Courses in Physics

    General view of the fundamental principles of physics and their relation to the welfare of man. Students who expect to continue with physics should begin with 1 or 4.


    Principles and practice of the elementary photographic processes. Pr., elementary physics or chemistry.

    For students in home economics and nursing.

    Pr., one year high school physics, 10 credits college mathematics.

    Pr., 97.

    Pr., 97.

    Pr., 3 or 6.

    Pr., 3 or 6.

    Pr., 3 or 6.

    Quantitative study of the more important photographic processes and the application of photography to the sciences and arts. Pr., 54.

    Study of sound sources, transmission, and absorption of sound with applications. Pr., 3 or 6.

*150. Heat and Introduction to Thermodynamics and Kinetic Theory.

    Measurements of resistance, inductance, and capacitance as a function of frequency. Study of simple and coupled circuits, impedance of complex circuits and vacuum tube characteristics. Pr., 106, calculus.

    Pr., 3 or 6, calculus.

166. Physical Oceanography. S. (2) Utterback.
    Physical properties of sea water; methods of observation and operation of instruments; theory of the measurements of ocean currents. Pr., 3 or 6.

    Pr., permission.

    Pr., 160, or permission.

    Pr., 3 or 6.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Physics

Pr., 20 credits in physics, and calculus.

Designed to acquaint the student with a group of phenomena representative of modern experimental physics. Pr., 30 credits in physics.

Courses for Graduates Only

These courses constitute a thorough foundation for subsequent specialization and more intensive study. Pr., 40 credits in physics; Math. 114 concurrently.

*204. Thermodynamics.

*205. Kinetic Theory.


A discussion of classical, quantum statistics to serve as a foundation for application to absorption and emission of radiation, electron gas theories, equilibrium and rates of physical-chemical processes. Pr., 202.

*212. Conduction of Electricity Through Gases.

*213, 214. Electricity and Magnetism.

*216. X-Rays.


Fr., 202.

*221. Collision Theory.

Theories of electron emission. Metals and insulators, conductivity and super-conductivity. Pr., 202 and permission of instructor.


Pr., 202.

*239, 240. Wave Mechanics.


Relativistic theories of charged and uncharged elementary particles. Quantum electrodynamics with applications to problems of modern physics. Pr., 239, 240, or permission of instructor.

Pr., graduate standing.


*Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Political Science

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professors Martin, Cole, Mander, Levy; Associate Professors Cook, Spellacy, Webster; Assistant Professors Taylor, von Brevern.

Lower Division Courses

Elementary Course Primarily for Freshmen

   Forms and functions of modern government; political ideas and institutions, American and foreign.

Intermediate Courses Primarily for Sophomores

   Introduction to certain major concepts of political science, such as sovereignty, political obligation, liberty, rights.

   Legal construction of political organization. The state and the individual; leading concepts in constitutional, international and administrative law.

   Rise of modern states; alliances, imperialism, the League of Nations; present problems; factors underlying international relations.

   Principles of the American governmental system, federal and state; the accommodation of eighteenth century doctrines and institutions to the needs of our modern continental republic.

   Growth of cities, home rule, city charters, forms of city government, politics, and other problems.

   The leading personalities of Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Poland, and the Balkans; their influence in international relations.

   Leading personalities of Turkey, Soviet Russia, Japan, and China; their influence in national policies. Effect of these policies in international relations.

   Fundamental principles of American Constitutional system; function, evolution; unwritten constitution.

Group I. Political Theory and Jurisprudence

   Major concepts of the needs of man as a political animal, from Socrates to the beginning of the nineteenth century, with special emphasis on permanent elements in tradition.

   Study of some major political thinkers in America from the Colonial Period to the present, emphasizing certain lasting issues, such as centralization vs. decentralization.

   Inquiry into changing concepts of the bases and functions of the state and of the sphere of the individual since the impact of the French and Industrial revolutions.
274

Courses in Political Science

*114. Oriental Political Thought.

Nature, scope, and function of political authority and political power in the modern world.

Techniques of propaganda and its underlying philosophy; its uses during war by authoritarian and democratic states, by economic interests, political groups, peace and war groups. Propaganda media. Its relation to public opinion.

Ancient, medieval, and modern conceptions of the relationship between political authority and the legal institution. Law and politics in an ideal commonwealth.

Law as an agency of social control. Survey of such fundamental concepts as rights, persons, property, contract, liability. Sources of law: legislation, precedent, custom.

Group II. International Relations

Traditional policies of the nineteenth century. New problems after 1914. Relations with international organizations.

Department of State; diplomatic and consular services; American diplomatic practice and procedure.

The Monroe Doctrine; Pan-Americanism; imperialism. Our special position in relation to Mexico, Central America, the Caribbean.

Assumptions of pre-war international organization; principles of collective security and their apparent breakdown; recent developments in Europe and the Far East.

National policies of major powers in regard to military preparedness; international policies toward maintenance of world peace.

International unions, conferences, commissions, especially the League of Nations.

Relations between China, Japan, Russia, Philippines before 1839. Economic and political expansion of Europe in the East and the relations between Eastern powers from 1839 to 1930. The Far East in world politics.

*130. The Middle and Near East.


Broad outline of history from the World War to the present.

Pragmatic philosophies and Machiavellian practices in modern world politics. Their impingement on political idealism and democratic systems.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Political Science


Law 122. International Law. A,W. (3) Martin. General principles of international law as developed by custom and agreement, and as exhibited in decisions of international tribunals and municipal courts.


Group III. Politics and Administration


155. Introduction to Public Administration. A. (5) Spellacy. General survey of the field of public administration, including relationship of administration to other agencies of government.

Public Finance. See Economics and Business 171.

*156. Parliamentary Governments in Europe.


162. Municipal Administration. A. (5) Spellacy. Civil service, finance, city planning, zoning, police, traffic, health, water, sewerage, public works, utilities, etc.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Political Science

Constitutions, governor, legislature, administrative organizations, state activities, counties, parties, elections.

Historical development of governmental planning; legal basis of national, state, and local planning agencies; general scope of their powers and functions; policy determination; coordination of planning agencies and administrative departments.

165. The Legislative Process.

166. Constitutional Law in Europe.

Creation of administrative authorities, scope of and limitations on their powers, remedies, judicial control of administrative action.

Courses for Advanced Undergraduates

170. Introduction to Geo-Politics. S. (3) von Brevern.
Analysis of political development and function of states as conditioned by demographic and ethnographic factors and political boundaries. For majors in political science.

General importance of Roman law, its sources and civil procedure. Main features of classical law of persons, property, contracts, torts, and succession in the light of modern research, with a background of political, economic, and social factors. Open to qualified sophomores.

191. Comparative Law.

Main features of the law of persons, property, contracts, torts, and succession in the world today, as developed on the basis of Roman law. Open to qualified sophomores.

For advanced undergraduates having high scholastic standing, with consent of instructor concerned.

Courses for Graduates Only

For candidates for higher degrees in political science.

Readings and discussions based on the writings of first importance of the masters of political science.

Political science and the social sciences; methods of research; bibliography of general and special fields.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Political Science, Psychology


299. Individual Research. A,W,S. (2 to 5) Staff. For advanced graduates admitted to candidacy for higher degrees, with the consent of the department.


Constitutional Law. See Law 119, 120.

Administrative Law. See Law 121.

PSYCHOLOGY

Professors Smith, Guthrie, Wilson, Esper; Associate Professor Gundlach; Assistant Professors Horton, Loucks, Hermans.

1. General Psychology. A,W,S. (5) Wilson and Staff. Survey of the science. Man's original nature, the way in which nature is altered by use; the individual and social behavior that results.


117. Superstition and Belief. A. (2) Smith. Why we are superstitious. Psychological analysis and historical development of certain false opinions. Pr., 1.
Courses in Psychology, Romanic Languages

Psychology of social human nature; language, custom, public opinion, morals, war, family, caste, nationalism, religion. Pr. 1.

*120. Psychology and the Arts.

How habits are formed. Efficiency in learning, transfer of training, recent experimental findings. Pr., 1 and 2.

Coordination of senses in development of perceptual responses to objects and events in space. Pr. 1.

Origin and mechanism of behavior that interferes with proper adjustment. Physiological pathology. Psycho-therapy. Pr., 15 credits in psychology including 2.

Individual and social development and their causes, from infancy to adult age. Pr., 1.

Study of recent research in child development. Pr., 131.

Experimental work on conditioning. Significance for the several fields of psychology. Emphasis on specific research techniques. Pr., 10 credits in psychology.

Sensory and perceptual phenomena; sensory equipment, and theories of sense-organ function. Pr., 15 credits in psychology.

Pr., 15 credits in psychology including 106 and permission of department.

Courses for Graduates Only

Before a student registers for graduate courses, his topic for research must be approved by the department.


ROMANIC LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professors Nostrand, Frein, Garcia-Prada, Goggia, Helmlinge, Umphrey; Associate Professors Chessex, W. Wilson; Assistant Professors David, Simpson, Whittlesey, C. Wilson; Instructors Creore, Hamilton.

Students with less than one high-school year of preparation will normally enter course 1; with one or one and one-half years of preparation, course 3R; with two years of preparation, course 4 (or 4 and 7 in French, if the preparation is inadequate); with three years, courses 101 and 104; with four years, course 104. After a lapse of two years or more since high school instruction in a language, a student may repeat one quarter with credit. Any exception involving credit must be determined by the executive officer of the department.

In instances where a foreign language must be taken to satisfy an entrance deficiency of two units, the requirement may be satisfied by taking French 5 (or 4 and 7); Spanish 5; or Italian 18 plus 4 or 6 hours of either 111, 112, 113 or 121, 122, 123.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
†To be arranged.
Courses in French

French

1-2, 3X. Elementary. A, W, S. (5-5,5)
Creole.
No credit for 1 until 2 has been completed. Pr. for 3 is 2 with a grade of not less than "C." Students receiving "D" in 2 are advised to proceed to 3R.

1-2, 3X. Elementary. A, W, S. (5-5,5)
The first two years of college French in one year. For graduates and specially qualified undergraduates. No auditors.

Intensive review of grammar covered in 1, 2, and 3. Open to all students who for any reason are not qualified to meet the prerequisite for 4. Students having had 3, or having presented two years of high-school French (or equivalent) for entrance into the University, may not receive credit for 3R unless there has been at least a two-year lapse in their study of French.

Reading of modern texts, composition, functional grammar. Students in need of supplementary grammar may combine 4 and 7, making a five-hour course. The same is true of 5 and 6, and 9. Pr., 3 or two high-school years, or equivalent.

7, 8, 9. Intermediate Grammar (Optional) A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Reading and composition with emphasis on functional grammar. Students not well enough prepared to elect 4 alone, but sufficiently advanced to dispense with 3R, should elect coordinated courses 4 and 7, which form a five-hour course in intermediate French.

For French 34, 35, 36, Literature in English Translation, see General Literature, p. 217.

Whittlesey.
Class reading of scientific texts, with emphasis on constructions and scientific terms. For upper division scientific French, see 137, 138, 139. Pr., 4 or equivalent.

Nostrand.
Analysis of sounds, intonation, rhythm; training in correct and natural pronunciation. Principles of such analysis and training, applicable in the development of skill and personality generally. Pr., 3 or equivalent. Upper division credit to upper division students.

101, 102, 103. Advanced Composition and Conversation. A, W, S. (2, 2, 2)
Helmlinge, Chessex, David.
Pr., 6 or equivalent.

Chessex.
Detailed study of representative masterpieces from the seventeenth century to the present. Lectures, in French as soon as practicable, on the evolution of French literature and civilization from the beginning. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

107, 108. Themes. W, S. (2)
Helmlinge.
Writing of original compositions upon assigned topics. Pr., 102 or equivalent.

For French 118, 119, 120, 134, 135, 136, courses in English Translation, see General Literature, p. 217.

C. Wilson.
Lectures in French. History of novel and short story with assigned reading from the several types. Pr., 6 or equiv.

For majors and others admitted by the instructor. Careful preparation for each day's exercise will be required. Pr., 101 or equivalent.

*131, 132, 133. Lyric Poetry.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in French

137, 138, 139. Upper Division Scientific French. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Whittlesey. Conducted in individual conferences. Students read material in their own fields. Pr., 37 or 38 or 39 with grade "B," or consent of instructor.

141, 142, 143. The French Drama. A,W,S. (3, 3, 3) Chessex. Course 141, the Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Classicism; 142, the eighteenth century, and Romanticism to 1850; 143, Realism, Symbolism, and the contemporary theater. Lectures in French. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

151, 152, 153. French Literature of the Nineteenth Century. A,W,S. (3, 3, 3) Simpson. Course 151, the revolutionary spirit and the early romanticists; 152, Romanticism; 153, Realism. Lectures in French. Pr., 37 or 38 or 39 with grade "B," or consent of instructor.

154, 155, 156. Contemporary French Literature. A,W,S. (3, 3, 3) Nostrand. Course 154, from the Symbolist movement of the 1880's to 1900; 155, the pre-war, 156, the post-war generations. Detailed study of representative writings against the background of artistic evolution and social history. Lectures and discussions in English. Individual readings and essay topics. Pr., 6 or consent of instructor: students not able to read in French will attend stated lectures and do additional reading.


*161, 162, 163. Eighteenth Century Literature.

171, 172, 173. Seventeenth Century Literature. A,W,S. (3,3,3) Creore. Course 171, the pre-classical period; 172, the classic generation; 173, the late classic period up to 1715. Lectures in French. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

Teachers' Course in French. See Educ. 75K.

Courses for Graduates Only


211, 212, 213. French Stylistics. A,W,S. (2,2,2) Nostrand. Practice and criticism aiming to develop an effective and varied style in French. (Open to undergraduates who have had 159 or equivalent.)

221, 222, 223. Old French Reading. A,W,S. (3, 3, 3) Frein. Open to all who have studied French at least four years. French majors will ordinarily translate into modern French. All who desire may, without prejudice, translate the old French into English. Helpful to teachers of French and Spanish, and for those studying the English language.


* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Provencal, Italian, Spanish

Provencal


Italian

1-2. Elementary. W, S. (5-5) Whittlesey. No credit for 1 until 2 has been completed.

4-5-6. Elementary. A,W, S. (3-3-3) Goggio. Equivalent to 1-2. No credit for 4 and 5 until 6 has been completed.


For Italian 34, 35, 36. Literature in English Translation, see General Literature, p. 217.

*111, 112, 113. Modern Italian Literature.


For Italian 181, 182, 184. Literature in Translation, see Gen Literature, p. 217.

Courses for Graduates Only

221, 222, 223. Italian Literature of the XIIth to the XVth Centuries. A,W, S. (2 to 5 ea.) Goggio. Reading and discussion of principal authors in each of these centuries, with attention to their debt to earlier authors and to their influence upon the later Renaissance.


243. Italian Historical Grammar.


Spanish

1-2, 3. Elementary. A,W, S. (5-5, 5) No credit for 1 until 2 has been completed. Each course repeated every quarter.

3R. Grammar Review. A,W, S. (5) Intensive review of grammar covered by 1, 2, 3. Open to all students who for any reason are not qualified to meet the prerequisite for 4. Those having had 3, or having presented two years of high-school Spanish, or equivalent, for entrance into the University, may not receive credit for 3R unless there has been at least a two-year lapse in their study of Spanish.


6R. Review of Intermediate Spanish. W, S. (3) For students in need of a review of grammar before entering those courses for which 6 or equivalent is prerequisite.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Student discussion of items of current interest, systematic vocabulary building. Pr.,
Spanish 3.

Garcia-Prada, W. Wilson.
Pr., 6 or equivalent.

103. Spanish Themes. S. (3) Garcia-Prada.
Practice in writing original compositions. Pr., 102, or equivalent.

Historical outline of Spanish culture from early times to the present. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

For Spanish 34, 35, 36, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 130, courses in English Transl-
ation, see General Literature, p. 217.

Conducted in Spanish. The history of Spanish prose fiction. Lectures, collateral reading,
reports. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

Conducted in Spanish. Spanish and Spanish-American poets since the sixteenth century.
Prerequisite, 6 or equivalent.

*141, 142, 143. Spanish Drama.

*151, 152, 153. Spanish Literature of the Nineteenth Century.

Elementary principles of philology. Application to teaching of Spanish syntax, pronunciation,
and orthography. Pr., 102 or equivalent.

Course conducted in Spanish. One of the three greatest authors of this period (Lope de
Vega, Cervantes, Calderon) will be studied each quarter. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

*181. Spanish-American Literature. (General Survey, Colonial Period.)

Lectures, selected texts, collateral reading and reports. 182, general survey of Spanish-
American literature of the Nineteenth Century; 183, Twentieth Century. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

Literature of Mexico, Central America, Caribbean. Selected texts, collateral reading, lectures
and discussions. Pr., 6 or equivalent.

*185. Spanish-American Literature. (Colombia, Venezuela.)

*186. Spanish-American Literature. (Peru, Ecuador, Chile.)

*187. Spanish-American Literature. (Argentina, Uruguay.)

Teachers' Course in Spanish. (See Educ. 75Y.)

Courses for Graduates Only

Reading and linguistic study of the Poema de Mio Cid and other Old Spanish texts.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Scandinavian

The epic material in Old Spanish literature and its later treatment in poetry and drama. Special investigations and reports.


SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Professor Vickner; Instructor Arestad.

May be taken with 4-5, 6, making five-hour courses; 1, 2, 3 are hyphenated if 4-5 are not taken. Courses 1, 2 repeated winter and spring quarters respectively.

Supplementary to courses 1-2, 3, but may also be taken separately. No previous knowledge of Swedish necessary. Courses 4, 5 repeated winter and spring quarters, respectively.

May be taken with 13-14, 15, making five-hour courses; 10, 11, 12 are hyphenated if 13-14 are not taken. Danish students will do their work in special conference. Courses 10, 11 repeated winter and spring quarters, respectively.

Supplementary to 10-11, 12, but may also be taken separately. No previous knowledge of Norwegian or Danish necessary. Courses 13, 14 repeated winter and spring quarters, respectively.

20, 21, 22. Norwegian or Danish Literature. A,W,S. (2, 2, 2) Arestad.
Pr., ability to read easy Norwegian or Danish. Danish students will do their work in special conference.

Pr., ability to read easy Swedish.

For Scandinavian 98, 99, 109, 110, 111, 180, 181, 182, courses in English Translation, see General Literature, p. 217.

103, 104, 105. Recent Swedish Writers. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter; 4 by perm.) Vickner.
Pr., relatively fluent reading knowledge of Swedish.

106, 107, 108. Recent Norwegian or Danish Writers. A,W,S. (2 or 3 each quarter; 4 by perm.) Vickner, Arestad.
Pr., relatively fluent reading knowledge of Norwegian or Danish. Danish students will do their work in special conference.

Courses for Graduates Only

*201-202. Old Icelandic.
205-206. Scandinavian Literature in the Nineteenth Century. W, S. (2 to 4 each quarter)

*208. Scandinavian Lyric Poetry.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Sociology

Comparative Philology

General principles of linguistic development with special reference to English. Pr.,
some knowledge of one of the classical languages or of one modern foreign language.

192. Life of Words. S. (2) Vickner.
Etymology and semasiology; growth of vocabulary; word values. Lectures, discussions,
exercises. Pr., same as for 190-191.

SLAVIC STUDIES (Russian Language)—See Oriental Studies.

SOCIOLOGY

Professors Steiner, Hayner, Woolston; Associate Professor Schmid; Assistant
Professor Riemer; Instructors Cohen, Guthrie; Associate Moore.

Basic principles for understanding social relationships. Juniors and seniors may substitute
150.

Introduction to the scientific study of suicide, crime, population, unemployment, mental
deficiency, mental diseases, family disorganization, etc. Pr., 1.

Factors and forces which determine the distribution of people and institutions. Pr., 1.

Analysis of conditioning factors and collective response in typical social groups—crowds,
assemblies, parties, sects, etc. Pr., five credits sociology and five credits psychology.
Upper division credit with consent of instructor.

Sociological analysis of current social changes. Pr., 1.

The changing home; family and marriage customs; family interaction and organization;
analysis and treatment of domestic discord. Pr., 1.

Housing problems discussed from a sociological viewpoint. Special emphasis upon the ad­
justment of the family life to the architect's home design. Symptoms of maladjustment.
Pr., 1, or instructor's permission.

Historical background and development. Present scope, aims, methods. Typical problems
and agencies; field trips. Pr., 1.

Quantitative analysis applied to sociological and related materials. Not open to students
who have had 31. Pr., 1, and Math. 13.

Theory and practice of conducting investigation of communities, institutions, social con­
ditions. Field and lab. work. Pr., 31, 131, or approved equivalent.

Application of methods of sampling and correlation to selected sociological materials.
Pr., 31 or 131.
Courses in Sociology

Theory and practice of constructing various types of maps and graphs used in sociological research and exhibits. Pr., 31 or 131, or approved equivalent.

Major quantitative and qualitative problems of population in our contemporary society. Pr., 5 credits in sociology or economics.

Human migrations, factors determining them, and problems arising therefrom. Pr., 5 credits in sociology or economics.

142. Race Relations. S. (3) Steiner.
General survey of race problems and conditions associated therewith. Special attention to race contacts on the Pacific Rim. Pr., 5 credits in sociology or economics.

Development of mutual aid—economic, political, and social. Pr., 20 credits in social science.

Major concepts of sociology and the scientific point of view in dealing with social phenomena. Pr., 5 credits in psychology and 5 credits in social science.

Analysis of the technique and process by which changes in individual and collective actions are effected. Pr., 1.

Historical trends; standards by which poverty is measured; attitudes and social currents which it engenders; the responses of the community to problems of economic insufficiency. Pr., 1.

Same as 55, with additional work and readings. Pr., 1, junior standing.

Individual and social factors in delinquency; history and methods of criminal justice. Field trips to local penal institutions. Pr., 1.

Family and community backgrounds; institutional treatment; juvenile court and probation; programs for prevention. Pr., 1, 156.

Organization and activities of urban groups. Comparative and analytic study. Pr., 20 credits in social sciences.

Study of marital problems and their adjustment. Pr., 1, 112.

Traditional differences between peoples. Historic backgrounds and prejudice. Problems of assimilation and amalgamation in America. Pr., 5 credits in psychology and 20 credits in other social sciences.

Description, comparison, analysis, evaluation of institutional and cultural patterns prevalent in Western Europe, America, and their dependencies. Pr., 20 credits in social science.

Survey and critical analysis of recent sociological theory. Pr., 10 credits of sociology or equivalent.
Courses in Sociology

176. The Rural Community. S. (5)

190. Social Attitudes. A. (3)
How persons develop and manifest dispositions to act in certain ways toward their fellows. Prerequisites, 5 credits psychology and 20 credits in other social sciences. Upper division students may substitute for 66 with consent of instructor.

Character and operation of beliefs formed by general discussion. Problems of propaganda, criticism, education. Advanced students only. Pr., 5 credits in psychology and 20 credits in other social sciences.
See also Psych. 117, Superstition and Belief, and Jour. 201, Propaganda, which articulate with and complete the work of this course.

Courses for Graduates Only

202. Schools of Sociological Theory. W. (2)
Critical analysis of main approaches to sociological theory from its beginnings. Pr., 25 credits in social sciences.

203, 204, 205. Social Reform. A,W,S. (2,2,2)
Critical survey of programs of amelioration. Pr., 25 credits of social science.

210, 211, 212. Departmental Seminar. A,W,S. (2,2,2)
Open to graduate students completing independent investigations and to instructors in the department.


*222. Oriental Migration. S. (2)
Population movements in Eastern Asia with special emphasis upon Oriental migration to North and South America. Pr., 25 credits of social sciences.

*223. Social Change in Modern Japan.


236. Methodology: Case Studies and Interviews. S. (2)
Case studies, documents and interviews as methods of sociological research. Pr., permission of instructor.

240. Demography. W. (3)
Analysis of contributions in the fields of population and vital statistics. Pr., 25 credits in social sciences.

*242. World Survey of Race Relations.


255. Advanced Human Ecology. A. (2)
Critical appraisal of ecological conceptions and processes. Pr., 155 and 20 credits in social science.

*256. Probation and Parole.

*257. Correctional Institutions.

Analysis of courtship, marriage and family interaction. Pr., 112 or approved equivalent.

281, 282, 283. Reading in Selected Fields. A,W,S. (2,2,2)
Intensive reading in any of the major fields of sociology. Open only to qualified graduate students by consent of instructor.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
GRADUATE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

Professors Witte, Steiner; Assistant Professors Crounse, Newton, Smart; Instructor Dorman; Lecturers Godwin, Hall, Hoedemaker, Field Work Supervisor Jonquet.

Permission of School of Social Work Required Before Registration

Non-professional Courses

(By members of the Graduate School of Social Work faculty.)

Point of view and method of social case work. Emphasis on social aspects of health needs of families, cooperative relationships between social and health agencies. Open to School of Nursing Education students. Four hours class and four hours laboratory. Pr., Soc. 1 and 128, or equivalents.

176. Rural Community Organization. A. (3 to 5) Steiner.
Fundamentals of community organization; emphasis on the special economic and social factors affecting the rural community. May be substituted for 276 upon approval. Pr., seniors with 10 credits in sociology.

Field of Social Work. (See Sociol. 128.)

Professional Courses

1. Social Treatment

A. Family Welfare.

Discussion of case material to develop a social philosophy; application of basic case work principles, understanding of the individual, and an awareness of the case worker’s relationship to the client. Case material for this and succeeding courses is drawn from a variety of sources including social agencies (public and private), schools, juvenile courts, correctional institutions, and behavior clinics. Professional students only. Sec. A. for students with one year or more of experience; sec. B. for students with less than one year of experience.

201. Social Case Work II. W. (3 to 5) Smart.
Continuation of Social Case Work I, with special attention to the diagnostic and treatment processes. The case worker’s role in the agency and community. Pr., 200, or equivalent. Sec. A. for students with one year or more of experience; sec. B. for students with less than one year of experience.

Critical analysis of causative factors in human behavior as a basis for understanding and treatment. Consideration of principles derived from psychiatry. Pr., 200 and 201, or equivalents, and permission.

University field work centers are maintained in cooperation with several branch offices of the King County Welfare Department and the Family Society of Seattle. Minimum time requirement for all professional students, 16 hours a week under University supervision. Pr., professional students; 200 concurrently.

Continuation of Field Work: Family I, to teach practice in generic case work. Minimum time requirement, 16 hours a week. Pr., 200 and 210 (I), or equivalents; 201 should be taken concurrently.

Advanced field work practice in a family welfare case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 211, or equivalents; a case work course concurrently.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Field Work: Family IV. A, W, S. (†)</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Advanced field work practice in a family welfare case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I, II, and III), or equivalents; a case work course concurrently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Field Work: Family V. A, W, S. (†)</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Advanced field work practice in a family welfare case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I, II, III, and IV), 212, 218, or equivalents; or permission.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marriage and Family Problems. (See Sociol. 266.)

Cost-of-Living Studies and Family Budgets. (See Home Econ. 109.)

### B. Child Welfare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Social Case Work with Children. S. (3)</td>
<td>Crounse</td>
<td>Application of case work principles to children without normal parental care. Pr., 200, 201, and 211, or equivalents.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Field Work: Child Welfare I. A, W, S. (4 or 5)</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Field work practice in a children's case working agency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 211; and 212 concurrently; or equivalents, or permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Field Work: Child Welfare II. A, W, S. (†)</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Field work practice in a children's case working agency; hours to be arranged. Pr., 215 (1) or equivalent; a case work course concurrently.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Field Work: Child Welfare III. A, W, S. (†)</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Field work practice in a children's case working agency; hours to be arranged. Pr., 215 (I and II), or equivalents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Field Work: Child Welfare IV. A, W, S. (†)</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Field work practice in a children's case working agency; hours to be arranged. Pr., 215 (I, II, and III), or equivalents.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C. Psychiatric Case Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Staff</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Psychiatric Information for Social Workers I. W. (2)</td>
<td>Hoedemaker</td>
<td>Factors affecting growth and development of personality from infancy to old age. Interrelationships of physical, emotional, intellectual, and environmental factors in human behavior and some of the social psychiatric principles involved. Pr., 10 credits in sociology and psychology, and consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Psychiatric Information for Social Workers II. S. (2)</td>
<td>Hoedemaker</td>
<td>Causes, diagnosis, and treatment of mental and nervous disorders and deficiencies with emphasis upon purposiveness of behavior and interaction of organic, emotional, and environmental factors. Pr., 216, or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Psychiatric Case Work. A. (3)</td>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>Discussion of case material illustrating the contribution of the case worker in the study, diagnosis, and treatment of abnormal behavior problems of children and adults in relation to the services of the psychiatrist. Pr., 200, 201, 211, and 216, or equivalents; and 217, or equivalent, past or concurrently.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† To be arranged.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.

*220. Psychiatry in Relation to Case Work.

D. Probation and Parole Case Work.

Supervised field work practice in an agency dealing with problems of juvenile delinquency; 16 or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 211, or equivalents; and an advanced case work course concurrently.

Supervised field work practice in an agency dealing with problems of juvenile delinquency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), 211, 230 (I), or equivalents.

Supervised field work practice in an agency dealing with problems of juvenile delinquency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), 211, 230 (I and II), or equivalents.

Juvenile Delinquency. (See Sociol. 159.)
Probation and Parole. (See Sociol. 256.)
Correctional Institutions. (See Sociol. 257.)

E. Medical Social Work.

231. Medical Information for Social Workers. A. (3) Dorman, members of King County Medical Society.
Elementary concepts of health and disease which most frequently incapacitate individuals of all age groups. Medical lectures and social discussion from the point of view of what the social worker should know of causes, diagnosis, treatment, and effects in terms of disability. Pr., 200, past or concurrently.

Medical aspects of social case work. Survey and use of medical resources. Problems of illness as related to the individual, the family group, and the community. Pr., 200, 201, and 231, or equivalents.

Nutrition for Non-Majors. (See Home Econ. 104.)

F. Case Work in the Schools.

*243. Social Adjustment of School Children.

G. Supervision.

Discussion; consideration of role of supervision in developing worker's insight and skills in dealing with case situations, and in stimulating growth processes in the worker. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), 212 or 218, and 210 (III) or 215 (I), or equivalents, experience, and permission.

Training of student supervisors in methods and practices of supervising case workers. Pr., 210 V, or 215 IV, or equivalents, satisfactory case work experience, and permission; 8 to 20 hours a week.

Continuation of 247 (I). Pr., 247 (I).

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Courses in Social Work

2. Social Welfare Administration.


*254. Public Welfare Administration in Rural Areas.

*255. The Child and the State.

256. Financing the Public Social Services. A. (2 to 3) Newton. Analysis and research into the needs, distribution, and sources of funds for financing the public social services. Pr., permission.

*257. Social Aspects of the Law.

260. Administration of Social Agencies. S. (3) Hall. Administration as it relates to executive, staff, and board; policy making; budgeting; public relations; committee management. Pr., permission.

264. Housing Management. † (†) Epstein. Housing conditions in the United States, social and economic importance of housing, history of attempts to provide low cost housing, housing legislation and management. Pr., consent.

*266. Administration of the Social Insurances.

*269. Field Work: Social Insurance Administration I.

*269. Field Work: Social Insurance Administration II.

270. Field Work: Welfare Administration I. A,W,S. (3 to 5) Staff. Supervised field work practice in an administrative capacity in a public or private welfare agency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., major in public welfare administration, 202, 210 II, and permission.

270. Field Work: Welfare Administration II. A,W,S. (3 to 5) Staff. Supervised field work practice in an administrative capacity in a public or private welfare agency; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., major in public welfare administration, 270 (I), or equivalent, and permission.

Seminar in Indian Administration. (See Anthro. 206.)

Government Accounting. (See E.&B. 152.)

Labor Legislation. (See E.&B. 161.)

Labor Relations. (See E.&B. 164.)

Social Insurance. (See E.&B. 177.)

Domestic Relations. (See Law 113.)

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Courses in Social Work

Administrative Law. (See Law 121.)
The Public Service. (See Pol. Sci. 154.)
State Government and Administration. (See Pol. Sci. 163.)

3. Group Work

Principles and procedures in group work as a basic approach and method in social work, and application of these methods to various types of groups with which the social worker has contact. Pr., permission.

4. Community Planning and Interpretation

Community movement. Emphasis upon organization of community forces in interests of social welfare. Pr., permission.

*278. Seminar in Social Work Interpretation.

Supervised field work practice in a public or private agency engaged in community organization and interpretation; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), or equivalents.

280. Field Work: Community Planning and Interpretation II. A,W,S. (3 to 5) Staff.
Supervised field work practice in a public or private agency engaged in community organization and interpretation; 12, 16, or 20 hours a week. Pr., 200, 201, 210 (I and II), and 280 (I), or equivalents.

Public Opinion. (See Sociol. 194.)

Propaganda. (See Journ. 201.)

5. Social Research

Original investigation of special community problems related to social work. Pr., permission. Hours to be arranged.

A course for students competent to carry on research dealing with special administrative problems. Pr., permission. Hours to be arranged.

Supervised research for students writing theses for advanced degrees. Regular group discussions are held regarding common problems, in autumn and spring quarters. Pr., permission; 288 pr. to 289, and 289 pr. to 290.

Open to graduate students capable of conducting independent investigations. Pr., permission. Hours to be arranged.

Social Statistics. (See Sociol. 31, 131.)

Methods of Social Research. (See Sociol. 132.)

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
Advanced Social Statistics.  (See Sociol. 134.)

Field Studies in Criminology.  (See Sociol. 230, 231.)

Statistical Analysis.  (See E.&B. 100.)

Advanced Statistical Analysis.  (See E.&B. 170.)

6.  History and Development of Social Work

Consideration of current topics in field of social work, particularly as they are discussed in current literature.  Pr., permission of the director.

Philanthropy and social reform since sixteenth century, with special attention to nineteenth century movements and their influence upon present methods, purposes, and tendencies.  Pr., permission.

*297.  Seminar in Professional Ethics.

Readings in current social work literature in the student's field of major interest.  Pr., permission.

*Social Reform.  (See Sociology 203, 204, 205.)

ZOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

Professor Kincaid; Associate Professors Hatch, Svihla; Assistant Professor Martin; Instructors Goodsell, Crescitelli.

Zoology

Survey of the more general aspects of animal life.

Survey of the animal kingdom, stressing structure, classification, and economic relations.  Pr., 1 or equivalent.

For students entering a medical course.

Comparative developmental history of animals, with emphasis on vertebrate forms.  Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Elementary facts and principles basic to the field of zoological science. Students who expect to continue with zoology should begin with 1, 2 or 3-4.

Lectures on the more important biological problems related to the general theory of evolution.

Principles of evolution in their relation to human welfare.

† To be arranged.
* Not offered in 1941-1942.
Structure and activities of the animal cell with special reference to problems of development, sex-determination, and heredity. Pr., 1, 2, or 3-4.

*102. Experimental Zoology.

Classification, adaptations and interrelationships of the microscopic fauna of the sea. Field work in Puget Sound. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

107. Parasitology. S. (5)
Animal parasites. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Classification and interrelationship of organisms found in lakes and streams. Field work in neighboring fresh-water bodies. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Structure, classification, and economic relations of insects. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4 or equivalent.

121. Microscopic Technique. W. (3)
Methods of imbedding, sectioning and staining animal tissues. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4 or equivalent.

Structure, classification, and ecology of invertebrate animals. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Comparative morphology of the vertebrate animals. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

Taxonomy, morphology, and ecology of vertebrates. Pr., 1, 2 or 3-4.

History of zoology during ancient, medieval, and modern times. Pr., 20 credits of zoology.

Methods of preparing skins of birds and mammals, and other specimens for museum use. Pr., permission of instructor.

Students will be assigned minor problems under direction of an instructor. Pr., 30 credits in zoology and instructor's permission.

Teachers' Course in Zoology. (See Educ. 75Z.)

Courses for Graduates Only

Students capable of carrying on independent work will be assigned problems under direction of an instructor. Pr., 25 credits in zoology.

205, 206, 207. Advanced Problems. † (†) Staff.
Especially for graduate students working for doctor's degree.

210, 211, 212. Seminar. A,W,S. (1, 1, 1) Staff.
Reports and discussions of current zoological literature and other special topics.

Development and life history of invertebrate animals, particularly of marine forms; life history of parasites of marine fishes. Pr., 5, 106, 126.

* Not offered in 1941-1942.
† To be arranged.
# Courses in Physiology

## Physiology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Key Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Elementary Physiology</td>
<td>Goodsell, Crescitelli</td>
<td>Introduction to the structure and functions of the human body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Survey of Physiology</td>
<td>Martin, Crescitelli</td>
<td>Broad outline of the functions of living organisms, with particular stress on the human. Four lectures and one quiz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>Crescitelli</td>
<td>Summary of physiological principles with emphasis on the mechanisms of adjustment in the human. Required of students majoring in physical education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53, 54</td>
<td>Intermediate Physiology</td>
<td>Goodsell</td>
<td>Adapted for students expecting to teach the subject in high school. Required of nursing majors. Recommended for students in dietetics and sanitary science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>General Physiology</td>
<td>Crescitelli</td>
<td>Qualitative and quantitative study of fundamental principles. Pr., Chem. 2 or 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Comparative Physiology</td>
<td>Crescitelli</td>
<td>Physiological principles illustrated by the study of invertebrate material. Designed particularly to meet the needs of zoology majors. Pr., 7, or Zool. 126 and 128.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151, 152, 153</td>
<td>Advanced Physiology</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Extensive study of human physiology for physiology majors and advanced students in related fields. Pr., 2 or 5, Chem. 2 or 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155, 156, 157</td>
<td>Elementary Problems</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Students will be assigned minor problems under direction of an instructor in the department. Pr., 20 credits in physiology and instructor's permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Physiology of Metabolism</td>
<td>Martin</td>
<td>Advanced studies in digestion, absorption, and metabolism. Pr., 10 credits in human physiology; Chem. 2 or 22.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Physiology of Endocrine Organs</td>
<td>Goodsell</td>
<td>Functions and interrelationships of the endocrine glands. Pr., ten credits in human physiology and instructor's permission.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Courses for Graduates Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Instructor(s)</th>
<th>Key Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>Students capable of carrying on independent work may be assigned problems under the direction of an instructor. Pr., 20 credits in physiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210, 211, 212</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>† To be arranged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUMMARY OF DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES GRANTED
#### 1939-1940

#### Bachelor's Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (College of Arts and Sciences)</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts (College of Education)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Economics and Business</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Education</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Home Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Journalism</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Law Librarianship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Librarianship</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts in Music</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Architecture</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Laws</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science (College of Arts and Sciences)</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science (College of Education)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Anatomy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Bacteriology</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Chemistry</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Commercial Engineering</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Food Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Fisheries</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Forestry</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Home Economics</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>1694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Advanced and Professional Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts in Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Home Economics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music in Home Economics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Civil Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Forestry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Mining Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Pharmacy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Degree, Ceramic Engineer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Degree, Civil Engineer</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Degree, Electrical Engineer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Degree, Engineer of Mines</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Diplomas and Certificates

| Certificate in Nursing Supervision                                   | 15     |
| Certificate in Public Health Nursing                                 | 40     |
| University Three-Year Normal Diploma                                | 288    |
| **Total**                                                            | 343    |

(295)
### SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT, 1939-1940

#### I. BY SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Schools and Colleges</th>
<th>Summer Quarter</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Total Indiv. Acad. Yr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st Term</td>
<td>2nd Term</td>
<td>3 Total</td>
<td>Individuals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences...</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1477</td>
<td>6219</td>
<td>6083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>437</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td>2894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>922</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>3306</td>
<td>3189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. &amp; Business......</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>1401</td>
<td>1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>1202</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>1401</td>
<td>1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>1317</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>1451</td>
<td>839</td>
<td>922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>452</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mines</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>3350</td>
<td>2792</td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>10062</td>
<td>10558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>1467</td>
<td>1267</td>
<td>1580</td>
<td>6685</td>
<td>6696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td>3977</td>
<td>3862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The number of individuals in column 7 is based upon the classification of the autumn quarter to which is added the new students entering the same classification for the first time for the winter and spring quarters. In this column, students who have changed their classification during the year are counted as of their first classification.
### SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT, 1939-1940

#### II. BY CLASSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes</th>
<th>Summer Quarter</th>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Total Indiv. Acad. Yr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st Term</td>
<td>2nd Term</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>4 5 6</td>
<td>Individuals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>3121</td>
<td>2868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>1789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>1172</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomores</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>1463</td>
<td>1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>1463</td>
<td>1490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>971</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>403</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>1387</td>
<td>1382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>1387</td>
<td>1382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniors</td>
<td>688</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>703</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduates</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>1494</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specials</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transients</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>328</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totals</td>
<td>3350</td>
<td>2792</td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>10,662</td>
<td>10,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men</td>
<td>1457</td>
<td>1267</td>
<td>1580</td>
<td>6685</td>
<td>6694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td>2140</td>
<td>3977</td>
<td>3862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The number of individuals in column 7 is based upon the classification of the autumn quarter to which is added the new students entering the same classification for the first time for the winter and spring quarters. In this column, students who have changed their classification during the year are counted as of their first classification.

### TOTAL STUDENTS IN RESIDENCE

- During regular academic year: 12,162
- During summer quarter: 3,720
- Total: 15,882
- Deduct summer duplicates: 767
- Individuals (Academic year and summer): 15,115

### EXTENSION STUDENTS

- Classes
  - Men: 2,146
  - Women: 1,510

- Home Study
  - Men: 681
  - Women: 368

- Total: 3,195

(297)
INDEX

Absence, leave of, 68.
Accredited schools, admission from, 51.
Administration, officers of, 11; administrative boards, 15.
Admission to the University, 51; as an auditor, 51.
Admission from accredited schools, 51.
Admission from schools outside of Washington, 53; of foreign students, 55.
Admission to the colleges, 52; Arts and Sciences, 81; Economics and Business, 132; Education, 139; Engineering, 146; Forestry, 156; Mines, 163; Pharmacy, 166.
Advanced credit examination, 56.
Advanced standing, 54; by examination, 56.
Aeronautical engineering, 148; courses, 169.
Anatomy (see Biological Sciences); courses, 170.
Anthropology, 83; courses, 170.
Application for degrees, 62.
Aptitude test, 57.
Architecture, 84; courses, 172.
Art, 85; courses, 174.
Art Gallery, 49.
Arts and Law curriculum, combined, 126.
Arts and Sciences, college of, 81; curricula, 82; entrance requirements, 81; departments of: anatomy, 83; anthropology, 83; architecture, 84; art, 85; bacteriology, 88; biological sciences, 89; botany, 90; chemistry, 90; classical languages and literature, 92; economics, 93; English, 93; fisheries, 96; food technology, 97; general literature, 98; general studies, 99; geography, 100; geology, 101; Germanic languages and literature, 102; history, 102; home economics, 103; journalism, 107; librarianship, 111; mathematics, 112; music, 113; nursing education, 116; Oriental studies, 120; philosophy, 121; physical and health education, 121; physics, 125; physiology, 131; political science, 126; pre·education, 126; pre·law, 126; pre·library, 127; pre·medicinе, 121; pre·social work, 129; psychology, 129; Romanic languages and literature, 130; Scandinavian languages and literature, 130; sociology, 131; zoology, 131.
Associated students, 73; fees, 58.
Associations and clubs, 72; alumni, 72; associated students, 73.
Astronomy, courses, 177.
Auditors, 55.
Aviation, training course, 255.
Awards, honor, 73.
Bacteriology, 88; courses, 177.
Biological sciences, 89.
Board of Regents, 10.
Board and room, 61, 68.
Boards and committees, 15.
Botany (see Biological Sciences), 90; courses, 178.
Breakage ticket deposit, 61.
Bureau of Appointments, 139; fee, 61.
Bureau of Mines, Experiment Station, 14.
Calendar, 8.
Campus map, 2.
Ceramics, 165; courses, 249.
Certificate, secondary (teachers'), 141; granted, 295.
Certification of credits from unaccredited schools, 61.
Change of registration fee, 61.
Chemistry, 90; courses, 181.
Chemical engineering, 148; courses, 182.
Child Welfare, Gatzert Foundation, 49.
Chinese (see Oriental studies), 120; courses, 260.
Civil engineering, 149; courses, 185.
Classical languages and literature, 92; courses, 188.
Clubs, 72.
Coffee shop, 62.
College, definition of, 50.
College Entrance Examination Board, 53.
College of Arts and Sciences (see Arts and Sciences).
Commencement exercises, 63.
Commercial engineering, 149.
Committees: of the Board of Regents, 10; of the faculty, 15; of the University Senate, 15.
Commons, University, 62.
Composition, 96; courses, 204.
Contents, 5.
Correspondence courses (Extension Service), 56.
Courses, definition of, 50.
Credits, certification of, 61.
Credits, definition of, 50.
Curricula: architecture, 84; art, 85; economics and business, 132; education (see academic departments under College of Arts and Sciences), 139; engineering, 147; fisheries, 96; forestry, 156; home economics, 103; journalism, 108; librarianship, 111; mines, 164; pharmacy, 166; music, 114; nursing, 117; pharmacy, 166; physical education and hygiene, 121; pre·law, 126; pre·medical, 128; special, 50.
Curriculum, definition of, 50.
Danish, 130; courses, 283.
Dean of Men, 70.
Dean of Women, 70.
Definitions and explanations, 50.
Degree, application for, 62; requirements for, 62.
Degrees, with honor, 63; honorary, 62; two at the same time, 63; summary of degrees granted, 295.
Degrees: arts and sciences (see academic departments under College of Arts and Sciences), 81-131; economics and business, 132 ff.; education, 140; engineering, 147; forestry, 156; graduate, 158 ff.; mines, 163; pharmacy, 166.
INDEX—(Continued)

Delinquencies, financial, 62.
Department, definition of, 50.
Descriptions of courses: aeronautical engineering, 169; anatomy, 170; anthropology, 170; architecture, 172; art, 174; astronomy, 177; aviation, 255; bacteriology, 177; botany, 178; ceramics, 249; chemistry, 181; chemical engineering, 182; civil engineering, 185; classical languages, 188; economics and business, 191; education, 197; electrical engineering, 201; English, 204; fisheries, 212; forestry, 213; general engineering, 216; general literature, 217; general studies, 219; geography, 219; geology, 221; German, 224; graduate school of social work, 287; history, 227; home economics, 230; journalism, 234; law, 235; liberal arts, 238; librarianship, 238; mathematics, 240; mechanical engineering, 242; metallurgy, 248; military science, 244; mining, 246; music, 250; naval science, 254; nursing education, 256; oceanographic laboratories, 259; oriental studies, 260; pharmacy, pharmacognosy, pharmaceutical chemistry, and toxicology, and pharmacology, 262; philosophy, 265; physical and health education, 266; physics, 270; physiology, 294; political science, 273; psychology, 277; Romance languages, 278; Scandinavian languages, 283; sociology, 284; zoology, 292.

Design (see Art), 85; courses, 174.
Diploma fee (see Graduation fee).
Diplomas, normal (see Degrees conferred).
Dismissal (see Withdrawal), 67.
Doctor's degree, 159.
Domicile, definition of, 59.
Dormitories, University, 62.
Drama, 94; courses, 206.

Economics, 93.
Economics and Business, College of, 132; requirements for admission, 132; courses, 191; curricula, 133; economics majors in the College of Arts and Sciences, 93; government service curriculum, 136.

Education, College of, 139; requirements, 139; admission, 146; curricula, 141; courses, 197; curricula (see also academic departments under College of Arts and Sciences), 144; graduation, 140; requirements for secondary certificates, 141; administrative requirements in accredited districts, 142.

Electrical engineering, 150; courses, 201.
Eligibility for activities, 70.
Employment, student, 68.
Endowment and support of the University, 49.
Engineering, College of, 146; admission, 146; curricula, 147; courses: aeronautical engineering, 169; chemical engineering, 182; civil engineering, 185; electrical engineering, 201; general engineering, 216; mechanical engineering, 242.

Engineering Experiment Station, 14; publications, back cover.

English, 93; courses, 204; literature, 94.
Enrollment, summary of, 296.

Entrance information, 51.

Equipment, University, 49.
Excuses for absence, 68.
Examination, entrance, 53; advanced credit by, 56; absence from, 67; final, 67.
Exemptions from fees, 60.
Expenses, section on, 58 ff.; living costs, 62.
Extension Service, 56.

Faculty, alphabetical list, 18; committees, 15.
Fees: advanced credit examination, 60; A. S. U. W., 58; auditor's, 58; botany field trip, 58; breakage ticket deposit, 61; certification of credits, 61; change of registration, 61; diploma, 61; exemptions from, 60; golf, 267n; grade sheet, 61; graduation, 61; incidental, 58; law library, 58; late registration, 60; locker, 61; medical examination, 61; military uniforms, deposit and refund for, 58, 152; music, 250; nurses', 58; part-time, 58; payment of, 60; printing and thesis binding, 61; refund of, 60; riding, 267n; special examinations, 61; thesis binding, 61; thesis registration only, 58; transcript, 61; tuition, 58.

Fellowships, 73, 74.
Financial delinquencies, 62.
Fisheries, 96; courses, 212.
Food technology, 97.
Foreign students, admission of, 55.
Forestry, College of, 156; admission, 156; courses, 213; curricula, 156.

Four-quarter system, 50.
Fraternity and sorority pledging, 70.
French (Romantic languages), 139; courses, 278.
Freshman standing, admission to, 51.
Freshman Days, 55.

Gatzert Foundation, 49.
General engineering, courses, 216.
General information, 51.
General literature, 98; courses, 217.
General studies, 99; courses, 219.
Geography, 100; courses, 219.
Geology, 101; courses, 221.
Germanic languages and literature, 102; courses, 224.
Golf fees, 267n.

Government of the University, 49.
Grade average, high school, 51.
Grade points, 65.
Grades, 65; change of, 66.
Grade sheet fee, 61.

Graduate fellowships (see Fellowships).
Graduate School, 158; admission, 158; courses (see description of courses section); degrees, 159; degrees conferred, 295.

Graduation, requirements, 62.
Graduation fee, 61.
Greek (Classical languages), 92; courses, 188.
Grounds, University, 2.

Guidance, personal and vocational, 70.
INDEX—(Continued)

Health education, 121.
Health service, University, 69; officers, 14.
Henry, Horace C., Gallery of Fine Arts, 49; officers, 14.
History, 102; courses, 227.
History of the University, 49.
Home study courses, 56.
Home economics, courses, 230; curricula, 103; and journalism, 106.
Honor, awards, 73; graduates in Military Science, 153.
Housing, 68.
Hygiene (physical education), courses, 266; curricula, 121.
Hyphens, course numbers connected by, 168.
Incidental fee, 58.
Incomplete, 66.
Infirmary, University (see Health Center).
Italian (Romanic languages), 130; courses, 281.

Journalism, 107; courses, 234; and home economics, 106.

Laboratory fees (see Breakage ticket).
Languages (see Classical languages, English, Oriental studies, Germanic, Romanic, Scandinavian languages).
Late registration fine, 60.
Latin (Classical languages), 92; courses, 188.
Latin-American Studies (see General Literature), 98.
Law library, fee, 58; staff, 12.
Law, School of (see Bulletin of the Law School); courses, 235.
Law and arts course (combined), 126; law and science course (combined), 126; law and economics and business course (combined), 135; pre-law, in College of Arts and Sciences, 126; in College of Economics and Business, 135.
Leaves of absence, 68.
Liberal Arts, courses, 238.
Librarianship (see Bulletin of the School of Librarianship); courses, 238.
Libraries, 49; rules, 72; staff, 12.
Literature, General, department of, 98; courses, 217.
Living costs, 62.
Loan fund, 69.
Locker fee, 61.
Lower division, definition of, 50.

Major, definition of, 50.
Map of University grounds, 2.
Master's degree, 161.
Mathematics, 112; courses, 240.
McDermott Foundation, 49.
Mechanical engineering, 151; courses, 242.
Medical examinations, 57.
Meetings, student clubs, 71.

Metallurgy, 165; courses, 248.
Military science, department of, 152; courses, 244; requirements, 63.
Mines, College of, 163; admission, 163; courses, 246; curricula, 164; degrees, 163.
Mining engineering, 164; courses, 246.
Mining and metallurgical fellowships, 74.
Museum, 49; staff, 14.
Music, 113; courses, 250; curricula, 114.

Naval aviation training, 255.
Naval science and tactics, department of, 154; courses, 254; requirements, 64.
Non-resident tuition fee, 58.
Normal diplomas (see Certification), 141; granted, 295.
Normal school graduates, admission of, 54; education requirements for, 141.
Northwest Experiment Station, Bureau of Mines, 14.
Norwegian (Scandinavian languages), 130; courses, 283.
Nursing education, department of, 116; courses, 256; fees, 58.

Oceanographic laboratories (see Bulletin of the Oceanographic Laboratories); staff, 14; courses, 259.
Officers of administration, 11.
Organization of the University, 49.
Organization of the student body, 73.
Oriental studies, 120; courses, 260.
Out-of-state high schools, admission from, 53.

Part-time fee, 58.
Pathology (see Bacteriology).
Payment of fees, 60.
Pharmacy, College of, 166; admission, 166; courses, 262; curricula, 166; degrees, 166.
Philosophy, 121; courses, 265.
Physical and health education, 121; courses for men, 265; courses for women, 266; professional courses for men and women, 267.
Physics, 125; courses, 270.
Physiology, 131; courses, 294.
Placement bureau (see Bureau of Appointments).
Plan of campus, 2.
Pledging to fraternities and sororities, 70.
Political science, 126; courses, 273.
Pre-dentistry, 121.
Pre-education, 126.
Pre-law, 126.
Pre-library, 127.
Pre-medical, 121.
Pre-social work, 129.
Prizes, 77, 78.
Probation rule, 66.
Psychology, 129; courses, 277.
Public health nursing certificates, curriculum leading to, 119.

(300)
Public speaking and debate (see English: speech).
Publications, student, 70; University, back cover.
Quarter system, 50.
Refund of fees, 60.
Regents, Board of, 10.
Registrar, office of, 13; correspondence addressed to, 51.
Registration, 57; dates, 57; late registration fine, 60; by mail, 57.
Reinstatement of dismissed students, 60.
Repetition of courses, 66.
Requirements, for degrees, 62; entrance, 51.
Residence, 58.
Riding fees, 267n.
Romanic languages, 130; courses, 278.
Rules and regulations: absence, leave of, 68; auditors, 55; degrees, application for, 62; degrees, two at one time, 63; examinations, 67; fraternities, 70; housing, 68; military science, 63; physical education, 64; probation, 66; scholarship, 62; senior residence, 62; sororities, 70; theses, 63; withdrawals, 67.
Saturday classes, with resident credit, 56.
Scandinavian, 130; courses, 283.
Scholarship rules, 62.
Scholarships, 73-77.
Scholastic regulations, 62.
School, definition of, 50.
Science and law course (combined), 126.
Secondary certificates, 141; granted, 295.
Senior standing, definition of, 62.
Senior year residence requirement, 62.
Social Work, Graduate School of (see Announcement of the Graduate School for curricula); courses, 287.
Sociology, 131; courses, 284.
Sororities, pledging, 70.
Spanish (Romanic languages), 130; courses, 281.
Speakers, student clubs, 71.
Special curricula within the schools, 50.
Special examinations (see Incompletes), 66; fees, 61.
Special students, 55.
Speech, 95; courses, 209.
State Chemist, 14.
Student employment, 68.
Student fees (see Expenses).
Student loan funds, 69.
Student publications, 70.
Student welfare, 68.
Summary of enrollment, 296.
Summer Quarter (see Bulletin of the Summer Quarter).
Swedish (Scandinavian), 130; courses, 283.
System of grades, 65.
Theses, 63.
Transcript fee, 61.
Transfer of credit, 54.
Tuition (see Expenses).
Tutoring, 72.
Unaccredited schools, admission from, 53.
Unit, definition of, 52n.
University Commons, 62.
University Senate, 16.
U. S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 13.
U. S. Bureau of Mines Northwest Experiment Station, 14.
U. S. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 13.
Upper division, definition of, 50.
Vocational guidance, 70.
Welfare student, 68.
Withdrawal, from a course, 67; from the University, 67.
Zoology (see Biological Sciences); courses, 292.
The University campus, comprising 605 acres, lies between Fifteenth Avenue Northeast and Lake Washington, and East Forty-fifth Street and Lake Union. The 15th Ave. N.E.-East 65th St., Ravenna, and Montlake trolley coach lines run one block west of the campus; Ravenna trolley coaches and Laurelhurst-Sand Point motor coach lines pass the campus on the north. The offices of administration are located in Education Hall and are best reached by leaving the car at East Forty-second Street and University Way.
School of Law

SCHOOL OF LAW

Administrative Officers

Lee Paul Sieg, Ph.D., LL.D. .................................... President of the University
Judson F. Falknor, B.S., LL.B. .................................. Professor of Law; Dean of the School of Law

The Faculty, 1941-1942

Ayer, Leslie James, B.S., J.D. ................................ Professor of Law
Beardsley, Arthur Sydney, B.S. (L.S.), M.A., Ph.D.  Professor of Law and Law Librarian
Harsch, Alfred E., B.A., LL.B., LL.M. ................. Professor of Law
Lucock, Eugene C., A.B., LL.B., LL.M. ................. Professor of Law
McAllister, Breck F., B.A., LL.B., Ph.D. ............... Professor of Law
Nottelmann, Rudolph H., M.A., LL.B. ................. Professor of Law
O'Byran, Joseph Grattan, B.A., LL.D. ................. Professor of Law
Richards, John W., B.A., LL.M., S.J.D. ............... Professor of Law
Shailey, John Burrill, B.A., LL.B., J.S.D. ............... Professor of Law
Martin, Charles Emanuel, Ph.D. ......................... Professor of Political Science
Levy, Ernst, LL.D. ........................................ Professor of Law, History and Political Science
Shattuck, Warren L., B.A., LL.B., J.S.D. ........ Associate Professor of Law
Corau, Donald, LL.B., M.A., Ph.D. .................. Assistant Professor of English
Shefelman, S. Harold, Ph.B., LL.B. .................... Lecturer in Law
Thorgrimson, O. B., LL.B. ................................ Lecturer in Law
McConahey, James M., M.S., LL.B., C.P.A. ......... Lecturer in Accounting
Hoard, Mary, B.A., LL.B., LL.M., B.S. (L.S.) ....... Catalogue Librarian
Wilkins, Elizabeth Roe, B.A., LL.B., B.A. (Law. Lib.) Circulation and Reference Librarian
Johnson, Martha ........................................ Secretary of the Law School

Organization and Equipment

General Statement. The School of Law was established in 1899. It is a member of the Association of American Law Schools organized in 1900 to set and maintain high standards of legal education, and comprised of the leading law schools of the country. The School of Law is approved by the Council on Legal Education and Admission to the Bar of the American Bar Association.

The object of the School of Law is to provide a thorough training in the law and to prepare students for practice in any state or jurisdiction where the Anglo-American legal system prevails. Particular attention is given to the statutes, the special doctrines of law, and the rules of practice that obtain in the State of Washington. The faculty is composed of twelve resident professional law teachers, who devote their entire time and energy to teaching, two lecturers in law, who are active practitioners at the Seattle bar, and one lecturer in accounting, who is a practicing Certified Public Accountant, as well as an instructor in the College of Economics and Business. The courses in practice are taught by men experienced at the Washington bar.

The Law Building. The School of Law occupies a separate building designed exclusively for Law School use.

The Library. The University Law Library contains 89,425 (December, 1940) volumes, including the decisions of all English and American courts of last resort, and the reported decisions of all lower courts. Extensive runs of the English, American, and colonial statutes are available, and all legal periodicals published in the English language are received.

State and United States Courts. The School of Law is located within a few minutes’ ride of both the Federal and state courts sitting in Seattle. The United States District Court is in session and trying cases almost constantly, and the United States
Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit holds a session in Seattle each autumn. The superior court for King county with fifteen departments, the justice courts, the municipal police court and the juvenile court are in session in Seattle throughout the school year, and enable the student to witness the trial of actual cases. The Supreme Court of the State of Washington is situated within comparatively easy reach at Olympia and affords the student casual opportunity of hearing the argument of state appeals.

General Information

Quarter System. The quarter system prevails in the Law School. Each quarter is approximately 12 weeks in length. Credit is given usually on the basis of one credit representing a recitation or lecture one hour a week per quarter. The total hour value of courses prevailing in the schools of the Association of American Law Schools has been generally retained—e.g., courses formerly given two hours a week per semester are given three hours a week per quarter under the quarter system.

Admission to the Bar. The University of Washington School of Law is by law the standard of approved law schools for admission to the bar of this State. Admission to the Washington Bar, however, is conditioned upon passing a state bar examination.

Instruction in Other Departments. Law students may elect studies for which they are prepared, in other departments of the University without charge, provided that such election does not interfere with their law studies. Before registering in other departments, the student must obtain written permission from the dean of the Law School.

Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Fee Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resident Tuition Fee</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Resident Tuition Fee</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental Fee</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.S.U.W. Fee</td>
<td>$5.00 in autumn, $2.50 in winter and spring quarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Library Fee</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For graduate students, the payment of the A.S.U.W. fee is optional.

Admission

Students may not register until complete credentials from all schools formerly attended have been received and evaluated. It is recommended that admission credentials be submitted by July 15. The student who delays submission of his credentials handicaps himself unnecessarily. Owing to the congestion of correspondence during the weeks immediately preceding the opening of the quarter, it is often impossible to reply at once to letters and applications sent in during this period.

Regular Students. Admission to the School of Law is on a selective basis. In passing upon applications for admission, the following factors are taken into account: amount and character of pre-legal work, scholarship in pre-legal work, and special aptitude and fitness as evidenced by legal aptitude examination and personal interview with the dean of the Law School. Students contemplating entering the School of Law should fill in and submit application blanks, copies of which may be obtained from the dean's office.

Students transferring from other colleges and law schools should settle the question of their admission in advance. In all cases, complete transcripts of college and law work should be sent to the dean's office.

The following are the minimum requirements for admission:

(a) Candidates for the bachelor of laws degree must either (1) hold the degree of bachelor of arts or bachelor of science from the University of Washington, or an equivalent degree from a college or university of approved standing, or (2) have
completed three years of college work, 135 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education, or (3) have completed two years of college work, 90 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education, and including satisfactory completion of the following courses or their substantial equivalents:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Quarter Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composition 1, 2, 3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 1 (Introduction) and 5 (Logic)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 1, 2 (Principles)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 5, 6 (English Political and Social) and 106 (English Constitutional)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science 1 (Survey) and 52 (Introduction to Public Law)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Candidates for the bachelor's degree in arts or science or the degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business and the bachelor of laws degree under the combined curricula must have completed three years of college work, 138 academic quarter credits, including the group requirements of the college concerned, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education.

(c) Candidates for the degree of bachelor of science in law (a non-professional degree which does not qualify for admission to the bar) must either (1) have completed three years of college work, 135 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education, or (2) have completed two years of college work, 90 academic quarter credits, with a scholarship average of 2.50, and including the courses described in (a) (3) above, or their substantial equivalents, together with the required work in military or naval science, and physical education.

Special Students. No person will be admitted as a special student in law unless he is 23 years of age and his general education is such as to entitle him to admission to the first year class in the University of Washington. Special students are admitted only in exceptional cases upon vote of the faculty and the number shall not exceed ten per cent of the average number of students admitted by the school as beginning regular law students during the two preceding years.

Attention is called to the fact that in order to be eligible to take the Washington State Bar examination, the student must have completed two years of college work prior to beginning his professional law study. Students intending to qualify for the Washington State Bar examination are, therefore, advised not to petition for admission as special students.

Degrees and Requirements for Graduation

**Bachelor of Laws Degree.** Effective with the class which entered the Law School in the autumn quarter of 1938, the course leading to the bachelor of laws degree became a four-year course. The degree of bachelor of laws will thus be conferred on students who meet the requirements for admission to the school and who thereafter complete 168 quarter credits in professional law subjects, including the required courses, and who maintain over their entire law record a scholarship average of at least 2.00.

**Honors.** Those who maintain an uniformly distinguished record for excellence in their courses will receive the degree with honors.
Combined Curricula in Arts, Sciences, and Law. It is possible for students to obtain the bachelor's degree in arts or science or the degree of bachelor of arts in economics and business and the bachelor's degree in law in seven years.

To do this, the student must first complete, with a grade point average of 2.50, the three years' work in arts and sciences or in economics and business, a total of 138 academic credits, including the group requirements of the college. (For details of these requirements, see the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Economics and Business sections in the University catalogue.) The student will then be admitted to the School of Law and upon completion of 42 credits in law will be granted the college degree. Upon completing the remaining three years of professional law work, with the required scholarship average, he will be granted the bachelor of laws degree.

Students from other institutions entering this University with advanced standing may take advantage of this combined seven-year course, provided they are registered in the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Economics and Business for at least one full year of work, and earn at least 45 credits in the University before entering the School of Law. This privilege will not be extended to normal school graduates attempting to graduate in two years, nor to undergraduates of other colleges who enter this University with the rank of senior.

Residence Requirement. The candidate for the bachelor of laws degree must spend twelve quarters or their equivalent in residence at a law school which is a member of the Association of American Law Schools. The three quarters immediately preceding the conferring of the law degree must be spent in residence at the University of Washington Law School.

Advanced Standing. If, in addition to satisfying the entrance requirements for regular standing in the Law School, a student has earned credits by regular attendance for at least one academic year of not less than eight months in another law school which is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, he will ordinarily receive credit for such work, subject to the following restrictions: The work must equal in amount and character that required by this Law School and not more than three years' credit will be allowed for it. The right is reserved to refuse credit in law in whole or in part, save upon examination, and credit once given may be withdrawn for poor work in the school. Candidates for admission with advanced standing should forward a transcript of their record in both pre-legal and law work. No credit is given for time spent in private reading, correspondence work or study in a law office.

Degree of Bachelor of Science in Law. This is a non-professional degree which does not qualify for admission to the bar or to the bar examination. This degree will be conferred on any candidate (who has not theretofore received a bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree) who is regularly admitted to the Law School, who completes the first two years of the law school curriculum, who has earned a total of at least 180 quarter credits in pre-law and law study, whose scholarship average for his pre-law and law work is at least 2.00, and who is eligible to continue in the Law School.

Summer School

General Statement. Courses are offered each summer as a part of the regular instruction of the Law School. This work carries the same credit and counts toward a degree the same as the work of any other quarter. Ordinarily only second, third and fourth-year courses are offered. For a detailed program, see the announcement of summer session. By taking advantage of the summer work, students may shorten the period required for the law degree.
Miscellaneous Information

Washington Law Review. The Washington Law Review (with which has been combined the Washington State Bar Journal) is a legal publication issued quarterly each year under the direction of the law faculty with the assistance of a student board of 15 to 20 members chosen from the ablest students in the Law School. The Review serves as a medium of expression for the legal scholars of Washington and elsewhere and is devoted particularly to the interpretation, advancement, and harmonious development of the law. The Review contains scholarly articles by judges and lawyers and discussions of important recent court decisions by students in the Law School, based on thorough research. A place on the student editorial board is one of the goals of every earnest law student and the experience is invaluable to him in his later professional life.

The Order of the Coif. The Order of the Coif is a national honorary legal society with a chapter at this Law School. The order has for its purpose the encouragement of scholarship and the advancement of the ethical standards of the legal profession. Membership in the order is dependent entirely upon the attainment of high scholastic standing. Each chapter annually elects from the senior law class a number of persons, not exceeding ten per cent of the class, ranking highest in scholarship.

The Carkeek Prize. The Vivian M. Carkeek cash prize of $50 is awarded annually "for the best student contribution to The Washington Law Review on a point of Washington law, or any point of peculiar interest to Washington attorneys."

The Frank W. Baker Award. This annual award of $250 is to be made "to the student in the Law School who shall prepare and submit to the Dean of the Law School the best thesis on a topic which will foster and promote an understanding of the duty of an American citizen to uphold and preserve the Constitution of the United States and the supremacy of the Supreme Court, and to counteract the tendency of students to succumb to the specious arguments of advocates of subversive doctrines."

Nathan Burkau Memorial Competition. The American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers awards annually in each of the approved law schools of the country a prize of $100 for the best paper by a graduating student on a subject within the field of Copyright Law.

The Western Printing Company Prize. An award made annually to that student rendering the most valuable service to The Washington Law Review.
COURSES OF STUDY

FIRST YEAR

All first-year subjects are required

101. Contracts. A. (4); W, S. (3-3)
Goble and Patterson, Cases on Contracts.

102. Torts. A. (4); W, S. (3-3)
Bohlen, Cases on Torts, 3rd ed.

104. Property I. A, W, S. (3-3-3)
Casebook to be announced.


112. Agency. S. (4)
Steffen, Cases on Agency.

130. Legal Bibliography. W. (3)
Beardsley, Legal Bibliography and the Use of Law Books.

SECOND YEAR

All second-year subjects are required

Casebook to be announced.

111. Wills. S. (3)
Mechem and Atkinson, Cases on Wills and Administration, 2nd ed.

113. Domestic Relations. A. (3)
Shattuck, Washington Materials on Domestic Relations.

114. Equity. W, S. (4-4)
Walsh, Cases on Equity.

McCormick, Cases on Evidence.

Casebook to be announced.

119. Constitutional Law I. A. (5)
Casebook to be announced.

127. Code Pleading. S. (3)
Throckmorton, Cases on Code Pleading.

THIRD YEAR

All third-year subjects are required

117. Legal Administration and Ethics W. (3)
Cheatham, Cases and Materials on the Legal Profession.

120. Constitutional Law II. A. (3)
Casebook to be announced.

*No examination for credit until completion of entire course.
### 121. Administrative Law.  W.  (4)
Casebook to be announced.

### 123. Property II. W, S.  (3-3)
Casebook to be announced.

### 126. Trusts. A, W.  (3-3)
Scott, Cases on Trusts, 2nd ed.

### 142. Practice and Procedure I. A.  (3)
In 142 and 144, Moot Court meets once each week. Each student is required to bring his case to issue, introduce the evidence, and try the case before the court or jury.

### 144. Practice and Procedure III. S.  (3)

### 145. Credit Transactions. A, W.  (4-2)

### 148. Legal Writing. W.  (No credit but required of third-year students)
Cornu.

### 149. Business Associations. W, S.  (4-4)

---

## FOURTH YEAR

### Required Courses

### 118. Conflict of Laws. W.  (5)
Cheatham, Dowling, Goodrich, Cases on Conflict of Laws.

### 124. Community Property. S.  (3)

### 135. Legislation. A.  (4)
Horack, Cases on Legislation.

### 146. Taxation. A.  (4)
Casebook to be announced.

### 199. Seminars and Individual Research Courses.
Ten hours required of the following one-quarter seminars, each carrying five hours of credit.

#### 199A. Trusts. A.  (5)
Nottelmann.

#### 199B. Banking Law and Advanced Problems in Security. S.  (5)
Shattuck.

#### 199C. Public Utility Regulation.

McAllister.


#### 199F. Corporation Practice.

#### 199G. Comparative Law. W.  (5)
Levy.

#### 199H. Government Regulation of Business. A.  (5)
McAllister.

#### 199I. Civil and Criminal Procedure. S.  (5)
Falknor.

#### 199J. Labor Law. S.  (5)
Sholley.

---

*No examination for credit until completion of entire course.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
ELECTIVE FOURTH-YEAR COURSES

Sixteen hours of electives to be selected. Of this sixteen, an additional five hours of seminar or individual research may be undertaken with permission of the dean.

Casebook to be announced.  
Martin.

*125. Trade Regulation.

128. Damages. W. (3)  
McCormick, Cases on Damages.  
Richards.

*129. Drafting of Legal Instruments.

*131. Quasi-Contracts.

132. Legal Accounting. A. (3)  
Graham and Katz, Accounting in Law Practice and Assigned Cases.  
McConahey.

133. Public Utilities. A. (4)  
Casebook to be announced.

Dobie and Ladd, Cases on Federal Procedure.  
Luccock.

136. Insurance. W. (3)  
Casebook to be announced.

*137. Water Rights.

*138. Future Interests.

139. Administration of Debtors' Estates. A. (4)  
Glenn, Cases on Creditors' Rights.  
Luccock.

*140. Mining Law.

141. Admiralty. S. (4)  
Lord and Sprague, Cases on Admiralty, 2nd ed.  
Shefelman.

*143. Practice and Procedure II.

147. Municipal Corporations. S. (4)  
Tooke, Cases on Municipal Corporations, 2nd ed.  
Thorgrimson.

190. Roman Law. A. (3)  
Radin, Handbook of Roman Law.  
Levy.

*191. Comparative Law.

Staff.

Properly qualified third and fourth year students may, with the consent of a member of the law faculty and the dean of the school, receive from one to three credits for individual research in any of the major fields covered by the curriculum.

†No examination for credit until completion of entire course.

*Not offered in 1941-1942.
NOTICE

The University and its various colleges and schools reserve the right to change the rules regulating admission to, instruction in and graduation from the University and its various divisions and any other regulations affecting the student body. Such regulations shall go into force whenever the proper authorities may determine, and shall apply not only to prospective students, but also to those who may, at such time be matriculated in the University. The University also reserves the right to withdraw courses or change fees at any time.
BULLETIN
UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

GENERAL SERIES FEBRUARY 15, 1941 No. 638

SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP
1941-1942

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP

Administrative Officers

Lee Paul Sieg, Ph.D., LL.D. President of the University
Edward Henry Lauer, Ph.D. Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
Ruth Worden, B.A., Cert. in L.S. Professor of Librarianship; Director

The Faculty, 1941-1942

Smith, Charles Wesley, B.A., B.L.S. Librarian; Professor of Librarianship
Beardsley, Arthur Sydney, B.S. in L.S., LL.B., Ph.D. Law Librarian; Professor of Law
Alfonso, Marie Smart, B.A., B.S. in L.S. Associate Professor of Librarianship
Andrews, Siri, Cert. in L.S., B.S. in L.S. Assistant Professor of Librarianship
Richards, John Stewart, B.A. (L.S.), M.A. Lecturer in Librarianship and Executive Assistant, the Library
Edwards, Gertrude, B.S. in L.S. Reviser

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Published weekly at Seattle, Washington, by the University of Washington from October to July, inclusive. No issues in August and September. Entered as second-class matter at Seattle, Washington, under the Act of August 24, 1912.
Admission Requirements

Admission to the School of Librarianship is granted to graduate students who hold the baccalaureate degree from any college or university of good standing, and whose undergraduate work has included at least 20 college credits of one modern foreign language taken in college, and who have made an average grade of "B" in their undergraduate work. Students desiring to enter college or university library work or work in a large public library are required to have a reading knowledge of both French and German.

Admission to the course in law librarianship is granted to graduate students who have completed the law work at a school accredited by the Association of American Law Schools. Applications with full official transcripts of law courses must be sent to the Dean of the Law School. The number admitted will be limited.

Initial admission to classes is permitted only at the beginning of the autumn quarter. No one may be admitted to any course in librarianship, except those so marked, unless he is expecting to complete the entire curriculum.

Application for entrance must be made to the School of Librarianship before May 15, or September 15, of the year of entrance. Transcripts must be filed with the Registrar of the University as graduate standing is granted by the Registrar. An admission slip from the Registrar's Office indicating classification as a graduate student does not entail admission to the School of Librarianship. The student must make sure that his acceptance is clear in both offices.

Advisory Suggestions

Persons beyond 30 years of age will not be considered for admission to the school unless they have already had satisfactory experience in library service.

As no one with serious physical defects, personality difficulties, or ill health can readily secure a position in library service, such persons should not ask admission to the school.

The student entering the school should be a typist of accuracy and fair speed.

Students are advised not to plan for outside work as the courses are heavy.

Students desiring to prepare for children's librarianship are advised to take Psych. 131, Child Psychology.

The director is the adviser for all pre-library students. Students should consult the director in regard to their work once a quarter, preferably when registering, and should have their programs approved by her.

Graduates who have met the requirements for a teaching major and minor and wish to qualify for high school library work should consult the dean of the College of Education and the director of the School of Librarianship for qualifications in both fields.

An average class grade of "B" must be maintained by students of the School.

Degrees

On completion of the curriculum in librarianship, the degree of bachelor of arts in librarianship is granted; on completion of the curriculum in law librarianship, the degree of bachelor of arts in law librarianship is granted.

Upon completion of the advanced course in library work with children,\(^1\) a certificate in library work with children is granted.

CURRICULA

I. GENERAL COURSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175. Classification and</td>
<td>185. Bibliography and</td>
<td>191. Classification and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloging</td>
<td>Cataloging</td>
<td>Cataloging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177. Bibliography and</td>
<td>188. Reference</td>
<td>194. Bibliography and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>191. Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specialize in cataloging, students take the general course except in the spring quarter when in place of 192, Administration, they take the five credits in 191, Classification and Cataloging; students specializing in reference take the general course

\(^1\) Not offered in 1941-1942.
School of Librarianship

except in the spring quarter when in place of 192, Administration, they take the four-credit course in 194, Bibliography and Reference.

II. COURSES FOR LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172. Intro. to Library Wk.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>184. Classification and Cataloging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175. Classification and Cataloging</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>185. Bibliography and Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177. Bibliography and Reference</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>188. Books for Libraries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. COURSES FOR SCHOOL LIBRARY WORK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172. Intro. to Library Wk</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>184. Classification and Cataloging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175. Classification and Cataloging</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>185. Bibliography and Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177. Bibliography and Reference</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>188. Books for Libraries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students preparing to meet the requirements asked by the State Department of Education for teacher-librarians in schools of five hundred or less or to meet the requirements for an eighteen-hour minor, the following courses have been opened: Lib. 171, 175, 176, 182, 184, 195.

Course 184 must follow 175. If such students plan to take less than 18 credits of librarianship, it is recommended that 175 and 195 be considered essential, and 182, 176, 171, and 184, desirable, ranked in order of importance.

If such students wish later to take the degree of bachelor of arts in librarianship, they will need to meet all requirements for entrance to the School and to complete the remainder of the curriculum.

IV. COURSES IN LAW LIBRARIANSHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Autumn Quarter</th>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175. Classification and Cataloging</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>178. History of the Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177. Bibliog. &amp; Reference</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>184. Classification and Cataloging</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES OF STUDY


A basic course.


Library organization, problems of different types of libraries, and current library topics.


§191. Classification, Cataloging, Subject Headings. S. (3 or 5) Alfonso.

Includes trade bibliographies and government documents.

§ Open only to students registered in the school.
‡ Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.
Continuation of 177.


Study of folk and fairy tales, myths, epics, and short stories as source material for story telling. Open to juniors and seniors in autumn.


Pr., 170.

Four weeks (40 hours a week) of practice work under expert supervision in neighboring Northwest libraries.


Pr., 183.

Problems of library management, buildings, equipment, finance, publicity.


Bibliographical data and use of federal and state law reports and statutes; quasi-legal and commissioners' reports of the states, for association records, legal periodicals, indexes and digests, legal regional bibliographies, cooperative bibliographies of law collections.

Study of aids to law book selection, ordering and accessioning of law books, processing, micro-photography of legal material, etc.

Study of bibliographical lists, law reference questions, briefing, annotations, local legal history.

Staff problems, patrons and public relations, circulation problems and procedure, law library architecture and planning, book arrangements, equipment, rules, publicity, publications, budgets, reports, professional societies, regional service, cooperative buying.

SECOND-YEAR LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN
(Not offered in 1941-1942)

*201, 202, 203. Children's Literature.
*204, 205, 206. Administration of Children's Libraries.
*207, 208, 209. Traditional Literature.
*210, 211, 212. School Work.
*213, 214, 215. Field Work. (Not required of students with library experience.)

† Open only to students registered in the school.
‡ Open to seniors and graduates who wish to qualify for teacher-librarian positions in high schools.
* Not offered in 1941-1942.
OCEANOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

Officers of Administration

Lee Paul Sieg, Ph.D., LL.D. ........................................ President of the University
Frederick M. Padelford, Ph.D., LL.D. ........................................ Dean of the Graduate School
Thomas G. Thompson, Ph.D. ........................................ Director of the Laboratories and Professor of Chemistry

Staff

Guberlet, John E., Ph.D. ........................................ Professor of Zoology
Kincaid, Trevor, M.A., D.Sc. ........................................ Professor of Zoology
Norris, Earl R., Ph.D. ........................................ Professor of Chemistry
*Rigg, George B., Ph.D. ........................................ Professor of Botany
Utterback, Clinton L., Ph.D. ........................................ Professor of Physics
Phifer, Lyman D., Ph.D. ........................................ Assistant Director and Associate Professor of Botany
Robinson, Rex J., Ph.D. ........................................ Associate Professor of Chemistry
Church, Phil E., Ph.D. ........................................ Assistant Professor of Geography and Meteorology
Ordal, Erling J., Ph.D. ........................................ Assistant Professor of Bacteriology

Lecturers
Zeusler, F. A. ........................................ Commander, United States Coast Guard

Research Associates

Hamm, Randall, Ph.D. ........................................ Chemistry
Henry, Dora P., Ph.D. ........................................ Zoology
Norris, Anna C., Ph.D. ........................................ Biochemistry
Stevens, Belle A., Ph.D. ........................................ Zoology

Larsen, C. T. ........................................ Captain, M.S. “Catalyst”
Bardue, Mary ........................................ Secretary
Grier, Mary, B.S. ........................................ Librarian
Warner, Berniece ........................................ Dining Hall Manager
Dixon, John G. ........................................ Buildings and Grounds

University Fellows

Borg, A. F., B.S. ........................................ Bacteriology
Anderson, Don H., B.S. ........................................ Zooplankton
Brown, Walter E., B.S. ........................................ Oceanography
Wilson, Raymond E., B.S. ........................................ Phytoplankton
Benoit, George, B.S. ........................................ Physics

Calendar for Summer Session

Note: The Regular Session in Seattle coincides with the Autumn, Winter and Spring quarters of the University Calendar.

Research accommodations for investigators available from June 1 to October 1, 1941
Registration date June 21, 1941
Instruction begins June 23, 1941, 8 a.m.
Instruction ends August 23, 1941, noon

†Died December 30, 1940.
*Not in residence summer session, 1941.

General Series Number 634, January 18, 1941. Published weekly at Seattle, Washington, by the University of Washington from October to July, inclusive. No issues in August and September. Entered as second-class matter at Seattle, Washington, under the Act of August 24, 1912.
The main laboratory is on the University campus at Seattle. The building is fully equipped for biological, physical, and chemical research and has a circulating sea water system. Research space is available throughout the year. The Catalyst is based at the Seattle laboratory during the regular academic year.

Courses offered in oceanography on the Seattle campus are found on page 245 of the general catalogue. These include general oceanography and oceanographical bacteriology, botany, chemistry, physics, and zoology.

THE SUMMER SESSION AT FRIDAY HARBOR

Description of Laboratories

The field laboratories are on San Juan Island, one of the largest islands of the San Juan Archipelago. This archipelago, comprising about 175 islands, is in the Northwest section of the State of Washington, lying approximately in latitude 48° N. and longitude 123° W. The laboratory grounds occupy a tract of 484 acres, having about two miles of shore line.

The buildings consist of six one-story laboratories of concrete and hollow tile, a stockroom, a dining and social hall, and the residences of the director and the curator. They are about one and one-half miles from the town of Friday Harbor, the county seat of San Juan County, and may be reached by ferry from Anacortes and Bellingham, Wash., or Sidney, B. C.

Facilities for Scientific Work

The laboratories are admirably located for the study of various phases of oceanography. Within a relatively short distance are sea waters varying from oceanic to those highly diluted by streams, with depths to 300 meters, bottoms varying from mud to rock, and water movements ranging from those of quiet bays and lagoons to those of swift tide ways. The marine fauna and flora of the region are exceptionally abundant. The Catalyst, a 75-foot diesel-driven research boat, equipped with laboratories and apparatus for investigations at sea, operates from Friday Harbor during the summer, is available to those engaged in research, and may be used for general class work. Row boats are accessible at all times at the laboratory dock and floats. The floats are provided with a number of live boxes. A cantilever pier is equipped for making various types of observations.

A tidal station is maintained in cooperation with the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey. A meteorological station for continuous observations of direct and diffuse solar radiation is operated in cooperation with the United States Weather Bureau.

All laboratories are equipped with ample electric outlets, gas, fresh water, and sea water cooled to the approximate temperature of the adjacent sea. The zoological laboratories are equipped with aquaria. The stock room supplies the usual apparatus and glassware. Arrangements may be made for the loan of special apparatus from the several departments of the University. Compound and dissecting microscopes are furnished.

Private research laboratories are available as well as research tables.

The library contains 5,000 volumes and many United States Coast and Geodetic Survey charts. Books or journals may also be borrowed from the University of Washington Library through the librarian of the Laboratories. The library of the University further maintains an interlibrary loan service so that almost any volume is available.

Fauna and Flora. The San Juan Archipelago is noted for the abundance and variety of its marine fauna and flora. Particular mention may be made of the following animals yielding embryological material during the summer months: Obelia,

The zooplankton of the area is rich and varied, since an opportunity is afforded to secure both the neritic forms and the oceanic plankton over the continental shelf.

Among the algae available to workers at the laboratories are the following:

**Browns**—Nereocystis, Laminaria, Cymathære, Agarum, Hedophyllum, Alaria, Pterygophora, Desmarœstia, Ectocarpus, Fucus; **Greens**—Ulva, Monostroma, Enteromorpha, Cladophora, Codium; **Blue-Greens**—Lyngbya, Oscillatoria; **Reds**—Porphyra, Iridaea,

Most of these algae are abundant and are readily obtained near the laboratories either by shore collecting or dredging. Some other large brown algae are found in the vicinity of Cape Flattery. Among these are Postelsia and Lessoniopsis.

Marine Biological Preserve. In 1923, the State of Washington created a marine biological preserve which includes all marine waters of San Juan County and some contiguous territory. Collection of biological materials by persons not associated with the laboratories is thus prohibited by law.

Picking of flowers, digging of plants of any kind, mutilating of trees and shrubs, or collecting of specimens along the shore of the campus is not permitted.

The tract of land on which the laboratories are located is a state game preserve; therefore, firearms of any description and pets cannot be permitted on the grounds.

Research Accommodations at Friday Harbor Other Than During the Summer Sessions. Special arrangements may be made for a limited number of investigators who desire to avail themselves of the facilities of the laboratories throughout the year.

Admission

The summer session of the laboratories is for (a) independent research, (b) directed research, (c) seminar and formal courses. Application for admission should be made on the enclosed blank and sent to the Director of the Oceanographic Laboratories, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington. Applications will be acted upon within a week after receipt.

Independent Research. Investigators desiring to work during the summer session will forward to the director the topic of their proposed research, together with a statement of special conditions and apparatus desired.

Those who desire to work independently and who have not received the doctorate should submit the name and address of someone who can testify as to their ability to carry on original work. A brief outline of the proposed research should also be presented, stating material and apparatus necessary.

Directed Research, Seminars and Formal Courses. Requirements for admission are the same for the summer session as for any other session of the University. Students are required to register for twelve hours of course work or for one course and six hours of research and seminar. Credentials and all correspondence relating to admission should be addressed to the director and official credentials filed with him as long as possible before the opening of the session.

Diplomas or certificates of graduation and personal records of credits that the applicant wishes to have returned to him cannot be accepted as credentials.

Admission to Graduate Standing. A bachelor's or higher degree from a college or university, whose standards are equal to those of the University of Washington, is required for admission to the Graduate School.

Admission of Undergraduate Students. The work of the laboratories is primarily for graduate students and advanced investigators. Exceptional upper division students may, however, be admitted to the work of the laboratories after complying with the above requirements and obtaining the consent of the director of the laboratories and the professors in charge of the courses in which they desire to register.

Official blanks for transfer of credits earned during the summer will be furnished by the Registrar of the University, on request to the Director of the Laboratories.

Registration

All persons desiring to work at the Laboratories are required to make formal application. Blanks for this purpose are included in this bulletin.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Lectures. General lectures are given each Thursday evening by members of the staff or by visiting scientists, and special seminars are conducted in various fields.

Expenses
(All fees must be paid in advance.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Fee</td>
<td>$31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tent, two or more in a tent</td>
<td>6.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual tent</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board, per week in advance</td>
<td>5.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockroom ticket</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The tuition fee is for maintenance of the equipment, not for supplies, breakage, and the like.

Research Reservations. Private laboratories are obtainable for $50 for the summer session, or $65 if two investigators occupy the same laboratory. The fee for research space in the main research laboratory is $31.00. Preference will be given to those investigators desiring research space who will arrive on the campus earliest and remain longest. Application for reservations should be made to the director.

Living Conditions

Tents with board floors and half walls, accommodating two persons are available on the grounds. These tents are equipped with cots and mattresses; pillows and bedding are not provided. Shower rooms and lavatories are centrally grouped. A limited number of cottages and furnished rooms are available in the town of Friday Harbor.
Rain may be expected during the first weeks of the session. In June and early July, the weather may be cool and it is essential that sufficient blankets be brought. Plenty of warm clothing should also be provided.

Dining service is maintained from June 10 to August 30. There is a limited number of opportunities for students to wait table in return for their board. Those interested may apply to the director.

The M. S. "Catalyst"

_Tent Reservations._ Tent reservations must be made through the director of the Laboratories by depositing the regular tent fee. This fee will not be refunded after June 10.

_Auto Parking._ There are no garages on the grounds, but parking space is provided. No parking will be permitted in areas other than those designated. Garage facilities are obtainable in Friday Harbor.

_Transportation to the Laboratories._

The Friday Harbor laboratories may be reached by frequent ferry service from Anacortes or Bellingham (Chuckanut), on the mainland, and from Sidney, Vancouver Island. Phone Main 2222 (Seattle) for the latest schedule. Frequent stage service is provided between Seattle, Victoria or Vancouver and the ferry terminals. At present the ferry fare for car and driver from Anacortes to Friday Harbor is $2.15 one way, $4.30 round trip; passengers 70 cents one way, $1.40 round trip.
COURSES OF STUDY
(Numbers in parentheses indicate number of credits)

BACTERIOLOGY

201. Physiology of Bacteria. (6) Th., F., S. Ordal.
Environmental factors influencing marine bacteria, bacterial metabolism and activities.
Open to qualified students after consultation.

204. Advanced Bacteriology. (†) Henrici (‡)

212. Research Problems in Oceanographic Bacteriology. (†) Ordal, Henrici.
Open to qualified students after consultation.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

BOTANY


210-211. Phytoplankton. (6) Th., F., S. Phifer.
Morphology, physiology, and ecology of phytoplankton.
Pr., two years of college biology, organic chemistry. Lectures, seminars and laboratory work.

233. Research. (†) Rigg, Phifer.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

CHEMISTRY

General physical and chemical properties of sea water.
Pr., organic chemistry, qualitative and quantitative analysis, one year each of college physics and mathematics.

Biochemistry applied to life in the sea.
Pr., quantitative analysis, organic chemistry, 10 hours of biological science.

225. Problems in Analytical Chemistry. (3-6) (†) Thompson, Robinson.
As applied to the sea and sea products.

250. Research. (†) Thompson, Norris, Robinson.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

METEOROLOGY

Geog. 162. Oceanographic Meteorology. (6) Th., F., S. Church.
Temperature interactions between ocean surface and atmosphere. Effect of temperature on vertical structure of wind.
Open to qualified students after consultation.

Geog. 211. Research. (†) Church.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

†To be arranged.
‡Professor of bacteriology and immunology, University of Minnesota; Walker-Ames professor of bacteriology, University of Washington.
*Offered in summer, 1942, and alternate years.

Classification and ecology of the principal groups of animals found in the plankton. Relation of marine plankton to the fisheries. Pr., two years of college zoology.

Marine invertebrate animals from the point of view of biological oceanography. Pr., two years of college zoology.

201. Research. (†) Kincaid.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

*To be offered in 1942 and alternate years.
‡Assistant Professor of Zoology, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California.
†To be arranged.
OCEANOGRAPHY

249. Graduate Seminar. (†) Staff.
Students who are qualified may, after consultation with their major professor, select topics in which they are particularly interested. Assigned readings and reports.

250. Research. (†) Staff.
The work in research in the several departments is of three types: (1) special investigations by advanced students; (2) research leading to the master's degree; (3) research leading to the doctor's degree.

PHYSICS

Lectures, conferences and laboratory. A study is made of various types of tides with an introduction to tidal theory; ocean currents and methods of measurement; and dynamical, optical and electrical properties of sea water with methods of measuring these properties, and their relations to environmental conditions. Pr., one year college physics.

256. Research. (†) Utterback.
For graduate seminar, see also Oceanography.

†To be arranged.